

# axiom<sup>TM</sup>



## The 30 Year Horizon

<i>Manuel Bronstein</i>	<i>William Burge</i>	<i>Timothy Daly</i>
<i>James Davenport</i>	<i>Michael Dewar</i>	<i>Martin Dunstan</i>
<i>Albrecht Fortenbacher</i>	<i>Patrizia Gianni</i>	<i>Johannes Grabmeier</i>
<i>Jocelyn Guidry</i>	<i>Richard Jenks</i>	<i>Larry Lambe</i>
<i>Michael Monagan</i>	<i>Scott Morrison</i>	<i>William Sit</i>
<i>Jonathan Steinbach</i>	<i>Robert Sutor</i>	<i>Barry Trager</i>
<i>Stephen Watt</i>	<i>Jim Wen</i>	<i>Clifton Williamson</i>

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

Portions Copyright (c) 2005 Timothy Daly

The Blue Bayou image Copyright (c) 2004 Jocelyn Guidry

Portions Copyright (c) 2004 Martin Dunstan

Portions Copyright (c) 1991-2002,  
The Numerical ALgorithms Group Ltd.  
All rights reserved.

This book and the Axiom software is licensed as follows:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of The Numerical ALgorithms Group Ltd. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Inclusion of names in the list of credits is based on historical information and is as accurate as possible. Inclusion of names does not in any way imply an endorsement but represents historical influence on Axiom development.

Cyril Alberga	Roy Adler	Richard Anderson
George Andrews	Henry Baker	Stephen Balzac
Yurij Baransky	David R. Barton	Gerald Baumgartner
Gilbert Baumslag	Fred Blair	Vladimir Bondarenko
Mark Botch	Alexandre Bouyer	Peter A. Broadbery
Martin Brock	Manuel Bronstein	Florian Bundschuh
William Burge	Quentin Carpent	Bob Caviness
Bruce Char	Cheekai Chin	David V. Chudnovsky
Gregory V. Chudnovsky	Josh Cohen	Christophe Conil
Don Coppersmith	George Corliss	Robert Corless
Gary Cornell	Meino Cramer	Claire Di Crescenzo
Timothy Daly Sr.	Timothy Daly Jr.	James H. Davenport
Jean Della Dora	Gabriel Dos Reis	Michael Dewar
Claire DiCrescendo	Sam Dooley	Lionel Ducos
Martin Dunstan	Brian Dupee	Dominique Duval
Robert Edwards	Heow Eide-Goodman	Lars Erickson
Richard Fateman	Bertfried Fauser	Stuart Feldman
Brian Ford	Albrecht Fortenbacher	George Frances
Constantine Frangos	Timothy Freeman	Korrinn Fu
Marc Gaetano	Rudiger Gebauer	Kathy Gerber
Patricia Gianni	Holger Gollan	Teresa Gomez-Diaz
Laureano Gonzalez-Vega	Stephen Gortler	Johannes Grabmeier
Matt Grayson	James Griesmer	Vladimir Grinberg
Oswald Gschnitzer	Jocelyn Guidry	Steve Hague
Vilya Harvey	Satoshi Hamaguchi	Martin Hassner
Ralf Hemmecke	Henderson	Antoine Hersen
Pietro Iglio	Richard Jenks	Kai Kaminski
Grant Keady	Tony Kennedy	Paul Kosinski
Klaus Kusche	Bernhard Kutzler	Larry Lambe
Frederic Lehobey	Michel Levaud	Howard Levy
Rudiger Loos	Michael Lucks	Richard Luczak
Camm Maguire	Bob McElrath	Michael McGettrick
Ian Meikle	David Mentre	Victor S. Miller
Gerard Milmeister	Mohammed Mobarak	H. Michael Moeller
Michael Monagan	Marc Moreno-Maza	Scott Morrison
Mark Murray	William Naylor	C. Andrew Neff
John Nelder	Godfrey Nolan	Arthur Norman
Jinzhong Niu	Michael O'Connor	Kostas Oikonomou
Julian A. Padget	Bill Page	Jaap Weel
Susan Pelzel	Michel Petitot	Didier Pinchon
Claude Quitte	Norman Ramsey	Michael Richardson
Renaud Rioboo	Jean Rivlin	Nicolas Robidoux
Simon Robinson	Michael Rothstein	Martin Rubey
Philip Santas	Alfred Scheerhorn	William Schelter
Gerhard Schneider	Martin Schoenert	Marshall Schor
Fritz Schwarz	Nick Simicich	William Sit
Elena Smirnova	Jonathan Steinbach	Christine Sundaresan
Robert Sutor	Moss E. Sweedler	Eugene Surowitz
James Thatcher	Baldir Thomas	Mike Thomas
Dylan Thurston	Barry Trager	Themos T. Tsikas
Gregory Vanuxem	Bernhard Wall	Stephen Watt
Juergen Weiss	M. Weller	Mark Wegman
James Wen	Thorsten Werther	Michael Wester
John M. Wiley	Berhard Will	Clifton J. Williamson
Stephen Wilson	Shmuel Winograd	Robert Wisbauer
Sandra Wityak	Waldemar Wiwianka	Knut Wolf

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces . . . . .	1
1.2	CRC graphs . . . . .	3
1.3	Environment Settings . . . . .	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults . . . . .	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables . . . . .	5
1.4	Pre-release change history . . . . .	5
<b>2</b>	<b>Graphics File Formats</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	The viewFile data file format . . . . .	11
2.1.1	The viewType . . . . .	11
2.1.2	The title . . . . .	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries . . . . .	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications . . . . .	12
2.2	The graph file format . . . . .	14
2.2.1	The bounding values . . . . .	14
2.3	The parabola . . . . .	16
2.4	3D graph information . . . . .	20
<b>3</b>	<b>include</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1	actions.h . . . . .	23
3.2	colors.h . . . . .	27
3.3	component.h . . . . .	28
3.4	g.h . . . . .	30
3.5	nox10.h . . . . .	31
3.6	override.h . . . . .	32
3.7	rgb.h . . . . .	33
3.8	spadcolors.h . . . . .	34
3.9	tube.h . . . . .	34
3.10	view2d.h . . . . .	37
3.11	view3d.h . . . . .	39
3.12	viewcommand.h . . . . .	41
3.13	view.h . . . . .	42
3.14	write.h . . . . .	43

3.15	xdefs.h . . . . .	44
<b>4</b>	<b>viewman</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	viewman Call Graph . . . . .	45
4.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	47
4.2.1	defines . . . . .	47
4.2.2	System includes . . . . .	48
4.2.3	Local includes . . . . .	49
4.2.4	extern references . . . . .	49
4.2.5	forward references . . . . .	50
4.2.6	global variables . . . . .	50
4.3	Code . . . . .	51
4.3.1	endChild . . . . .	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr . . . . .	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport . . . . .	53
4.3.4	goodbye . . . . .	54
4.3.5	funView2D . . . . .	55
4.3.6	forkView2D . . . . .	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	61
4.3.8	funView3D . . . . .	63
4.3.9	forkView3D . . . . .	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData . . . . .	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData . . . . .	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData . . . . .	74
4.3.13	discardGraph . . . . .	75
4.3.14	readViewport . . . . .	75
4.3.15	superSelect . . . . .	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe . . . . .	76
4.3.17	main . . . . .	77
<b>5</b>	<b>viewalone</b>	<b>81</b>
5.1	viewalone Call Graph . . . . .	81
5.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	82
5.2.1	System includes . . . . .	82
5.2.2	Local includes . . . . .	83
5.2.3	defines . . . . .	83
5.2.4	extern references . . . . .	84
5.2.5	global variables . . . . .	85
5.3	Code . . . . .	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D . . . . .	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData . . . . .	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData . . . . .	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D . . . . .	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D . . . . .	97
5.3.6	main . . . . .	100

<b>6</b>	<b>view2d</b>	<b>101</b>
6.1	view2d Call Graph . . . . .	101
6.2	Constants and Headers . . . . .	110
6.2.1	System includes . . . . .	110
6.2.2	local includes . . . . .	111
6.2.3	static variables . . . . .	111
6.2.4	structs . . . . .	111
6.2.5	defines . . . . .	113
6.2.6	extern references . . . . .	119
6.2.7	forward references . . . . .	120
6.2.8	global variables . . . . .	122
6.3	Code . . . . .	125
6.3.1	initButtons . . . . .	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle . . . . .	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData . . . . .	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage . . . . .	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel . . . . .	141
6.3.6	getControlXY . . . . .	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel . . . . .	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere . . . . .	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage . . . . .	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman . . . . .	150
6.3.11	freeGraph . . . . .	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases . . . . .	153
6.3.13	getPotValue . . . . .	154
6.3.14	doPick . . . . .	154
6.3.15	doDrop . . . . .	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect . . . . .	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton . . . . .	157
6.3.18	buttonAction . . . . .	158
6.3.19	processEvents . . . . .	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph . . . . .	171
6.3.21	readViewman . . . . .	172
6.3.22	spadAction . . . . .	173
6.3.23	absolute . . . . .	177
6.3.24	goodbye . . . . .	178
6.3.25	writeTitle . . . . .	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport . . . . .	180
6.3.27	makeViewport . . . . .	189
6.3.28	makeView2D . . . . .	191
6.3.29	writeViewport . . . . .	192
6.3.30	main . . . . .	196

<b>7</b>	<b>view3d</b>	<b>203</b>
7.1	view3d Call Graph	203
7.2	Constants and Headers	216
7.2.1	System includes	216
7.2.2	Local includes	216
7.2.3	defines	217
7.2.4	static variables	232
7.2.5	structs	233
7.2.6	extern references	236
7.2.7	forward references	239
7.2.8	global variables	243
7.3	Code	249
7.3.1	initButtons	249
7.3.2	closeViewport	256
7.3.3	scaleComponents	257
7.3.4	makeTriangle	259
7.3.5	triangulate	260
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman	263
7.3.7	calcNormData	265
7.3.8	make3DComponents	267
7.3.9	draw3DComponents	268
7.3.10	drawColorMap	277
7.3.11	writeControlTitle	278
7.3.12	clearControlMessage	279
7.3.13	writeControlMessage	279
7.3.14	drawControlPanel	280
7.3.15	getControlXY	292
7.3.16	makeControlPanel	294
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere	296
7.3.18	phong	297
7.3.19	hueValue	298
7.3.20	getHue	298
7.3.21	Value	299
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb	299
7.3.23	initLightButtons	300
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel	302
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes	304
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow	306
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel	308
7.3.28	theHandler	312
7.3.29	mergeDatabases	313
7.3.30	getMeshNormal	314
7.3.31	normalizeVector	314
7.3.32	dotProduct	315
7.3.33	merge	316
7.3.34	msort	317

7.3.35	getPotValue . . . . .	318
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue . . . . .	318
7.3.37	buttonAction . . . . .	319
7.3.38	processEvents . . . . .	335
7.3.39	project . . . . .	351
7.3.40	projectAPoint . . . . .	352
7.3.41	projectAllPoints . . . . .	353
7.3.42	projectAllPolys . . . . .	354
7.3.43	projectAPoly . . . . .	356
7.3.44	projectStuff . . . . .	358
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel . . . . .	359
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel . . . . .	361
7.3.47	initQuitButtons . . . . .	362
7.3.48	makeSavePanel . . . . .	363
7.3.49	drawSavePanel . . . . .	364
7.3.50	initSaveButtons . . . . .	365
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes . . . . .	366
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes . . . . .	366
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx . . . . .	366
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx . . . . .	366
7.3.55	putZBuffer . . . . .	367
7.3.56	getZBuffer . . . . .	367
7.3.57	putImageX . . . . .	367
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan . . . . .	368
7.3.59	scanPhong . . . . .	370
7.3.60	boxTObuffer . . . . .	373
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer . . . . .	375
7.3.62	axesTObuffer . . . . .	377
7.3.63	scanLines . . . . .	379
7.3.64	freePolyList . . . . .	382
7.3.65	showAxesLabels . . . . .	383
7.3.66	makeTriangle . . . . .	385
7.3.67	drawPhong . . . . .	387
7.3.68	readViewman . . . . .	390
7.3.69	scalePoint . . . . .	390
7.3.70	spadAction . . . . .	391
7.3.71	traverse . . . . .	397
7.3.72	absolute . . . . .	397
7.3.73	getRandom . . . . .	397
7.3.74	normDist . . . . .	398
7.3.75	goodbye . . . . .	398
7.3.76	drawLineComponent . . . . .	399
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon . . . . .	400
7.3.78	copyPolygons . . . . .	402
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons . . . . .	404
7.3.80	polyCompare . . . . .	405



7.3.81	makeTriangle . . . . .	405
7.3.82	makeTriangle . . . . .	406
7.3.83	freePointReservoir . . . . .	409
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons . . . . .	409
7.3.85	drawPolygons . . . . .	410
7.3.86	lessThan . . . . .	413
7.3.87	greaterThan . . . . .	413
7.3.88	isNaN . . . . .	413
7.3.89	isNaNPoint . . . . .	413
7.3.90	equal . . . . .	414
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4 . . . . .	415
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4 . . . . .	416
7.3.93	ROTATE . . . . .	416
7.3.94	ROTATE1 . . . . .	417
7.3.95	SCALE . . . . .	417
7.3.96	TRANSLATE . . . . .	417
7.3.97	writeTitle . . . . .	418
7.3.98	drawPreViewport . . . . .	419
7.3.99	drawTheViewport . . . . .	425
7.3.100	makeViewport . . . . .	427
7.3.101	postMakeViewport . . . . .	432
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport . . . . .	434
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons . . . . .	435
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel . . . . .	438
7.3.105	drawClipXBut . . . . .	440
7.3.106	drawClipYBut . . . . .	442
7.3.107	drawClipZBut . . . . .	444
7.3.108	drawClipVolume . . . . .	445
7.3.109	drawHitherControl . . . . .	447
7.3.110	drawEyeControl . . . . .	448
7.3.111	drawFrustrum . . . . .	449
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel . . . . .	450
7.3.113	writeViewport . . . . .	453
7.3.114	main . . . . .	457
<b>8</b>	<b>gdraws</b>	<b>465</b>
8.0.115	Gdraw . . . . .	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions . . . . .	466
8.1	gfun.c . . . . .	468
8.1.1	filecopy . . . . .	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile . . . . .	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame . . . . .	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension . . . . .	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString . . . . .	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc . . . . .	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine . . . . .	475

8.1.8	GDrawLines . . . . .	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint . . . . .	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle . . . . .	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn . . . . .	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton . . . . .	480
8.1.14	GDrawString . . . . .	481
8.1.15	GFillArc . . . . .	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit . . . . .	483
8.1.17	PSInit . . . . .	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext . . . . .	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC . . . . .	487
8.1.20	GSetForeground . . . . .	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground . . . . .	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes . . . . .	490
8.1.23	PSClose . . . . .	491
8.1.24	centerX . . . . .	492
8.1.25	centerY . . . . .	492
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon . . . . .	493
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline . . . . .	494
8.1.28	PSDrawColor . . . . .	495
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon . . . . .	496
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline . . . . .	497
8.1.31	TrivEqual . . . . .	497
8.1.32	TrivHashCode . . . . .	498
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable . . . . .	498
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc . . . . .	498
8.1.35	XLookUpAssoc . . . . .	498
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc . . . . .	499
8.2	The postscript command definitions . . . . .	499
8.2.1	colorpoly . . . . .	499
8.2.2	colorwol . . . . .	500
8.2.3	drawarc . . . . .	501
8.2.4	drawcolor . . . . .	502
8.2.5	drawIstr . . . . .	503
8.2.6	drawline . . . . .	504
8.2.7	drawlines . . . . .	505
8.2.8	drawpoint . . . . .	505
8.2.9	draw . . . . .	506
8.2.10	drawrect . . . . .	506
8.2.11	drawstr . . . . .	507
8.2.12	drwfilled . . . . .	507
8.2.13	end . . . . .	508
8.2.14	fillarc . . . . .	509
8.2.15	fillpoly . . . . .	510
8.2.16	fillwol . . . . .	511

8.2.17	header . . . . .	512
8.2.18	setup . . . . .	515
<b>9</b>	<b>The APIs</b>	<b>517</b>
9.1	Graphics API . . . . .	517
9.1.1	XDrawString . . . . .	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint . . . . .	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine . . . . .	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString . . . . .	519
9.1.5	XFillArc . . . . .	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc . . . . .	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground . . . . .	522
9.1.8	XSetBackground . . . . .	522
9.1.9	XSetLineAttributes . . . . .	522
9.1.10	DefaultScreen . . . . .	523
9.1.11	RootWindow . . . . .	523
9.1.12	XCreateAssocTable . . . . .	523
9.1.13	XOpenDisplay . . . . .	523
9.2	X11 API calls . . . . .	524
<b>10</b>	<b>Makefile</b>	<b>531</b>

## New Foreword

On October 1, 2001 Axiom was withdrawn from the market and ended life as a commercial product. On September 3, 2002 Axiom was released under the Modified BSD license, including this document. On August 27, 2003 Axiom was released as free and open source software available for download from the Free Software Foundation's website, Savannah.

Work on Axiom has had the generous support of the Center for Algorithms and Interactive Scientific Computation (CAISS) at City College of New York. Special thanks go to Dr. Gilbert Baumslag for his support of the long term goal.

The online version of this documentation is roughly 1000 pages. In order to make printed versions we've broken it up into three volumes. The first volume is tutorial in nature. The second volume is for programmers. The third volume is reference material. We've also added a fourth volume for developers. All of these changes represent an experiment in print-on-demand delivery of documentation. Time will tell whether the experiment succeeded.

Axiom has been in existence for over thirty years. It is estimated to contain about three hundred man-years of research and has, as of September 3, 2003, 143 people listed in the credits. All of these people have contributed directly or indirectly to making Axiom available. Axiom is being passed to the next generation. I'm looking forward to future milestones.

With that in mind I've introduced the theme of the "30 year horizon". We must invent the tools that support the Computational Mathematician working 30 years from now. How will research be done when every bit of mathematical knowledge is online and instantly available? What happens when we scale Axiom by a factor of 100, giving us 1.1 million domains? How can we integrate theory with code? How will we integrate theorems and proofs of the mathematics with space-time complexity proofs and running code? What visualization tools are needed? How do we support the conceptual structures and semantics of mathematics in effective ways? How do we support results from the sciences? How do we teach the next generation to be effective Computational Mathematicians?

The "30 year horizon" is much nearer than it appears.

Tim Daly  
CAISS, City College of New York  
November 10, 2003 ((iHy))

# Chapter 1

## Overview

This book contains 5 programs, all related to the graphics subsystem.

The primary 2D graphics routines live in the program “view2d” (See Section 6 on page 101). The primary 3d graphics routines live in the program “view3d” (See Section 7 on page 203). These two programs can be run under the control of sman using the program “viewman” (See Section 4 on page 45). They can also be run standalone using the program “viewalone” (See Section 5 on page 81).

- viewman/viewman.c.pamphlet – int main (void)
- viewalone/viewalone.c.pamphlet – int main (int argc, char \*argv[])
- view2d/main2d.c.pamphlet – int main(void)
- view3d/main3d.c.pamphlet – int main(void)
- view3d/testcol.c.pamphlet – void main(void)

The section “gdraws” (see 8 on page 465) contains a set of functions for handling postscript generation. This is handled by defining a set of cover functions for the X routines, as in GDrawArc versus XDrawArc. When the Xoption is set the X routine is called. When the PSoption is set the postscript routines are generated.

### 1.1 Standard Curves and Surfaces

In order to have an organized and thorough evaluation of the Axiom graphics code we turn to the CRC Standard Curves and Surfaces[8] (SCC). This volume was written years after the Axiom graphics code was written so there was no attempt to match the two until now. However, the SCC volume will give us a solid foundation to both evaluate the features of the current code and suggest future directions.

According to the SCC we can organize the various curves by the taxonomy:

## 1 random

- 1.1 **fractal**
- 1.2 **gaussian**
- 1.3 **non-gaussian**

## 2 determinate

- 2.1 **algebraic** – A polynomial is defined as a summation of terms composed of integral powers of  $x$  and  $y$ . An algebraic curve is one whose implicit function

$$f(x, y) = 0$$

is a polynomial in  $x$  and  $y$  (after rationalization, if necessary). Because a curve is often defined in the explicit form

$$y = f(x)$$

there is a need to distinguish rational and irrational functions of  $x$ .

- 2.1.1 **irrational** – An irrational function of  $x$  is a quotient of two polynomials, one or both of which has a term (or terms) with power  $p/q$ , where  $p$  and  $q$  are integers.

- 2.1.2 **rational** – A rational function of  $x$  is a quotient of two polynomials in  $x$ , both having only integer powers.

- 2.1.2.1 **polynomial**

- 2.1.2.2 **non-polynomial**

- 2.2 **integral** – Certain continuous functions are not expressible in algebraic or transcendental forms but are familiar mathematical tools. These curves are equal to the integrals of algebraic or transcendental curves by definition; examples include Bessel functions, Airy integrals, Fresnel integrals, and the error function.

- 2.3 **transcendental** – The transcendental curves cannot be expressed as polynomials in  $x$  and  $y$ . These are curves containing one or more of the following forms: exponential ( $e^x$ ), logarithmic ( $\log(x)$ ), or trigonometric ( $\sin(x)$ ,  $\cos(x)$ ).

- 2.3.1 **exponential**

- 2.3.2 **logarithmic**

- 2.3.3 **trigonometric**

- 2.4 **piecewise continuous** – Other curves, except at a few singular points, are smooth and differentiable. The class of nondifferentiable curves have discontinuity of the first derivative as a basic attribute. They are often composed of straight-line segments. Simple polygonal forms, regular fractal curves, and turtle tracks are examples.

- 2.4.1 **periodic**

- 2.4.2 **non-periodic**

- 2.4.3 **polygonal**

- 2.4.3.1 **regular**

- 2.4.3.2 **irregular**

- 2.4.3.3 **fractal**

## 1.2 CRC graphs

```

)clear all
)set mes auto off
vp:=makeViewport2D()
lineColorDefault(green())
f(c,x,n) == c*x^n
viewport1:=draw(f(1,x,1), x=-2..2, adaptive==true, unit==[1.0,1.0], title=="p27 2.1.1")
graph2111:=getGraph(viewport1,1)

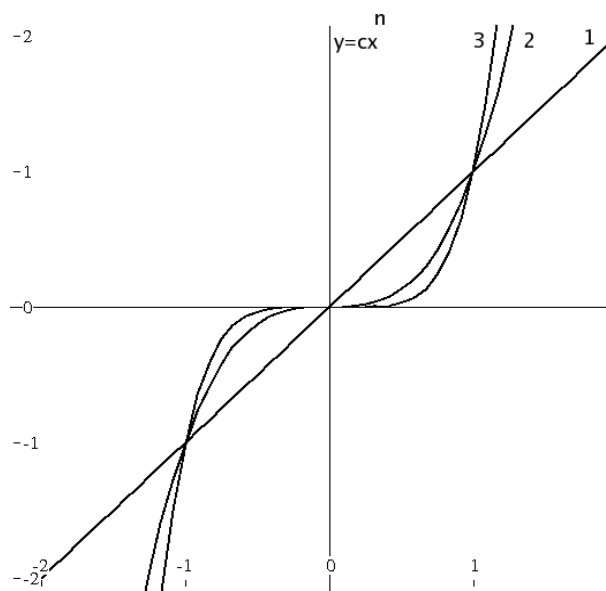
lineColorDefault(blue())
viewport2:=draw(f(1,x,3), x=-2..2, adaptive==true, unit==[1.0,1.0])
graph2112:=getGraph(viewport2,1)

lineColorDefault(red())
viewport3:=draw(f(1,x,5), x=-2..2, adaptive==true, unit==[1.0,1.0])
graph2113:=getGraph(viewport3,1)

putGraph(viewport1,graph2112,2)
putGraph(viewport1,graph2113,3)
units(viewport1,1,"on")
points(viewport1,1,"off")
points(viewport1,2,"off")
points(viewport1,3,"off")

makeViewport2D(viewport1)
write(viewport1,"p27-2.1.1")

```



## 1.3 Environment Settings

### 1.3.1 X11 .Xdefaults

- Axiom.2D.Font
- Axiom.2D.messageFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.postscriptFile (default: "axiom2d.ps")
- Axiom.2D.messageFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.buttonFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.headerFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.titleFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.graphFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.unitFont (default: Axiom.2D.Font)
- Axiom.2D.monochrome (default: off)
- Axiom.2D.inverse (default: off)
- Axiom.3D.Font
- Axiom.3D.postscriptFile (default: "axiom3d.ps")
- Axiom.3D.messageFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.buttonFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.headerFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.titleFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.lightingFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.volumeFont (default: Axiom.3D.Font)
- Axiom.3D.monochrome (default: off)
- Axiom.3D.inverse (default: off)



### 1.3.2 Shell Variables

- DISPLAY
- AXIOM
- \$AXIOM/bli/view2d
- \$AXIOM/bli/view3d
- HOME
- HOME/.Xdefaults
- XENVIRONMENT
- XENVIRONMENT/.Xdefaults-
- DEVE

## 1.4 Pre-release change history

This directory contains the C source code for the Scratchpad's graphics. Comments given to the maintenance program refer to version numbers. The versions are documented below, starting with version23.

\begin{verbatim}

version23: (first version after returning from Europe)

added a \$DEVE environment variable - if it exists, the viewport manager tries those executable files first; if it was unsuccessful or, if the \$DEVE variable was not defined, the \$AXIOM variable is used tube.c: changed order of crossedLines(p,q... to crossedLines(q,p... in order to use segNum info (which segment of the second polygon the first polygon crosses) and using splitPolygon() rather than splitAndMove() tube.c: changed crossedLines() to generalPartialSplit() - an algorithm i hope would work. it is not taken from any literature as all the literature i have looked into and tried out had design flaws or lacked precise specifications (including Foley & van Dam volume I, Newman & Sprouill and others)

viewport3D.c: xPts now malloced as a global variable in makeView3D and not freed up at the end. quadMesh is also not freed anymore (shouldn't be as it was changed to a global some time ago).

made eyeDistance (3D stuff) into a float (from integer)

added outlineRender (outlineOnOff in actions.h) field. note that this and the previous change both affected the following files:

view3d/: main.c, process.c, viewport3D.c, spadAction.c, write.c

viewman/: fun3d.c make3d.c

viewalone/: spoon3D.c spoonTube.c

spad/: view3d.spad (viewport3D, makeViewport3D and the Rep)

3D: ability to write Stellar recognizable data files for Tube types

```

spad additions: write(v,fn,listOfTypes)
fixed perspective, added min/max range of eyeDistance

version24: view3d/tube.c: put in calculations for xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax
>>> took them out again - doesn't the viewport manager do that?
polygon list saved if previous render/opaque (hidden surface)
was completed so that subsequent draws would be faster
view3d: added NIL(pType) macro which checks for a null pointer
>>> need same change in view2d (after testing)
totalShades is now a global variable (to be decremented if color trouble)
>>> need same change in view2d (after testing)
cleaning up: added exitWithAck(info,size,i) macro to send spad
acknowledge right before exit of a troubled program. this
should avoid some of the causes of entering spad break loops
not enough colors could be allocated; now, only a message is given.
viewman: adding checks for abnormal exits of child processes (from
people who use the "Cancel" command from the X server).
deadBaby() and brokenPipe() in the works.
view3d: hey! there was a bug in the projections: with perspective on,
it turns out the Z-axis was rotating opposite of the rest of
the system...?...
fixed perspective
added box (with back face removal)
function of 2 variables now has it's own substructure, like tube, and
shares the (now) general hidden surface subroutine used for the
tube stuff when the perspective is turned on (when perspective is
off, a simple back to front routine is sufficient and fast but the
property that allows that is not preserved in the perspective projection)
seems like (in tube.c) the overlap list property is not preserved (see
notes) so now, routine needs to check, for polygon i, polygons
i+1 through N, always.
affects ALL: added deltaZ to all the stuff
(spad, viewman, viewalone, view3d) - though not used yet
error messages: if the .Xdefault not found (or .Xdefault wasn't defined)
then view2d and view3d will a predefined default set of fonts. it that
still doesn't work, a (more or less useful) error message is displayed
and an error signal is sent to Scratchpad to prevent a freeze-up situation.
viewpack.spad (package VIEW) and view2d.spad (domain GRIMAGE) now check for
lists that contain illegal empty lists (i.e. point list contains nothing).
warnings are issued for lists containing both legal point lists and empty
point lists, errors are issued for lists containing nothing but empty lists.
made spadcolors30.c into an archived library by the name of libColors.a,
source file changed to spadcolors.c; makeColors' arguments have changed
and now returns the number of colors allocated - not a pointer to the
pixel map
saymem, check, etc. moved to util.c for library archive
added a view.h file, with macros to be used by all view programs
monoColor(x) macro (in view.h) replaces spadColors[x] calls in case
display is monochromatic (in global variable mono)
tube.c: connecting of slices - polygon points changed to outline the

```

rectangular regions without the diagonals (may be prettier when outlines are sketched...slightly, if no split occurs).

clipping model: both against the hither plane as well as with a clipping volume

viewport3D.c: made polygon list for functions of two variables so that it could call the general hidden surface algorithm (in tube.c) as well (turns out that back to front property of 3D explicit equations is not preserved when viewed with perspective)

added volume.c, volume.h for the frustrum (perspective), projected clipping and clip volume interface

#### version25:

view3d: added long jump to address signals that arrive while in the XNextEvent call. spadSignalHandler() now calls spadAction() if a signal is received.

view2d: added query button and messages for each graph image (viewport2D.c, control.c, process.c)

view3d: tube.c: improved speed of drawPolygon by creating overlapped list for unmoved polygon, and list for moved polygon that may be smaller than the entire list.

see "Notes on the Depth Sort Algorithm" for strategy, etc.

tube.c: moved the resetting of the variables relevant to recalc from process.c to tube.c (rotated, switchedPerspective, changedEyeDistance)

GraphImage now supports 2D primitives like point(), component(), addPoint() ViewportDefaultsPackage now exports viewXPos() and stuff; all references to integers have been replaced by the more restrictive subdomains (e.g. PositiveInteger, NonNegativeInteger)

ViewportPackage has dwindled to just drawCurves() and graphCurves()

view2d, view3d: put in more robust signal handling routines so that signals from the viewport manager (Scratchpad) are all processed properly. the condition where the user is not allowed to use the control panel of the viewport that Scratchpad is sending commands to no longer exists!!!! wow!!! simultaneous processing without a race condition occuring (sorta) should not occur anymore.

view3d: modification to keepDrawingViewport() so that signals also causes a return of no. this allows Scratchpad input files to be indistinguishable from interactive commands from a control panel! (that is, drawViewport() no longer need to complete the drawing if it was called from Scratchpad.)

view2d: spadAction(): now only redraws viewport if the info was received for a graph image that is being shown

view2d: fixed up pick/drop hangup problem. the "dodat" variable in process.c needed to be reset earlier, and in each separate routine (pick, drop and query) that required sequential button clicks (e.g.

"Drop" + graph number "1").

view2d: added global variable queriedGraph - so that the last queried graph will always be the one displayed.

view2d.spad: default to points off

added inverse and monochrome fields in .Xdefaults (e.g. view3d\*monochrome : on)

BUG FIXED: clipping of wire mesh for tubes  
 view3d.spad: function of three variables for color specifications ==> changes  
 in viewman, viewalone, and view3d to accept additional information.  
 structure of fun2VarModel in view3d.h changes \*\*\* not backwards  
 compatible with version24.  
 BUG FOUND: viewport3D.c still drawing the function of 2 variables  
 without perspective (painter's algorithm without processing) wrong!  
 BUG FIXED: this time, for shur. flipped quadrants II and IV to remedy bug  
 found in painter's algorithm in viewport3D.c.  
 tube.c (view3d): changed routine that redraws quickly from the saved up list  
 of processed polygons from the hidden surface algorithm so that each polygon

version 26:

view3d: switched over to a generalized subspace points definition.  
 so far, wire meshes work for existing types. code in viewport3D.c and tube.c  
 are replaced by one more general in component.c; size reduced in half.  
 include: modified=[view3d.h] new=[component.h]  
 view3d: modified=[viewport3D.c, tube.c] new=[component.c]  
 viewman: modified=[fun3d.c, make3d.c]  
 representation should also handle future 3D things - like space curves,  
 points and stuff without new data structures.  
 NEED: take out unused code  
 component.spad there temporarily to handle the new representation on the  
 algebra side point.spad deals with the new representation in more  
 generality on the algebra side  
 NEED: interface to rest of algebra world  
 view2d: draw dashed line if ticks are too close. view2d:  
 modified=[viewport2D.c]  
 coord.spad added for coordinate transformation  
 xspadfill.c in the src/ directory for shade dithering in color - affects:  
 src: modified=[spadcolors.c, spadcolors.h] new=[xspadfill.c]  
 view3d: modified=[globals.h, main.c, tube.c]  
 view2d: added tick labels for 2D  
 view2d: modified=[viewport2D.c]  
 view3d: tube.c replaced by surface.c and project.c  
 viewman: for hue and shade fields in 2D, spad is one based and the viewport  
 stuff is 0 based. modified=[makeGraph.c]  
 --- backed up on tape ---  
 replaced sprintf of XGetDefault value with direct assignment since  
 XGetDefault may return a NULL value which causes sprintf to freak out  
 (xDefault is now pointer to char rather than a character array)  
 view2d: modified=[globals.h, main.c]  
 view3d: modified=[globals.h, main.c]  
 BUG FOUND: on the PS2, redraws of hidden surface with saved data (quickList)  
 bombs.  
 BUG FIXED: no more bombs of quick draws  
 view3d: modified=[surface.c (previously, tube.c)]  
 put in SIGTERM handlers so that a kill signal to viewman would cause it  
 exit cleanly (that is, kill all the child processes and then exit)  
 viewman: modified=[viewman.h, viewman.c, cleanup.c]

```
view3d: modified=[main.c]
view2d: modified=[main.c]
viewWoman: modified=[viewWoman.c]
```

#### version27:

```
3D primitives: added type flag to polygon structure (for 3D primitives) -
may or may not actually be used
include: modified=[tube.c]
added "#define smwattDefaultToFast" which, when defined, defaults to the
simple back-to-front draw rather than the full depth sort processes
(click middle button to switch)
BUG FIXED: title reading in viewalone (to add \0 on top of the \newline
fgets reads in)
viewalone: modified=[spoon2D.c, spoonComp.c]
points in 3D stored as references (indices) into a pool of points
include: modified=[tube.h, component.h]
view3d: modified=[main.c, project.c, surface.c, component.c]
added (maybe last version...?) window manager override flag in override.h
file which sets to true or false (e.g. Presentation Manager may need
override=false)
BUG FIXED: after the 3D stuff saves the ordering of polygons, the quick draw
misses the last polygon...had to change doNotStopDraw flag to affect the
subsequent polygon.
view3d: modified=[surface.c]
added a development header file for temporary defines
include: added=[DEVE.h]
part II:
BUG FOUND: 3D color bar goes off the positive end
BUG FIXED: the color bar error
view3d: modified=[process.c]
put XMapWindow after the drawViewport in make3DComponents - fixes the
problem of having an empty viewport window come up with no well defined data
view3d: modified=[component.c]
view3d: initialize the numOfPolygons and polygons field right before they're
used (as opposed to wherever i had them before)
view3d: modified=[component.c]
```



## Chapter 2

# Graphics File Formats

### 2.1 The viewFile data file format

The viewFile is a control file for graph information. It contains settings for particular graphs. There are some general window settings that apply to the whole graph window followed by 9 graph settings, one for each possible graph shown.

#### 2.1.1 The viewType

The viewType (A) is a switch used to decide what tool will be used to display the graph. At present there are 4 values defined (in the file `src/graph/include/action.h`) which are:

```
/* Viewport Types */
#define view3DType      1
#define viewGraphType  2
#define view2DType     3
#define viewTubeType   4
```

In the example below the integer value is '3', at (A), therefore it is of 'view2DType' meaning a 2D graph.

This value is read in `src/graph/viewalone/viewalone.c`

#### 2.1.2 The title

The title, at (B), is read in `src/graph/viewalone/spoon2d.c`. It can be a maximum of 256 characters.

### 2.1.3 The window boundaries

There are 4 integers, at (C), the X, Y, Width, and Height which represent the window size in pixels.

### 2.1.4 The graph specifications

There are, at (D), a series of specifications for the 9 possible graphs. They are all in groups of 6 lines, one per graph. These lines are stored in a data structure called the `graphArray` or the `graphStateArray`. The lines are:

D1 is either an integer value 0 or 1 (%d format). If the value is zero the rest of the information is ignored and the graph is not displayed. If the value is 1 then the graph is displayed. This information is stored in `graphArray[i].key`.

D2 are 2 C general numbers (%g format). They represent the scale factors in X and Y. This information is stored in `graphStateArray[i].scaleX` and `graphStateArray[i].scaleY`.

D3 are 2 C general numbers (%g format). They represent the change in X and Y increments. This information is stored in `graphStateArray[i].deltaX` and `graphStateArray[i].deltaY`.

D4 are 2 C general numbers (%g format). They represent the center for the X and Y axes. This information is stored in `graphStateArray[i].centerX` and `graphStateArray[i].centerY`.

D5 are 7 integers (%d format). They represent:

pointsOn - 0 means no points, 1 means plot points. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].pointsOn`.

connectOn - 0 means isolated points, 1 means connected points. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].connectOn`.

splineOn - 0 means no spline, 1 means spline. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].splineOn`.

axesOn - 0 means no axes, 1 means draw axes. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].axesOn`.

axesColor - 0 means black and white, 1 means color. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].axesColor`.

unitsOn - 0 means no tick marks (units), 1 means units. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].unitsOn`.

unitsColor - 0 means black and white, 1 means color. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].unitsColor`.

D6 are 2 C integers (%d format).

showing - 0 means the graph is hidden, 1 means showing. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].showing`.

selected - 0 means not selected, 1 means selected. Stored in `graphStateArray[i].selected`.

3	(A)
x*x	(B)
0 0 400 400	(C)
1	(D1) (graph0)
0.867014 0.575432	(D2)
0 0	(D3)
0 0	(D4)



```

1 1 1 1 61 1 68      (D5)
1 1                  (D6)
0                    (graph1)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph2)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph3)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph4)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph5)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph6)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph7)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0
0                    (graph8)
0.9 0.9
0 0
0 0
1 1 0 1 0 0 0
0 0

```

## 2.2 The graph file format

There are up to 9 files, named [ `graph0 .. graph8` ]. There is one file per graph as indicated by the `data` file above.

### 2.2.1 The bounding values

There are 4 integers (%d format) at (A) giving the xmin, ymin, xmax, and ymax values for the graph. These are stored in `graphArray[i].xmin`, `graphArray[i].ymin`, `graphArray[i].xmax`, and `graphArray[i].ymax`.

There are 2 general numbers (%g format) at (B) giving the xNorm and yNorm values. These are stored in `graphArray[i].xNorm` and `graphArray[i].yNorm`.

There are 2 general numbers (%g format) at (C) giving the X origin and Y origin values. These are stored in `graphArray[i].originX` and `graphArray[i].originY`.

There are 2 general numbers (%g format) at (D) giving the X units and Y units from Axiom. These are stored in `graphArray[i].spadUnitX` and `graphArray[i].spadUnitY`.

There are 2 general numbers (%g format) at (E) giving the X units and Y units in graph coordinates. These are stored in `graphArray[i].unitX` and `graphArray[i].unitY`.

There is 1 integer (%d format) at (F) giving the number of lists that make up the graph. This is stored in `graphArray[i].numberOfLists`.

For each list, and in this case there is only 1 list. Each list is stored in a `pointListStruct` pointed to by `aList`. In this case we have:

(G) is the number of points in the list. This is 1 integer (%d format). It is stored in `aList->numberOfPoints`.

(H) is 3 integers (%d format) which represent the point color, the line color, and the point size. These are stored in `aList->pointColor`, `aList->lineColor`, and `aList->pointSize`.

(I) is 4 general numbers (%g format) which represent the x, y, hue, and shade of a point. These are stored in a structure called `aPoint` which consists of `aPoint->x`, `aPoint->y`, `aPoint->hue`, and `aPoint->shade`. These are pointed to by the `aList` structure. There are as many copies of this data as there are points in the graph (G)

-3 0 3 9	(A)
0.166667 0.111111	(B)
1.49012e-08 -0.5	(C)
1.2 1.8	(D)
0.2 0.2	(E)
1	(F)
49	(G)
91 135 3	(H)
-0.5 0.5 0 2	(I) repeated (G) times

```
-0.479167 0.418403 0 2
-0.458333 0.340278 0 2
-0.4375 0.265625 0 2
-0.416667 0.194444 0 2
-0.395833 0.126736 0 2
-0.375 0.0625 0 2
-0.354167 0.00173611 0 2
-0.333333 -0.0555556 0 2
-0.3125 -0.109375 0 2
-0.291667 -0.159722 0 2
-0.270833 -0.206597 0 2
-0.25 -0.25 0 2
-0.229167 -0.289931 0 2
-0.208333 -0.326389 0 2
-0.1875 -0.359375 0 2
-0.166667 -0.388889 0 2
-0.145833 -0.414931 0 2
-0.125 -0.4375 0 2
-0.104167 -0.456597 0 2
-0.0833333 -0.472222 0 2
-0.0625 -0.484375 0 2
-0.0416667 -0.493056 0 2
-0.0208333 -0.498264 0 2
1.49012e-08 -0.5 0 2
0.0208333 -0.498264 0 2
0.0416667 -0.493056 0 2
0.0625 -0.484375 0 2
0.0833334 -0.472222 0 2
0.104167 -0.456597 0 2
0.125 -0.4375 0 2
0.145833 -0.414931 0 2
0.166667 -0.388889 0 2
0.1875 -0.359375 0 2
0.208333 -0.326389 0 2
0.229167 -0.289931 0 2
0.25 -0.25 0 2
0.270833 -0.206597 0 2
0.291667 -0.159722 0 2
0.3125 -0.109375 0 2
0.333333 -0.0555556 0 2
0.354167 0.00173611 0 2
0.375 0.0625 0 2
0.395833 0.126736 0 2
0.416667 0.194444 0 2
0.4375 0.265625 0 2
0.458333 0.340278 0 2
0.479167 0.418403 0 2
0.5 0.5 0 2
```

## 2.3 The parabola

$$\langle parabola.view/data \rangle \equiv$$

3

$$X^*X$$

0 0 400 400

1

0.867014 0.575432

0 0

0 0

1 1 1 1 61 1 68

1 1

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0

0 0

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0

0 0

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0

0 0

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0

0 0

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0

0 0

0

0.9 0.9

0 0

0 0

1 1 0 1 0 0 0  
0 0  
0  
0.9 0.9  
0 0  
0 0  
1 1 0 1 0 0 0  
0 0  
0  
0.9 0.9  
0 0  
0 0  
1 1 0 1 0 0 0  
0 0

```

<parabola.view/graph0>≡
-3 0 3 9
0.166667 0.111111
1.49012e-08 -0.5
1.2 1.8
0.2 0.2
1
49
91 135 3
-0.5 0.5 0 2
-0.479167 0.418403 0 2
-0.458333 0.340278 0 2
-0.4375 0.265625 0 2
-0.416667 0.194444 0 2
-0.395833 0.126736 0 2
-0.375 0.0625 0 2
-0.354167 0.00173611 0 2
-0.333333 -0.0555556 0 2
-0.3125 -0.109375 0 2
-0.291667 -0.159722 0 2
-0.270833 -0.206597 0 2
-0.25 -0.25 0 2
-0.229167 -0.289931 0 2
-0.208333 -0.326389 0 2
-0.1875 -0.359375 0 2
-0.166667 -0.388889 0 2
-0.145833 -0.414931 0 2
-0.125 -0.4375 0 2
-0.104167 -0.456597 0 2
-0.0833333 -0.472222 0 2
-0.0625 -0.484375 0 2
-0.0416667 -0.493056 0 2
-0.0208333 -0.498264 0 2
1.49012e-08 -0.5 0 2
0.0208333 -0.498264 0 2
0.0416667 -0.493056 0 2
0.0625 -0.484375 0 2
0.0833334 -0.472222 0 2
0.104167 -0.456597 0 2
0.125 -0.4375 0 2
0.145833 -0.414931 0 2
0.166667 -0.388889 0 2
0.1875 -0.359375 0 2
0.208333 -0.326389 0 2
0.229167 -0.289931 0 2
0.25 -0.25 0 2

```

```
0.270833 -0.206597 0 2
0.291667 -0.159722 0 2
0.3125 -0.109375 0 2
0.333333 -0.0555556 0 2
0.354167 0.00173611 0 2
0.375 0.0625 0 2
0.395833 0.126736 0 2
0.416667 0.194444 0 2
0.4375 0.265625 0 2
0.458333 0.340278 0 2
0.479167 0.418403 0 2
0.5 0.5 0 2
```

## 2.4 3D graph information

For the 3D graph information we have a table view of this information:

1	typeOf3D							
2	xmin	xmax	ymin	ymax	zmin	zmax		
3	title							
4	deltaX	deltaY	scale	scaleX	scaleY	scaleZ	theta	phi
5	window x	window y	window width	window height				
6	havecontrol	style	axesOn	hue Offset	number of Hues	diag- onals	outline render on	
7	light Vec[0]	light Vec[1]	light Vec[2]	trans- lucent				
8	persepective	eyeDistance						
9	numOfPoints							
10-	aPt- >x	aPt- >y	aPt- >z	aPt- >c				
10+	number of Components							
	prop closed	prop solid						
	numOfLists							
	prop closed	prop solid						
	numOfPoints							
	anIndex							

A data file, with uninteresting lines snipped is:

```

1
-1 1 -1 1 -0.998628 0.998628
-1*y^2+x^2
0 0 1.2 1 1 1 0.785398 -0.785398
0 0 400 400
0 9 1 0 27 0 0
-0.5 0.5 0.5 1
1 500
784
-1 -1 0 0.5
-0.925926 -1 -0.142661 0.428571
-0.851852 -1 -0.274348 0.362637
...<snip>...
0.851852 1 -0.274348 0.362637
0.925926 1 -0.142661 0.428571
1 1 0 0.5
1
0 0
28
0 0

```



```
28
0
1
...<snip>...
26
27
0 0
28
28
..<snip>..
54
55
0 0
28
56
..<snip>..
782
783
```



# Chapter 3

## include

### 3.1 actions.h

```
<include/actions.h>≡
#define makeAViewport -1

/* Viewport Types */
#define view3DType      1
#define viewGraphType   2
#define view2DType      3
#define viewTubeType    4

/* 2D Viewport */

#define translate2D      0
#define scale2D          1
#define pointsOnOff     2
#define connectOnOff    3
#define spline2D         4
#define reset2D          5
#define hideControl2D   6
#define closeAll2D       7
#define axesOnOff2D     8
#define unitsOnOff2D    9
#define pick2D          10
#define drop2D           11
#define clear2D          12
#define ps2D             13
#define graph1           14
```

```

#define graph2      15
#define graph3      16
#define graph4      17
#define graph5      18
#define graph6      19
#define graph7      20
#define graph8      21
#define graph9      22
#define graphSelect1 23
#define graphSelect2 24
#define graphSelect3 25
#define graphSelect4 26
#define graphSelect5 27
#define graphSelect6 28
#define graphSelect7 29
#define graphSelect8 30
#define graphSelect9 31
#define query2D      32
#define zoom2Dx       33
#define zoom2Dy       34
#define translate2Dx  35
#define translate2Dy  36

#define maxButtons2D 37

#define graphStart    14 /* the index of graph1 */
#define graphSelectStart (graphStart+maxGraphs)

/* 3D Viewport */

#define controlButtonsStart3D 0

#define rotate        0
#define zoom          1
#define translate     2
#define render        3
#define hideControl   4
#define closeAll      5
#define axesOnOff     6
#define opaqueMesh    7
#define resetView     8
#define transparent   9

#define lighting      10
#define viewVolume    11
#define region3D      12

```

```

#define outlineOnOff 13

#define zoomx      14
#define zoomy      15
#define zoomz      16
#define originr    17
#define objectr    18
#define xy          19
#define xz          20
#define yz          21
#define smooth     22
#define saveit     23
#define bwColor    24

#define maxControlButtons3D 25
#define controlButtonsEnd3D (controlButtonsStart3D + maxControlButtons3D)

#define graphStart3D 25 /* the index of g1 */
#define graphSelectStart3D (graphStart3D+maxGraphs)

/* these should be maxControlButtons3D+1.. (be sure to modify view3d.spad) */
#define diagOnOff      (maxControlButtons3D+1)
#define perspectiveOnOff (maxControlButtons3D+2)
#define clipRegionOnOff 66
#define clipSurfaceOnOff 67

#define query          11

/* misc */

#define spadPressedAButton 100 /* used for communications with the .AXIOM file */
#define colorDef           101
#define moveViewport       102
#define resizeViewport     103
#define changeTitle        104
#define showing2D          105
#define putGraph           106 /* for 2D */
#define getGraph           107 /* for 2D */
#define lightDef           108 /* for 3D */
#define translucenceDef    109 /* for 3D */
#define writeView          110 /* for both */
#define eyeDistanceData    111 /* for 3D */
#define axesColor2D        112 /* for 2D */
#define unitsColor2D       113 /* for 2D */
#define modifyPOINT        114 /* for 3D */

```

```
#define hitherPlaneData    116 /* for 3D */
```

## 3.2 colors.h

This include file appears not to be used. However, the moColor macro IS used but not included.

```

<include/colors.h>≡
/*
    colors.h
    created on 25 November 1992, Jim Wen
    (same as the browser/src/color.h file - maybe should share?)
*/

/* The Hues */
#define red0          0
#define red1          1
#define red2          2
#define orange0       3
#define orange1       4
#define orange2       5
#define tan0          6
#define tan1          7
#define tan2          8
#define yellow0       9
#define yellow1      10
#define yellow2      11
#define green0       12
#define green1       13
#define green2       14
#define cyan0        15
#define cyan1        16
#define cyan2        17
#define blue0        18
#define blue1        19
#define blue2        20
#define indigo0      21
#define indigo1      22
#define indigo2      23
#define violet0      24
#define violet1      25
#define violet2      26

/*
    The Shades
*/
#define dark      0
#define dim      1

```

```

#define normal 2
#define bright 3
#define pastel 3
#define light 4

/*
    The macros
*/
#define moColor(h,s) ((mono)?foregroundColor:XSolidColor(h,s))
#define moColor_BG(h,s) ((mono)?backgroundColor:XSolidColor(h,s))

```

### 3.3 component.h

$\langle include/component.h \rangle \equiv$

```

/*
    This file contains the definitions for the generalized point
    structures in 3D.
*/

```

$\langle include/component.h \rangle + \equiv$   
 $\langle include/tube.h \rangle$

```

/* viewman's and viewAlone's refPt */
#define refPt(v,x) ((v).points + (x))
/* view3d's refPt - allows reference into new, dynamically generated points
    a function called traverse(n) is expected - it returns the nth point in
    the resevoir. note that x should be zero based (if numOfPoints is 10,
    then x=10 would access the first point on the resevoir list).
*/
#define refPt3D(v,x) ( (x)>(v).numOfPoints?traverse(resMax - ((x)-((v).numOfPoints-1)

```

$\langle include/component.h \rangle + \equiv$

```

typedef struct _componentProp {
    int closed,
        solid;
} componentProp;

```



`<include/component.h>+≡`

```
typedef struct _LPoint { /* meaning list of points */
    componentProp prop;
    int numOfPoints;
    int *indices;
} LPoint;
```

`<include/component.h>+≡`

```
typedef struct _LLPoint { /* meaning list of list of points */
    /* for the current 3D stuff:
       functions of 2 variables - closed is false (xmax does not close
       back to xmin) parametric surfaces of one variable (tubes) - closed
       is user defined (from Axiom)
    */
    componentProp prop;
    int numOfLists;
    LPoint *lp;
    int meshColor; /* not used */
} LLPoint;
```

`<include/component.h>+≡`

```
typedef struct _LLLPoint { /* meaning list of list of list of points */
    /* for the current 3D stuff -- that is functions of 2 variables and
       parametric surfaces of one variable (tubes) -- there would be
       only one component
    */
    int numOfComponents;
    LLPoint *llp;
} LLLPoint;
```

### 3.4 g.h

```

<include/g.h>≡
#define Xoption          0          /* Gdraw routine option */
#define PSoption          1          /* Gdraw routine option */

#define psError           -1         /* error return status */

/* Black and white definitions of PS */

#define psBlack           0.0        /* def for black in PS */
#define psWhite           1.0        /* def for white in PS */

/* Foreground and background definition */

#define psForeground      psBlack /* foreground color: black */
#define psBackground      psWhite /* background color: white */

/* Gray scale defintions -- same as that in src/XShade.h for XShadeMax */

#define psShadeMax        17.0       /* same as XShadeMax */
#define psShadeMul         (1.0/(psShadeMax-1.0)) /* white and 16 gray shades */

#define psNormalWidth     1          /* def for line width */

/* These are all the line join styles available in PS */

#define psMiterJoin       0
#define psRoundJoin       1
#define psBevelJoin       2

/* These are all the line cap styles available in PS */

#define psButtCap          0
#define psRoundCap         1
#define psPSqCap           2

/*
 * Structures
 */

/*
 * This is used to keep track of GC name in character and in unsigned long
 */

```

```

<include/g.h>+≡
typedef struct _GCstruct {
    GC      GCint;
    char      GCchar[10];
    struct _GCstruct *next;
} GCstruct, *GCptr;

```

### 3.5 nox10.h

```

<include/nox10.h>≡

/* Used in XDraw and XDrawFilled */

<include/nox10.h>+≡
typedef struct _Vertex {
    short x, y;
    unsigned short flags;
} Vertex;

/* The meanings of the flag bits.  If the bit is 1 the predicate is true */

#define VertexRelative      0x0001      /* else absolute */
#define VertexDontDraw      0x0002      /* else draw */
#define VertexCurved       0x0004      /* else straight */
#define VertexStartClosed   0x0008      /* else not */
#define VertexEndClosed     0x0010      /* else not */

/*
    The VertexDrawLastPoint option has not been implemented in XDraw and
    XDrawFilled so it shouldn't be defined.
*/

```

**XAssoc** - Associations used in the XAssocTable data structure. The associations are used as circular queue entries in the association table which contains an array of circular queues (buckets).

```
<include/nox10.h>+≡
typedef struct _XAssoc {
    struct _XAssoc *next; /* Next object in this bucket. */
    struct _XAssoc *prev; /* Previous object in this bucket. */
    Display *display;     /* Display which owns the id. */
    XID x_id;             /* X Window System id. */
    char *data;           /* Pointer to untyped memory. */
} XAssoc;
```

**XAssocTable** - X Window System id to data structure pointer association table. An XAssocTable is a hash table whose buckets are circular queues of XAssoc's. The XAssocTable is constructed from an array of XAssoc's which are the circular queue headers (bucket headers). An XAssocTable consists of an XAssoc pointer that points to the first bucket in the bucket array and an integer that indicates the number of buckets in the array.

```
<include/nox10.h>+≡
typedef struct _XAssocTable {
    XAssoc **buckets;      /* Pointer to first bucket in bucket array. */
    int size;              /* Table size (number of buckets). */
} XAssocTable;
```

### 3.6 override.h

```
<include/override.h>≡
#define overrideManager False
/* override_redirect setting for overriding the window manager's directives.
the window manager tends to stick its nose into too much - to the point
where you can't even say where to put a new window. overriding it allows
predictable placements of things like the control panel but also loses all
features all the window manager (possibly things like resizing). there is
no good solution to this, because certain window managers go as far as
not allowing placement of windows on top of other windows while others
do not allow windows to be resized unless they have window manager given
title bars. */
```

## 3.7 rgb.h

```
<include/rgb.h>≡  
    typedef struct _RGB {  
        float r,g,b;  
    } RGB ;
```

```
<include/rgb.h>+≡  
    typedef struct _HSV {  
        float h,s,v;  
    } HSV ;
```

```
<include/rgb.h>+≡  
    typedef struct _HLS {  
        float h,l,s;  
    } HLS ;
```

### 3.8 spadcolors.h

```

<include/spadcolors.h>≡
#define numOfColors 240
#define totalHuesConst 27
#define totalShadesConst 5
#define hueEnd 360
#define hueStep 12 /* hueEnd/totalHuesConst */

#define numPlanes 1
#define numColors 10
#define startColor 0
#define endColor startColor+numColors

#define colorStep (maxColors+1)/numColors

#define yes 1
#define no 0

#define smoothConst 50
#define saymem(a,b,c) saymemWithLine(a,b,c,0)
#define Colorcells 256 /* KF number of elements in permutation vector */
#define shade 5
#define saturation 0.8

extern int smoothHue;
extern Colormap colorMap;
extern int num;

#define maxColors DisplayCells(dsply,scrn)-1

<include/spadcolors.h>+≡
<include/rgb.h>

```

### 3.9 tube.h

```

<include/tube.h>≡
#define openTube 1
#define closedTube 0

```

```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _triple {    /* used for normals */
    float x,y,z;
} triple;

<include/tube.h>+=
<include/rgb.h>

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _viewTriple { /* used for points in 3 space */
    float x,y,z,c,sc;        /* c is color component */
    float wx,wy,wz;          /* world space coords */
    float px,py,pz;          /* as projected on the screen */
    float norm[3];
    struct _viewTriple *next; /* for new points allocated by splits,
                                keep in list for freeing */
} viewTriple, *viewTriplePtr;

/* the xxxPRIM's are primitiveType's as deduced from the
   components received from Axiom. the info may be
   used in the hidden surface section */

#define stillDontKnow    0
#define pointComponent   1
#define lineComponent    2
#define polygonComponent 3
#define surfaceComponent 4

```

```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _poly {
    int num, sortNum,
        split;                /* how many times the polygon's been split */
    int numpts;
    int primitiveType;
    int *indexPtr;            /* the index referring to the offset from the
                               beginning of the points field in the view3DStruct
                               in view3d.h */
    float N[3], planeConst, color; /* planeConst - for plane equ'n, N has
                                   other 3 coeffs */
    float pxmin, pxmax, pymin, pymax, pzmin, pzmax;
    float xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax;
    int moved;                /* moved - for depth sort */
    struct _poly *next;
    int doNotStopDraw;        /* for the quickDraw if depth info remains
                               the same between draws */

    float normalFacingOut;
    int partialClip, totalClip,
        partialClipPz, totalClipPz;
} poly;

```

```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _polyList {
    int numPolys;
    poly *polyIdx;
    struct _polyList *next;
} polyList;

```

```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _slice {
    int keyoffset;
    viewTriple *points;
    struct _slice *next;
} slice;

```



```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _tubeModel {
    /* numslices are the number of pts on the curve */
    int numslices, slicepts, numPolygons;
    int openLoop; /* open or closed loop */
    slice *slices;
    poly *polygons;
} tubeModel;

```

```

<include/tube.h>+=
typedef struct _pointInfo {
    viewTriple *theVT;
    int        onVertex, segmentNum;
    int        indexNum;
} pointInfo;

```

### 3.10 view2d.h

```

<include/view2d.h>=
#include <X11/Xlib.h>
#define maxGraphs 9

```

```

<include/view2d.h>+=
typedef struct _viewManager {
    int viewType, /* specifies view3d, view2d, etc... */
        PID, /* unique integer greater than zero */
        processID, /* processID of child (PID could be the window ID) */
        viewIn, viewOut; /* connection to viewport process */
    char propertyName[14]; /* string pointing to the property name */
    Window viewWindow;
    struct _viewManager *nextViewport;
} viewManager;

```

```

<include/view2d.h>+=
typedef struct _viewsWithThisGraph {
    viewManager *viewGr;
    struct _viewsWithThisGraph *nextViewthing;
} viewsWithThisGraph;

```

```
<include/view2d.h>+=
```

```
typedef struct _pointStruct {
    float x,y,hue,shade;
} pointStruct;
```

```
<include/view2d.h>+=
```

```
typedef struct _pointListStruct {
    pointStruct      *listOfPoints;
    float            hue, shade;
    int              pointColor, lineColor, pointSize,
        numberOfPoints;
} pointListStruct;
```

```
<include/view2d.h>+=
```

```
typedef struct _graphStruct {
    int              key;
    float            xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax;
    float            xNorm,yNorm;
    float            spadUnitX,spadUnitY;
    float            unitX,unitY;
    float            originX,originY;
    int              numberOfLists;
    pointListStruct  *listOfListsOfPoints;
    viewsWithThisGraph *views;
    struct _graphStruct *nextGraph;
} graphStruct;
```

```
<include/view2d.h>+=
```

```
typedef struct _view2DStruct {
    char            *title;
    int             vX,vY,vW,vH,
        showCP,
        axesOn,unitsOn,pointsOn,linesOn,splineOn,
        axesColor,unitsColor;
    int             graphKeyArray[maxGraphs];
} view2DStruct;
```

```

<include/view2d.h>+=
typedef struct _graphStateStruct {
    float scaleX, scaleY, deltaX, deltaY, centerX, centerY;
    int   pointsOn, connectOn, splineOn, axesOn, unitsOn,
        axesColor, unitsColor;
    int   showing, selected; /* these fields are not passed from Spad;
                             View2D initializes them */
} graphStateStruct;

/* need spline color, axes color, units color... */

```

### 3.11 view3d.h

```

<include/view3d.h>≡
<include/component.h>

/* we now have two substructures (in the union, kind):
   tubeModel (in tube.h) and fun2VarModel (below)
   */
#define maxGraphs 9

<include/view3d.h>+=
typedef struct _fun2VarModel {
    float *zArray, *cArray;
    viewTriple *pointList;
} fun2VarModel;

<include/view3d.h>+=
union kindOf {
    /* float *zArray; */
    fun2VarModel fun2Var;
    tubeModel tube;
};

```



for drawing the region box

```
<include/view3d.h>+=  
    typedef struct _boxSideStruct {  
        viewTriplePtr pointsPtr[4];    /* see notes for definition of box */  
        int inside;  
    } boxSideStruct;
```

## 3.12 viewcommand.h

```
<include/viewcommand.h>=  
    /* Commands that the viewports could send to the viewport manager */  
  
    #define viewportClosing 1
```

### 3.13 view.h

```

<include/view.h>≡
/* This file is to be included by all the viewport files */

#define check(code)      checker(code,__LINE__,"")
#define saymem(a,b,c)    saymemWithLine(a,b,c,__LINE__)
#define exitWithAck(ACK,ACKsize,i) \
        check(write(Socket,&(ACK),sizeof(ACKsize))); exit(i);
#define NIL(type)        ((type *)NULL)

#define oldNum 8 /* in the old system, we assumed an eight shade palette */
#define oldOff 2

#define monoColor(x) ((mono)?foregroundColor:XSolidColor((int)x/oldNum,(int)(x%oldNum))
#define monoDither(x,y) ((mono)?foregroundColor:XSolidColor(x,y))
#define notANumber (0.0/0.0)

/* error messages */
#define fontErrMess "          Try getting the font or changing the .Xdefaults entry"

/* opening fonts */

/* getDef(v,s,d,x):
   v, the character pointer for the default value
   s, the .Xdefaults field
   d, the value in case the field is undefined in .Xdefaults
   x, a string specifying the prefix field (in .Xdefaults)
   */

#define getDef(v,s,d,x) {v=XGetDefault(dsply,x,s); if (v==NIL(char)) v=d;}

/* getFont(daFont,daDefault,whichView):
   assignTo, the font variable that will hold the font (globalFont)
   daFont,   the .Xdefault field name ("buttonFont")
   daDefault, the default font (string) ("Rom12.500")
   whichView, the .Xdefault prefix name ("view2d")
   this is to be used in the files view2d/main.c and view3d/main.c where the
   appropriate variables are already defined
   */

#define getFont(assignTo,daFont,daDefault,whichView) \
getDef(xDefault,daFont,daDefault,whichView); \
if ((assignTo = XLoadQueryFont(dsply,xDefault)) == NULL) \
if ((assignTo = XLoadQueryFont(dsply,daDefault)) == NULL) { \
if (strcmp(xDefault,daDefault)) /* strcmp returns 0 if equal */ \

```

```

if (xDefault[0] == '\0') \
fprintf(stderr, \
"    >>> Font error: No .Xdefault entry for %s.%s and could not get the %s font\n%s\n", \
whichView,daFont,daDefault,fontErrMess); \
else \
fprintf(stderr, \
"    >>> Font error: Could get neither the %s nor the %s font\n%s\n",xDefault, \
daDefault,fontErrMess); \
else \
fprintf(stderr, \
"    >>> Font error: Could not get the %s font.\n%s\n",xDefault,fontErrMess); \
exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1); \
}

```

### 3.14 write.h

```

<include/write.h>≡
/* These are types of files that the viewports would
   be able to write out upon a command from Axiom.
   Note that the numbers in this list is also the order
   in which they should appear in the Axiom file (e.g. view3D.spad) */

#define aPixmap 1
#define aBitmap 2
#define aPostscript 3
#define anImage 4

```

### 3.15 xdefs.h

```

<include/xdefs.h>≡
  /**      default fonts      */
  #ifdef RTplatform
  #define messageFontDefault    "Rom14.500"
  #define buttonFontDefault    "vtbold"
  #define headerFontDefault    "Itl14.500"
  #define titleFontDefault     "Rom14.500"
  #define lightingFontDefault  "6x10"
  #define volumeFontDefault    "Rom8.500"
  #define graphFontDefault     "fg-22"
  #define unitFontDefault      "6x10"
  #endif

  #if defined(PS2platform) || defined(RIOSplatform) || defined(AIX370platform)
  #define messageFontDefault    "Rom14"
  #define buttonFontDefault     "Rom11"
  #define headerFontDefault     "Itl14"
  #define titleFontDefault      "Rom14"
  #define lightingFontDefault   "Rom10"
  #define volumeFontDefault     "Rom8"
  #define graphFontDefault      "Rom22"
  #define unitFontDefault       "6x10"
  #else
  #define messageFontDefault    "9x15"
  #define buttonFontDefault     "8x13"
  #define headerFontDefault     "9x15"
  #define titleFontDefault      "9x15"
  #define lightingFontDefault   "6x13"
  #define volumeFontDefault     "6x10"
  #define unitFontDefault       "6x10"
  #define graphFontDefault      "9x15"
  #endif

```



# Chapter 4

## viewman

### 4.1 viewman Call Graph

This was generated by the GNU cflow program with the argument list. Note that the line:NNNN numbers refer to the line in the code after it has been tangled from this file.

```
cflow --emacs -l -n -b -T --omit-arguments viewman.c
```

```
;; This file is generated by GNU cflow 1.3. -*- cflow -*-
 2 { 0} +-main() <int main () line:1342>
 3 { 1} +-bsdSignal()
 4 { 1} +-brokenPipe() <void brokenPipe () line:1337>
 5 { 2} \-fprintf()
 6 { 1} +-endChild() <void endChild () line:474>
 7 { 1} +-goodbye() <void goodbye () line:557>
 8 { 2} +-kill()
 9 { 2} +-wait()
10 { 2} \-exit()
11 { 1} +-connect_to_local_server()
12 { 1} +-fprintf()
13 { 1} +-exit()
14 { 1} +-FD_ZERO()
15 { 1} +-FD_SET()
16 { 1} +-check()
17 { 1} +-superSelect() <int superSelect () line:1307>
18 { 2} +-select()
19 { 2} +-wait()
20 { 2} +-bsdSignal()
21 { 2} \-endChild() <void endChild () line:474> [see 6]
22 { 1} +-FD_ISSET()
23 { 1} +-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299>
24 { 2} \-read()
```

```

25 { 1} +-write()
26 { 1} +-sendGraphToView2D() <void sendGraphToView2D () line:760>
27 { 2} +-fprintf()
28 { 2} +-exit()
29 { 2} +-malloc()
30 { 2} \-write()
31 { 1} +-closeChildViewport() <void closeChildViewport () line:551>
32 { 2} +-rmViewMgr() <void rmViewMgr () line:478>
33 { 3} | +-assert()
34 { 3} | +-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299> [see 23]
35 { 3} | +-free()
36 { 3} | +-discardGraph() <void discardGraph () line:1289>
37 { 4} | | \-free()
38 { 3} | \-close()
39 { 2} \-wait()
40 { 1} +-get_int()
41 { 1} +-forkView3D() <void forkView3D () line:978>
42 { 2} | +-fprintf()
43 { 2} | +-check()
44 { 2} | +-pipe()
45 { 2} | +-fork()
46 { 2} | +-printf()
47 { 2} | +-dup2()
48 { 2} | +-close()
49 { 2} | +-sprintf()
50 { 2} | +-getenv()
51 { 2} | +-execl()
52 { 2} | +-exit()
53 { 2} | +-malloc()
54 { 2} | +-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299> [see 23]
55 { 2} | +-makeView3DFromSpadData()
    | <void makeView3DFromSpadData () line:1127>
56 { 3} | +-get_string()
57 { 3} | +-get_float()
58 { 3} | +-get_int()
59 { 3} | +-malloc()
60 { 3} | \-refPt()
61 { 2} | +-write()
62 { 2} | +-strlen()
63 { 2} | +-refPt()
64 { 2} | +-sleep()
65 { 2} | \-send_int()
66 { 1} +-funView3D() <void funView3D () line:836>
67 { 2} +-get_int()
68 { 2} +-send_int()
69 { 2} +-write()
70 { 2} +-get_float()
71 { 2} +-get_string()
72 { 2} +-strlen()
73 { 2} \-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299> [see 23]

```

```

74 { 1}  +-makeGraphFromSpadData()
        <graphStruct *makeGraphFromSpadData () line:1230>
75 { 2}  +-malloc()
76 { 2}  +-fprintf()
77 { 2}  +-exit()
78 { 2}  +-get_float()
79 { 2}  +-get_int()
80 { 2}  \-send_int()
81 { 1}  +-forkView2D() <void forkView2D () line:664>
82 { 2}  | +-fprintf()
83 { 2}  | +-check()
84 { 2}  | +-pipe()
85 { 2}  | +-fork()
86 { 2}  | +-dup2()
87 { 2}  | +-close()
88 { 2}  | +-sprintf()
89 { 2}  | +-getenv()
90 { 2}  | +-execl()
91 { 2}  | +-exit()
92 { 2}  | +-malloc()
93 { 2}  | +-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299> [see 23]
94 { 2}  | +-makeView2DFromSpadData()
        | <void makeView2DFromSpadData () line:1098>
95 { 3}  | +-get_string()
96 { 3}  | +-get_int()
97 { 3}  | \-get_float()
98 { 2}  | +-write()
99 { 2}  | +-strlen()
100 { 2} | +-sendGraphToView2D()
        | <void sendGraphToView2D () line:760> [see 26]
101 { 2} | +-sleep()
102 { 2} | \-send_int()
103 { 1} \-funView2D() <void funView2D () line:568>
104 { 2}  +-get_int()
105 { 2}  +-send_int()
106 { 2}  +-write()
107 { 2}  +-sendGraphToView2D() <void sendGraphToView2D () line:760> [see 26]
108 { 2}  +-get_float()
109 { 2}  +-get_string()
110 { 2}  +-strlen()
111 { 2}  \-readViewport() <int readViewport () line:1299> [see 23]

```

## 4.2 Constants and Headers

### 4.2.1 defines

```

<viewman>≡
    /* Viewport Commands */

```

```

#define makeViewport -1
#define makeGraph    -1
#define check(code) checker(code, __LINE__, "")
#define maxConnect 40
#define intSize sizeof(int)
#define floatSize sizeof(float)
#define yes 1
#define no 0
#define writeEach
#define components
#define spadActionMode

```

### 4.2.2 System includes

```

<viewman>+≡
#include <assert.h>
#ifdef SGIplatform
#include <bstring.h>
#endif
#include <errno.h>
#if !defined(BSDplatform)
#include <malloc.h>
#endif
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <sys/wait.h>
#include <unistd.h>

```

### 4.2.3 Local includes

```

<viewman>+≡
    <include/actions.h>
    <include/view2d.h>
    <include/view3d.h>
    <include/viewcommand.h>

#include "bsdsignal.h"
#include "bsdsignal.h1"
#include "com.h"
#include "sockio-c.h1"
#include "util.h1"

```

### 4.2.4 extern references

```

<viewman>+≡
    extern int acknow;
    extern int checkClosedChild;
    extern int currentGraph;
    extern graphStateStruct currentGraphState;
    extern int defDsply;
    extern Display *dsply;
    extern fd_set filedes;
    extern int foundBrokenPipe;
    extern int graphKey;
    extern graphStruct *graphList;
    extern int picked;
    extern char propertyBuffer[];
    extern Window root;
    extern char *s1;
    extern viewManager *slot;
    extern Sock *spadSock;
    extern viewManager *stepSlot;
    extern int viewCommand;
    extern XEvent viewmanEvent;
    extern int viewError;
    extern int viewOkay;
    extern viewManager *viewports;
    extern int viewType;

```

### 4.2.5 forward references

```

<viewman>+≡
int readViewport(viewManager *viewPort,void *info,int size);
void discardGraph(graphStruct *theGraph);
void sendGraphToView2D(int i,int there,viewManager *viewport,
                      graphStateStruct *doGraphStateArray);
void makeView2DFromSpadData(view2DStruct *viewdata,
                          graphStateStruct graphState[]);
void makeView3DFromSpadData(view3DStruct *viewdata,int typeOfViewport);

```

### 4.2.6 global variables

```

<viewman>+≡
Display *dsply;
Window root;
XEvent viewmanEvent;
viewManager *viewports,
  *slot,
  *stepSlot;
Sock      *spadSock;
int      viewType,
  viewCommand,
  acknow,
  graphKey = 1,
  defDsply,
  currentGraph,
  picked = no,
  viewOkay = 0,
  viewError = -1,
  checkClosedChild = no,
  foundBrokenPipe = no;
fd_set      filedes;
graphStruct *graphList;
graphStateStruct currentGraphState;
char      *s1,
  propertyBuffer[256];/* XProperty buffer */

```

## 4.3 Code

### 4.3.1 endChild

```
 $\langle viewman \rangle + \equiv$   
void endChild(int sig) {  
    checkClosedChild = yes;  
}
```

### 4.3.2 rmViewMgr

Given a pointer to a viewManager, this procedure removes it from the viewport list.

```

<viewman>+≡
void rmViewMgr(viewManager *slotPtr) {
    int i,throwAway,code;
    viewManager *somePort, *someOtherPort;
    graphStruct *someGraph,*someOtherGraph; /* used in discarding graphs */
    viewsWithThisGraph *someView,*someOtherView;
    for (somePort=someOtherPort=viewports;
        (somePort != 0) && (somePort != slotPtr);
        somePort=(someOtherPort=somePort)->nextViewport)
    {}
    assert ((somePort == 0) ||
            (somePort == viewports) ||
            (somePort == someOtherPort->nextViewport));
    if (somePort) {
        if (somePort == viewports) viewports=viewports->nextViewport;
        else someOtherPort->nextViewport = somePort->nextViewport;
    }
    /** if view2d, then clean up after the graphs as well */
    if (slotPtr->viewType == view2DType) {
        for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
            /* get the graph to discard */
            code=readViewport(slotPtr,&throwAway,intSize);
            if (code == -1) break; /* read failure - give up */
            if (throwAway) { /* zero means no graph */

                for (someGraph = someOtherGraph = graphList;
                    (someGraph != 0) && (someGraph->key != throwAway);
                    someGraph=(someOtherGraph=someGraph)->nextGraph)
                {
                }
                /* someGraph is 0 if not found */
                /* someGraph == graphList if found at first */
                /* otherwise someGraph == someOtherGraph->nextGraph */
                assert( (someGraph == 0) ||
                        (someGraph == graphList) ||
                        (someGraph == someOtherGraph->nextGraph));
                if (someGraph) { /* if found (should always be true) */
                    for(someView=someOtherView=someGraph->views;
                        (someView !=0 ) && (someView->viewGr != slotPtr);
                        someView=(someOtherView=someView)->nextViewthing)
                    {
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

/* similarly */
assert( (someView == 0) ||
        (someView == someGraph->views) ||
        (someView == someOtherView->nextViewthing));

if (someView) {      /* if found (should always be true) */
    if (someView == someGraph->views)
        /* first */
        someGraph->views = someGraph->views->nextViewthing;
    else
        someOtherView->nextViewthing = someView->nextViewthing;
    free(someView);          /* remove this viewport
                             from list */
}
/* if now nothing is pointing to this graph */
/* remove the graph from the list*/
if (someGraph->views == 0) {
    if (someGraph == graphList)
        graphList = graphList->nextGraph;
    else
        someOtherGraph->nextGraph = someGraph->nextGraph;
    discardGraph(someGraph); /* free the graph */
}
} /* if someGraph */
} /* if throwAway */
} /* for i */
} /* if type is view2D */
close(slotPtr->viewIn);
close(slotPtr->viewOut);
free(slotPtr);
} /* rmViewMgr() */

```

### 4.3.3 closeChildViewport

Given a pointer to a viewport structure (viewManager) this procedure first waits for the actual process to die and then removes it from the list of viewports via rmViewMgr().

```

⟨viewman⟩ +=
void closeChildViewport(viewManager *slotPtr) {
    int status;
    rmViewMgr(slotPtr);
    wait(&status);
} /* closeChildViewport */

```

#### 4.3.4 goodbye

Kill all children (how mean) and then kill self.

```
<viewman>+≡  
void goodbye(int sig) {  
    viewManager *v;  
    v = viewports;  
    while (v) {  
        kill(v->PID, SIGTERM);  
        while (wait(NULL) == -1);  
        v = v->nextViewport;  
    }  
    exit(0);  
}
```

## 4.3.5 funView2D

*<viewman>*+≡

```

void funView2D(int viewCommand) {
    int code;
    int viewPID;
    float f1,f2;
    int i1,i2,i3;
    viewManager *viewport;
    viewPID = get_int(spadSock);
    viewport = viewports;
    while ((viewport) && (viewport->PID != viewPID)) {
        viewport = viewport->nextViewport;
    }
    if (viewport) {
        send_int(spadSock,1); /* acknowledge to spad */
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&viewCommand,intSize);
        switch (viewCommand) {
            case putGraph:
                i1 = get_int(spadSock); /* graph key */
                i2 = get_int(spadSock); /* viewport slot 1..9 */
                i2--; /* 0..8 */
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
                i3 = 1; /* continue */
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i3,intSize);
                sendGraphToView2D(0,i1,viewport,&currentGraphState);

                break;
            case translate2D:
                i1 = get_int(spadSock); /* graph index */
                f1 = get_float(spadSock); /* translate in the x direction */
                f2 = get_float(spadSock); /* translate in the y direction */
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
                break;
            case scale2D:
                i1 = get_int(spadSock); /* graph index */
                f1 = get_float(spadSock); /* scale in the x direction */
                f2 = get_float(spadSock); /* scale in the y direction */
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
                break;
            case hideControl2D:

```

```

        i1 = get_int(spadSock);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        break;
case axesOnOff2D:
case unitsOnOff2D:
case connectOnOff:
case pointsOnOff:
case spline2D:
case showing2D:
        i1 = get_int(spadSock);    /* graph index */
        i2 = get_int(spadSock);    /* axes status */
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
        break;
case moveViewport:
case resizeViewport:
        i1 = get_int(spadSock);
        i2 = get_int(spadSock);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
        break;
case changeTitle:
        s1 = get_string(spadSock);
        i1 = strlen(s1);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,s1,i1);
        break;
case writeView:
        s1 = get_string(spadSock);
        i1 = strlen(s1);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,s1,i1);
        /* write out the types of things to be written */
        i2 = get_int(spadSock);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
        while (i2) {
            i2 = get_int(spadSock);
            code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
        }
        break;
case spadPressedAButton:
        i1 = get_int(spadSock);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
        break;
} /* switch */
    /** get acknowledge from viewport */

```

```
    code = readViewport(viewport,&acknow,intSize);
    send_int(spadSock,1); /* acknowledge to spad */
} else {
    send_int(spadSock,-1); /* send error value in acknowledge to spad */
}
}
```

## 4.3.6 forkView2D

```

<viewman>+≡
void forkView2D(void) {
    viewManager      *viewport;
    int               childPID, code;
    int               i;
    view2DStruct      doView2D;
    graphStateStruct  doGraphStateArray[maxGraphs];
    int               there;
    int  pipe0[2], pipe1[2];
    char envAXIOM[100],runView[100];
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"fun2d:Pipe calls for 2D\n");
#endif
    check(pipe(pipe0));
    check(pipe(pipe1));
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"Fork routine for 2D\n");
#endif
    childPID = check(fork());
    switch(childPID) {
    case -1:
        fprintf(stderr,
            "The viewport manager cannot open a viewport window.\nTry closing some v
        return;
    case 0:
        /*****
         *      child process      *
         *****/
        /* map pipes from viewport manager to standard input and output */
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"Mapping pipes to standard I/O in 2D\n");
#endif
        check(dup2(pipe0[0],0));
        check(dup2(pipe1[1],1));
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe0[1]);
        close(pipe1[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"Executing TwoDimensionalViewport process\n");
#endif
        sprintf(envAXIOM,"%s",getenv("AXIOM"));
        sprintf(runView,"%s%s",envAXIOM,"/lib/view2d");
        check(execl(runView,runView,NULL));

```

```

    fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager could not execute view2d.\nCheck that view2d is on your path\n");
    exit(-1);
default:
    /******
     *      parent process      *
     *****/
    if (!(viewport = (viewManager *)malloc(sizeof(viewManager)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager ran out of memory trying to create a new viewport window\n");
        return;
    }
    viewport->viewType = view2DType;
    viewport->PID = childPID;
    /* set up pipes to child process */
    close(pipe0[0]);
    close(pipe1[1]);
    viewport->viewIn = pipe1[0];
    viewport->viewOut = pipe0[1];
    /* add new viewport to global list */
    viewport->nextViewport = viewports;
    viewports = viewport;
    if (viewport->viewIn < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr,
"viewman could not create connection to a 2D viewport window. Try again.\n");
        return;
    } else {
        code = readViewport(viewport,&acknow,intSize);
        if (code < 0) {
            fprintf(stderr,
"viewman could not read from a 2D viewport window\ncode=%d\nack=%d\n",
                code,acknow);
            return;
        }
    }
}
makeView2DFromSpadData(&doView2D,doGraphStateArray);
/* tell the child that mother is a viewport manager */
i = no;
write(viewport->viewOut,&i,sizeof(int));
write(viewport->viewOut,&doView2D,sizeof(view2DStruct));
i = strlen(doView2D.title)+1;
write(viewport->viewOut,&i,intSize); /* send length of the title child */
write(viewport->viewOut,doView2D.title,i); /* send title to the child */
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    there = doView2D.graphKeyArray[i];
    write(viewport->viewOut,&there,intSize);
    sendGraphToView2D(i,there,viewport,doGraphStateArray);
}; /* for i in graphs */

```

```
        /*** get acknowledge from viewport */
code = readViewport(viewport,&(viewport->viewWindow),sizeof(Window));
sleep(1); /* wait a second...*/
send_int(spadSock,viewport->PID); /* acknowledge to spad */
} /* switch */
} /* forkView2D() */
```



## 4.3.7 sendGraphToView2D

*<viewman>*+≡

```

void sendGraphToView2D(int i,int there,viewManager *viewport,
                      graphStateStruct *doGraphStateArray) {
    graphStruct      *gPtr;
    pointListStruct  *llPtr;
    pointStruct      *p;
    viewsWithThisGraph *oneView;
    int j,k;
    if (there) {
        gPtr = graphList;
        /** find the right graph (same key) in graph list **/
        while ( gPtr != NULL  &&  gPtr->key != there)
            gPtr = gPtr->nextGraph;
        if ((gPtr==NULL) ||(gPtr->key != there) ){
            fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager cannot find the requested graph\n");
            fprintf(stderr,"and will quit and restart.\n");
            exit(-1);
        }
        /* Before sending off the data, insert a pointer to viewport from graph */
        if (!(oneView = (viewsWithThisGraph *)malloc(sizeof(viewsWithThisGraph)))) {
            fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager ran out of memory trying to \n");
            fprintf(stderr,"create a new graph (viewsWithThisGraph).\n");
            return;
        }
        oneView->viewGr      = viewport;
        oneView->nextViewthing = gPtr->views;
        gPtr->views          = oneView;

#ifdef writeEach
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->xmin),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->xmax),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->ymin),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->ymax),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->xNorm),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->yNorm),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->spadUnitX),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->spadUnitY),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->unitX),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->unitY),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->originX),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->originY),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(gPtr->numberOfLists),intSize);
#else
        write(viewport->viewOut,gPtr,sizeof(graphStruct));
#endif
    }
}

```

```

#endif
    llPtr = gPtr->listOfListsOfPoints;
    for (j=0; j<(gPtr->numberOfLists); j++) {
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(llPtr->numberOfPoints),intSize);
        p = llPtr->listOfPoints;
        for (k=0; k<(llPtr->numberOfPoints); k++) {
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(p->x),floatSize);
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(p->y),floatSize);
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(p->hue),floatSize);
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(p->shade),floatSize);
            p++;
        } /* for k in list of points */
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(llPtr->pointColor),intSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(llPtr->lineColor),intSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(llPtr->pointSize),intSize);
        llPtr++;
    } /* for j in list of lists of points */
    /* a graph state is defined for a graph if graph is there */
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].scaleX),floatSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].scaleY),floatSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].deltaX),floatSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].deltaY),floatSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].pointsOn),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].connectOn),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].splineOn),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].axesOn),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].axesColor),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].unitsOn),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].unitsColor),intSize);
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doGraphStateArray[i].showing),intSize);
} /* if graph is there */
}

```

## 4.3.8 funView3D

```

<viewman>+≡
void funView3D(int viewCommand) {
    int code;
    int viewPID;
    float f1,f2,f3,f4;
    int i1,i2;
    viewManager *viewport;
    viewPID = get_int(spadSock);
    viewport = viewports;
    while ((viewport) && (viewport->PID != viewPID))
        viewport = viewport->nextViewport;
    if (viewport) {
        send_int(spadSock,1); /* acknowledge to spad */
        viewmanEvent.xclient.window = viewport->viewWindow;
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&viewCommand,intSize);
        switch (viewCommand) {
            case rotate:
                f1 = get_float(spadSock);
                f2 = get_float(spadSock);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
                break;
            case zoom:
                f1 = get_float(spadSock);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                break;
            case zoomx:
                f1 = get_float(spadSock);
                f2 = get_float(spadSock);
                f3 = get_float(spadSock);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f3,floatSize);
                break;
            case translate:
                f1 = get_float(spadSock);
                f2 = get_float(spadSock);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
                code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
                break;
            case modifyPOINT:
                i1 = get_int(spadSock);
                f1 = get_float(spadSock);
                f2 = get_float(spadSock);

```

```

    f3 = get_float(spadSock);
    f4 = get_float(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f3,floatSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f4,floatSize);
    break;
case hideControl:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    break;
case axesOnOff:
case perspectiveOnOff:
case region3D:
case clipRegionOnOff:
case clipSurfaceOnOff:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    break;
case eyeDistanceData:
case hitherPlaneData:
    f1 = get_float(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
    break;
case colorDef:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    i2 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
    break;
case moveViewport:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    i2 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
    break;
case resizeViewport:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    i2 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
    break;
case transparent:
case opaqueMesh:
case render:

```

```

        break;
case lightDef:
    f1 = get_float(spadSock);
    f2 = get_float(spadSock);
    f3 = get_float(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f2,floatSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f3,floatSize);
    break;
case translucenceDef:
    f1 = get_float(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&f1,floatSize);
    break;
case changeTitle:
    s1 = get_string(spadSock);
    i1 = strlen(s1);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,s1,i1);
    break;
case writeView:
    s1 = get_string(spadSock);
    i1 = strlen(s1);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,s1,i1);
    /* write out the types of things to be written */
    i2 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
    while (i2) {
        i2 = get_int(spadSock);
        code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i2,intSize);
    }
    break;
case diagOnOff:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    break;
case outlineOnOff:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    break;
case spadPressedAButton:
    i1 = get_int(spadSock);
    code = write(viewport->viewOut,&i1,intSize);
    break;
} /* switch */
/** get acknowledge from viewport */

```

```
        code = readViewport(viewport,&acknow,intSize);
        send_int(spadSock,1); /* acknowledge to spad */
    } else { /* if (viewport) */
        send_int(spadSock,-1); /* send error value in acknowledge to spad */
    }
}
```

## 4.3.9 forkView3D

*<viewman>*+≡

```

void forkView3D(int typeOfViewport) {
    viewManager *viewport;
    int          childPID, code;
    int          i;
    view3DStruct doView3D;
    int  pipe0[2], pipe1[2];
    int *anIndex;
    char envAXIOM[100], runView[100];
    int j,k;
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr, "Pipe calls for 3D\n");
#endif
    check(pipe(pipe0));
    check(pipe(pipe1));
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr, "Fork routine for 3D\n");
#endif
    switch(childPID = check(fork())) {
    case -1:
        printf("Cannot create a new process - \n");
        printf("you probably have too many things running already.\n");
        return;
    case 0:
        /*****
         *      child process      *
         *****/
        /* map pipes from viewport manager to standard input and output */
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr, "Mapping pipes to standard I/O in 3D\n");
#endif
        check(dup2(pipe0[0], 0));
        check(dup2(pipe1[1], 1));
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe0[1]);
        close(pipe1[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr, "Executing ThreeDimensionalViewport process\n");
#endif
        sprintf(envAXIOM, "%s", getenv("AXIOM"));
        sprintf(runView, "%s%s", envAXIOM, "/lib/view3d");
    }
}

```

```

check(execl(runView,runView,NULL));
fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager could not execute view3d.\nCheck that view3d\n");
exit(-1);
default:
/*****
*      parent process      *
*****/
if (!(viewport = (viewManager *)malloc(sizeof(viewManager)))) {
    printf("Ran out of memory trying to create a new viewport process.\n");
    return;
}
viewport->viewType = typeOfViewport;
viewport->PID = childPID;
/* set up pipes to child process */
close(pipe0[0]);
close(pipe1[1]);
viewport->viewIn  = pipe1[0];
viewport->viewOut = pipe0[1];
/* add new viewport to global list */
viewport->nextViewport = viewports;
viewports = viewport;
if (viewport->viewIn < 0) {
    fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager could not create connection to\n");
    fprintf(stderr," a 3D viewport window. Try again.\n");
    return;
} else {
    code = readViewport(viewport,&acknow,intSize);
    if (code < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager could not read from a 3D \n");
        fprintf(stderr,"viewport window\nrcode=%d\nack=%d\n",code,acknow);
        return;
    }
}
makeView3DFromSpadData(&doView3D,typeOfViewport);
/* tell the child that parent is a viewport manager */
i = no;
write(viewport->viewOut,&i,sizeof(int));
write(viewport->viewOut,&doView3D,sizeof(view3DStruct));
i = strlen(doView3D.title)+1;
write(viewport->viewOut,&i,intSize); /*tell the length of title to child */
write(viewport->viewOut,doView3D.title,i); /* tell the title to child */
write(viewport->viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[0]),floatSize);
write(viewport->viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[1]),floatSize);
write(viewport->viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[2]),floatSize);
/* send generalized 3D components */
write(viewport->viewOut,&(doView3D.numOfPoints),intSize);

```



```

    for (i=0; i<doView3D.numOfPoints; i++) {
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->x),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->y),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->z),floatSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->c),floatSize);
    }
    write(viewport->viewOut,&(doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents),intSize);
    anLLPoint = doView3D.lllp.llp;
    for (i=0; i<doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
        write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLLPoint->numOfLists),intSize);
        anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp;
        for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
            write(viewport->viewOut,&(anLPoint->numOfPoints),intSize);
            anIndex = anLPoint->indices;
            for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++)
                write(viewport->viewOut,anIndex,intSize);
        } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
    } /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
    /*** get acknowledge from viewport */
    code = readViewport(viewport,&(viewport->viewWindow),sizeof(Window));
    sleep(1); /* wait a second...*/
    send_int(spadsSock,viewport->PID); /* acknowledge to spad */

} /* switch */

} /* forkView3D() */

```

### 4.3.10 makeView2DFromSpadData

*<viewman>*+≡

```
void makeView2DFromSpadData(view2DStruct *viewdata,
                             graphStateStruct graphState[])
{
    int i;
    viewdata->title = get_string(spadSock);
    viewdata->vX = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vY = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vW = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vH = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->showCP = get_int(spadSock);
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
        viewdata->graphKeyArray[i] = get_int(spadSock);
        if (viewdata->graphKeyArray[i]) {
            graphState[i].scaleX = get_float(spadSock);
            graphState[i].scaleY = get_float(spadSock);
            graphState[i].deltaX = get_float(spadSock);
            graphState[i].deltaY = get_float(spadSock);
            graphState[i].pointsOn = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].connectOn = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].splineOn = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].axesOn = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].axesColor = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].unitsOn = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].unitsColor = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].showing = get_int(spadSock);
            graphState[i].selected = 1; /* always default to selected? */
        }
    }
}
```

## 4.3.11 makeView3DFromSpadData

*(viewman)*+≡

```

void makeView3DFromSpadData(view3DStruct *viewdata,int typeOfViewport) {
    int i,j,k;
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
    int *anIndex;
    int firstPieceOfData = yes;
    int constantColor;
    double cMin = 0;
    double cMax = 0;
    double cNorm = 0;
    viewdata->typeOf3D = typeOfViewport;
    viewdata->title = get_string(spadSock);
    viewdata->deltaX = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->deltaY = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->scale = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->scaleX = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->scaleY = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->scaleZ = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->theta = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->phi = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->vX = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vY = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vW = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->vH = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->showCP = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->style = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->AxesOn = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->diagonals = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->outlineRenderOn = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->box = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->clipbox = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->clipStuff = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->hueOff = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->numOfHues = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->lightVec[0] = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->lightVec[1] = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->lightVec[2] = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->translucency = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->perspective = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->eyeDistance = get_float(spadSock);
    viewdata->numOfPoints = get_int(spadSock);
    viewdata->points =
        (viewTriple *)malloc(viewdata->numOfPoints * sizeof(viewTriple));

```

```

for (i=0; i<viewdata->numOfPoints; i++) {
    refPt(*viewdata,i)->x = get_float(spadSock);
    refPt(*viewdata,i)->y = get_float(spadSock);
    refPt(*viewdata,i)->z = get_float(spadSock);
    refPt(*viewdata,i)->c = get_float(spadSock);
    /* set min/max values */
    if (firstPieceOfData) {
        firstPieceOfData = no;
        viewdata->xmin = viewdata->xmax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->x;
        viewdata->ymin = viewdata->ymax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->y;
        viewdata->zmin = viewdata->zmax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->z;
        cMin = cMax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->c;
    } else {
        if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->x < viewdata->xmin)
            viewdata->xmin = refPt(*viewdata,i)->x;
        else if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->x > viewdata->xmax)
            viewdata->xmax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->x;
        if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->y < viewdata->ymin)
            viewdata->ymin = refPt(*viewdata,i)->y;
        else if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->y > viewdata->ymax)
            viewdata->ymax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->y;
        if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->z < viewdata->zmin)
            viewdata->zmin = refPt(*viewdata,i)->z;
        else if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->z > viewdata->zmax)
            viewdata->zmax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->z;
        if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->c < cMin) cMin = refPt(*viewdata,i)->c;
        else if (refPt(*viewdata,i)->c > cMax) cMax = refPt(*viewdata,i)->c;
    } /* if (firstPieceOfData) else */
} /* for i (point data) */
viewdata->lllp.numOfComponents = get_int(spadSock);
anLLPoint = viewdata->lllp.llp =
    (LLPoint *)malloc(viewdata->lllp.numOfComponents*sizeof(LLPoint));
for (i=0; i<viewdata->lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
    anLLPoint->prop.closed = get_int(spadSock);
    anLLPoint->prop.solid = get_int(spadSock);
    anLLPoint->numOfLists = get_int(spadSock);
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp =
        (LPoint *)malloc(anLLPoint->numOfLists*sizeof(LPoint));
    for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
        anLPoint->prop.closed = get_int(spadSock);
        anLPoint->prop.solid = get_int(spadSock);
        anLPoint->numOfPoints = get_int(spadSock);
        anIndex = anLPoint->indices =
            (int *)malloc(anLPoint->numOfPoints*sizeof(int));
        for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++)
            *anIndex = get_int(spadSock);
    }
}

```

```
    } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
    /* now normalize the colors */
cNorm = cMax - cMin;
    /*** new fields - cmin, cmax ***/
viewdata->cmin = cMin;
viewdata->cmax = cMax;
constantColor = (cNorm < 0.0001);
for (i=0; i<viewdata->numOfPoints; i++)
    if (constantColor) refPt(*viewdata,i)->c = 0.5;
    else refPt(*viewdata,i)->c = (refPt(*viewdata,i)->c - cMin)/cNorm;
viewdata->scaleDown = yes;
}
```

### 4.3.12 makeGraphFromSpadData

*(viewman)*+≡

```
graphStruct *makeGraphFromSpadData(void) {
    graphStruct      *graphData;
    pointListStruct  *pL;
    pointStruct      *p;
    int i,j;
    if (!(graphData = (graphStruct *)malloc(sizeof(graphStruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager ran out of memory trying to \n");
        fprintf(stderr, "create a new graph (graphStruct).\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    graphData->xmin = get_float(spadSock);    /* after everything is normalized */
    graphData->xmax = get_float(spadSock);
    graphData->ymin = get_float(spadSock);    /* view2d */
    graphData->ymax = get_float(spadSock);
    graphData->xNorm = 1/(graphData->xmax - graphData->xmin);
    graphData->yNorm = 1/(graphData->ymax - graphData->ymin);
    graphData->spadUnitX = get_float(spadSock);
    graphData->spadUnitY = get_float(spadSock);
    graphData->unitX = graphData->spadUnitX * graphData->xNorm;
    graphData->unitY = graphData->spadUnitY * graphData->yNorm;
    graphData->originX = -graphData->xmin * graphData->xNorm - 0.5;
    graphData->originY = -graphData->ymin * graphData->yNorm - 0.5;
    graphData->numberOfLists = get_int(spadSock);
    if (!(pL = (pointListStruct *)
        malloc(graphData->numberOfLists * sizeof(pointListStruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager ran out of memory trying to \n");
        fprintf(stderr,"create a new graph (pointListStruct).\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    graphData->listOfListsOfPoints = pL;
    for (i=0; i<graphData->numberOfLists; i++) {
        pL->numberOfPoints = get_int(spadSock);
        if (!(p=(pointStruct *)malloc(pL->numberOfPoints*sizeof(pointStruct)))) {
            fprintf(stderr,"The viewport manager ran out of memory trying to \n");
            fprintf(stderr,"create a new graph (pointStruct).\n");
            exit(-1);
        }
        pL->listOfPoints = p;                /** point to current point list */
        for (j=0; j<pL->numberOfPoints; j++) {
            p->x      = get_float(spadSock);    /* get numbers from Axiom */
            p->y      = get_float(spadSock);
            p->hue     = get_float(spadSock) - 1;    /* make zero based */
            p->shade   = get_float(spadSock) - 1;
```

```

        /* normalize to range [-0.5..0.5] */
        p->x = (p->x - graphData->xmin) * graphData->xNorm - 0.5;
        p->y = (p->y - graphData->ymin) * graphData->yNorm - 0.5;
        p++;
    }
    /* for now, getting hue, shade - do hue * totalHues + shade */
    pL->pointColor = get_int(spadSock);
    pL->lineColor = get_int(spadSock);
    pL->pointSize = get_int(spadSock);
    pL++;
    /** advance to next point list **/
}
graphData->key = graphKey++;
send_int(spadSock, (graphKey-1));          /* acknowledge to spad */
return(graphData);
}

```

#### 4.3.13 discardGraph

```

<viewman>+≡
void discardGraph(graphStruct *theGraph) {
    pointListStruct *pL;
    int j;
    for (j=0, pL=theGraph->listOfListsOfPoints;
        j<theGraph->numberOfLists; j++,pL++)
        free(pL->listOfPoints);
    free(theGraph->listOfListsOfPoints);
    free(theGraph);
}

```

#### 4.3.14 readViewport

```

<viewman>+≡
int readViewport(viewManager *viewPort, void *info, int size) {
    int canRead;
again:
    if ((canRead=read(viewPort->viewIn, info, size)) > 0)    return(canRead);
    if (errno==EINTR || errno==EAGAIN) goto again;
    return(-1);
}

```

### 4.3.15 superSelect

The function `superselect!`, if `select` returns a -1 due to an interrupt (EINTR), this routine checks to see if it's a child viewport that has closed. Expected global variables: `checkClosedChild`

```

<viewman>+=
int superSelect(int n,int *rd,int *wr,int *ex,char *timeout) {
    int waiting;
    viewManager *viewport;
    int ret_val;
    ret_val = select(n, (void *)rd, (void *)wr, (void *)ex, (void *)timeout);
    while (ret_val == -1 && errno == EINTR) {
        /* checkClosedChild gets set by the SIGCHLD handler */
        if (checkClosedChild) {
            while ((waiting = wait(0)) == -1 );
            viewport = viewports;
            while ((viewport) && (viewport->PID != waiting))
                viewport = viewport->nextViewport;
            if (viewport) {
                /* we shouldn't really be doing this since child is dead */
                /* rmViewMgr(viewport); */
                /* flush(spadsSock); */
                /* send_int(spadsSock,1);    acknowledge to spad */
                checkClosedChild = no;
#ifdef defined(BSDplatform) || defined(MACOSXplatform)
                bsdSignal(SIGCHLD,endChild,DontRestartSystemCalls);
#else
                bsdSignal(SIGCLD,endChild,DontRestartSystemCalls);
#endif
            }
        }
        ret_val = select(n, (void *)rd, (void *)wr, (void *)ex, (void *)timeout);
    }
    return ret_val;
}

```

### 4.3.16 brokenPipe

```

<viewman>+=
void brokenPipe(int sig) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "The viewport manager tried to write to a non-existing pipe.\n");
}

```



## 4.3.17 main

The function `superselect!`, if `select` returns a -1 due to an interrupt (EINTR), this routine checks to see if it's a child viewport that has closed. Expected global variables: `checkClosedChild`

```

<viewman>+=
int main(void) {
    graphStruct *aGraph;
    int keepLooking, code;
    bsdSignal(SIGPIPE, brokenPipe, DontRestartSystemCalls);
#ifdef BSDplatform || defined(MACOSXplatform)
    bsdSignal(SIGCHLD, endChild, RestartSystemCalls);
#else
    bsdSignal(SIGCLD, endChild, RestartSystemCalls);
#endif
    bsdSignal(SIGTERM, goodbye, DontRestartSystemCalls);
    /* Connect up to Axiom server */
    spadSock = connect_to_local_server(SpadServer, ViewportServer, Forever);
    if (spadSock == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "The viewport manager couldn't connect to Axiom\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
#ifdef DEBUG
    else
        fprintf(stderr, "viewman: Connected to Axiom\n");
#endif
    /***** initialize *****/
    viewports = 0;
    graphList = 0;
    /***** getting stuff from spad and viewports *****/
    /***** the viewports have priority over *****/
    /***** Axiom. *****/
    while (1) {
        FD_ZERO(&filedes); /* zero out file descriptor */
        FD_SET(spadSock->socket, &filedes);
        slot = viewports;
        while (slot) {
            FD_SET(slot->viewIn, &filedes);
            slot = slot->nextViewport;
        }
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr, "Selection for filedes of %x \n", filedes);
#endif
        code = check(superSelect(FD_SETSIZE, (void *) &filedes, 0, 0, 0));
        for (; code <= 0; )

```

```

        code = check(superSelect(FD_SETSIZE, (void *)&filedes, 0, 0, 0));
        slot = viewports;
        keepLooking = 1;
        while (keepLooking && slot) {
            if (FD_ISSET(slot->viewIn, &filedes)) {
                keepLooking = 0;
#ifdef DEBUG
                fprintf(stderr, "Reading child viewport...\n");
#endif
                viewCommand = viewportClosing; /* close if read failed */
                readViewport(slot, &viewCommand, intSize);
                switch (viewCommand) {
                    case pick2D:
#ifdef DEBUG
                        fprintf(stderr, "viewman: Doing 2D pick\n");
#endif
                        picked = yes;
                        readViewport(slot, &currentGraph, intSize); /* get the graph to pick */
                        readViewport(slot, &currentGraphState, sizeof(graphStateStruct));
                        break;
                    case drop2D:
#ifdef DEBUG
                        fprintf(stderr, "viewman: Doing 2D drop\n");
#endif
                        if (picked) {
                            write(slot->viewOut, &viewOkay, intSize);
                            write(slot->viewOut, &currentGraph, intSize);
                            sendGraphToView2D(0, currentGraph, slot, &currentGraphState);
                        } else {
                            write(slot->viewOut, &viewError, intSize);
                            fprintf(stderr, "The viewport manager cannot drop a graph \n");
                            fprintf(stderr, "because nothing has been picked yet.\n");
                        }
                        break;
                    case viewportClosing:
#ifdef DEBUG
                        fprintf(stderr, "viewman: closing viewport\n");
#endif
                        closeChildViewport(slot);
                        break;
                }; /* switch */
            }; /* if reading slot->viewIn */
            stepSlot = slot;
            slot = slot->nextViewport;
        }; /* while */
        if (keepLooking) { /* if 1 => slots not read, read from spad */

```

```

#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"viewman: still looking\n");
#endif
viewType = get_int(spadSock);
if (viewType == -1) goodbye(-1);
viewCommand = get_int(spadSock);
switch (viewType) {
    case view3DType:
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"viewman: making 3D viewport\n");
#endif
        if (viewCommand == makeViewport)
            forkView3D(view3DType);
        else
            funView3D(viewCommand);
        break;
    case viewTubeType:
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"viewman: viewing a tube\n");
#endif
        if (viewCommand == makeViewport)
            forkView3D(viewTubeType);
        else
            funView3D(viewCommand);
        break;
    case viewGraphType:
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"viewman: making a graph\n");
#endif
        if (viewCommand == makeGraph) {
            aGraph          = makeGraphFromSpadData();
            aGraph->nextGraph = graphList;
            graphList       = aGraph;
        }
        break;
    case view2DType:
#ifdef DEBUG
        fprintf(stderr,"viewman: forking 2D\n");
#endif
        if (viewCommand == makeViewport) {
            forkView2D();
        } else {
            funView2D(viewCommand);
        }
        break;
} /* switch on viewType */

```

```
    }    /* if (keepLooking) */  
  }    /* while (1) */  
}
```

## Chapter 5

# viewalone

### 5.1 viewalone Call Graph

This was generated by the GNU cflow program with the argument list. Note that the line:NNNN numbers refer to the line in the code after it has been tangled from this file.

```
cflow --emacs -l -n -b -T --omit-arguments viewalone.c
```

```
;; This file is generated by GNU cflow 1.3. -*- cflow -*-
 2 { 0} +-main() <int main () line:924>
 3 { 1} +-printf()
 4 { 1} +-sprintf()
 5 { 1} +-fopen()
 6 { 1} +-fprintf()
 7 { 1} +-exit()
 8 { 1} +-fscanf()
 9 { 1} +-spoonView3D() <void spoonView3D () line:830>
10 { 2} +-sprintf()
11 { 2} +-check()
12 { 2} +-pipe()
13 { 2} +-fork()
14 { 2} +-fprintf()
15 { 2} +-exit()
16 { 2} +-dup2()
17 { 2} +-close()
18 { 2} +-getenv()
19 { 2} +-execl()
20 { 2} +-read()
21 { 2} +-makeView3DFromFileData()
    <void makeView3DFromFileData () line:654>
22 { 3} +-fscanf()
23 { 3} +-fgets()
```

```

24 { 3}      +-malloc()
25 { 3}      +-strlen()
26 { 3}      +-fprintf()
27 { 3}      +-exit()
28 { 3}      +-sprintf()
29 { 3}      \-fclose()
30 { 2}      +-write()
31 { 2}      +-strlen()
32 { 2}      +-refPt()
33 { 2}      \-sleep()
34 { 1}      \-spoonView2D() <void spoonView2D () line:751>
35 { 2}      +-sprintf()
36 { 2}      +-check()
37 { 2}      +-pipe()
38 { 2}      +-fork()
39 { 2}      +-fprintf()
40 { 2}      +-exit()
41 { 2}      +-printf()
42 { 2}      +-dup2()
43 { 2}      +-close()
44 { 2}      +-getenv()
45 { 2}      +-execl()
46 { 2}      +-read()
47 { 2}      +-makeView2DFromFileData()
           <void makeView2DFromFileData () line:498>
48 { 3}      +-printf()
49 { 3}      +-fgets()
50 { 3}      +-malloc()
51 { 3}      +-strlen()
52 { 3}      +-fprintf()
53 { 3}      +-exit()
54 { 3}      +-sprintf()
55 { 3}      +-fscanf()
56 { 3}      +-fclose()
57 { 3}      +-fopen()
58 { 3}      \-perror()
59 { 2}      +-write()
60 { 2}      +-strlen()
61 { 2}      +-sendGraphToView2D() <void sendGraphToView2D () line:444>
62 { 3}      +-printf()
63 { 3}      \-write()
64 { 2}      \-sleep()

```

## 5.2 Constants and Headers

### 5.2.1 System includes

$\langle viewalone \rangle \equiv$

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
```

### 5.2.2 Local includes

```
<viewalone>+≡
    <include/view3d.h>
    <include/view2d.h>
    <include/actions.h>
    <include/viewcommand.h>
#include "util.h1"
```

### 5.2.3 defines

```
<viewalone>+≡
    /* Viewport Commands */
#define makeViewport -1
#define makeGraph    -1

    /* Assorted Junk */
#define check(code) checker(code, __LINE__, "")
#define components
#define maxConnect 40
#define intSize sizeof(int)
#define floatSize sizeof(float)
#define no 0
#define spadActionMode
#define yes 1
```

### 5.2.4 extern references

*<viewalone>+≡*

```
extern viewManager viewP;
extern view3DStruct doView3D;
extern view2DStruct doView2D;
extern graphStruct graphArray[maxGraphs];
extern graphStateStruct graphStateArray[maxGraphs];
extern graphStateStruct graphStateBackupArray[maxGraphs];
extern tubeModel doViewTube;
extern int viewType;
extern int filedес;
extern int ack;
extern char errorStr[80];
extern int viewOkay;
extern int viewError;
extern FILE *viewFile;
extern char filename[256];
extern char pathname[256];
```



### 5.2.5 global variables

*(viewalone)+≡*

```
viewManager viewP;    /* note that in viewman, this is called viewports */

/* 3D stuff */
view3DStruct doView3D;

/* 2D stuff */
view2DStruct doView2D;
graphStruct      graphArray[maxGraphs];
graphStateStruct graphStateArray[maxGraphs];

/* tube stuff */
tubeModel doViewTube;

int ack;
int fileded;
char filename[256];
char errorStr[80];
char pathname[256];
int viewError = -1;
FILE *viewFile;
int viewOkay = 0;
int viewType;
```

## 5.3 Code

### 5.3.1 sendGraphToView2D

```

<viewalone>+=
void sendGraphToView2D(int i,int there,viewManager *viewP) {
    graphStruct      *gPtr;
    pointListStruct  *llPtr;
    pointStruct      *p;
    int j,k;
    printf("(spoon2d sendGraphToView2D) i=%d there=%d\n",i,there);
    if (there) {
        gPtr = &(graphArray[i]);
        printf("(spoon2d sendGraphToView2D) graph %d is there\n",i);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->xmin),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->xmax),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->ymin),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->ymax),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->xNorm),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->yNorm),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->spadUnitX),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->spadUnitY),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->unitX),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->unitY),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->originX),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->originY),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(gPtr->numberOfLists),intSize);
        llPtr = gPtr->listOfListsOfPoints;
        for (j=0; j<(gPtr->numberOfLists); j++) {
            write(viewP->viewOut,&(llPtr->numberOfPoints),intSize);
            p = llPtr->listOfPoints;
            for (k=0; k<(llPtr->numberOfPoints); k++) {
                write(viewP->viewOut,&(p->x),floatSize);
                write(viewP->viewOut,&(p->y),floatSize);
                write(viewP->viewOut,&(p->hue),floatSize);
                write(viewP->viewOut,&(p->shade),floatSize);
                p++;
            }
            /* for k in list of points */
            write(viewP->viewOut,&(llPtr->pointColor),intSize);
            write(viewP->viewOut,&(llPtr->lineColor),intSize);
            write(viewP->viewOut,&(llPtr->pointSize),intSize);
            llPtr++;
        }
        /* for j in list of lists of points */
        /* a state is defined for a graph if it is there */
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].scaleX),floatSize);
        write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].scaleY),floatSize);
    }
}

```

```
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].deltaX),floatSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].deltaY),floatSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].pointsOn),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].connectOn),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].splineOn),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].axesOn),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].axesColor),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].unitsOn),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].unitsColor),intSize);
    write(viewP->viewOut,&(graphStateArray[i].showing),intSize);
}    /* if graph is there */
}
```

### 5.3.2 makeView2DFromFileData

*(viewalone)+≡*

```
void makeView2DFromFileData(view2DStruct *doView2D) {
    int i,j,k;
    char title[256];
    FILE *graphFile;
    char graphFilename[256];
    pointListStruct *aList;
    pointStruct      *aPoint;
    printf("(spoon2d makeView2DFromFileData)\n");
    fgets(title,256,viewFile);
    printf("(spoon2d) title=%s\n",title);
    if (!(doView2D->title =
        (char *)malloc((strlen(title)+1) * sizeof(char)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,
            "Ran out of memory (malloc) trying to get the title.\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    sprintf(doView2D->title,"%s",title);
    /* put in a null terminator over the newline that the fgets reads */
    doView2D->title[strlen(doView2D->title)-1] = '\0';
    fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d %d %d\n",
        &(doView2D->vX),
        &(doView2D->vY),
        &(doView2D->vW),
        &(doView2D->vH));
    printf("(spoon2d) X=%d Y=%d W=%d H=%d \n",
        doView2D->vX,doView2D->vY,doView2D->vW,doView2D->vH);
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
        fscanf(viewFile,"%d\n",
            &(graphArray[i].key));
        printf("(spoon2d) i=%d key=%d\n",
            i,graphArray[i].key);
        fscanf(viewFile,"%g %g\n",
            &(graphStateArray[i].scaleX),
            &(graphStateArray[i].scaleY));
        printf("(spoon2d) scaleX=%g scaleY=%g\n",
            graphStateArray[i].scaleX,graphStateArray[i].scaleY);
        fscanf(viewFile,"%g %g\n",
            &(graphStateArray[i].deltaX),
            &(graphStateArray[i].deltaY));
        printf("(spoon2d) deltaX=%g deltaY=%g\n",
            graphStateArray[i].deltaX,graphStateArray[i].deltaY);
        fscanf(viewFile,"%g %g\n",
            &(graphStateArray[i].centerX),
```

```

        &(graphStateArray[i].centerY));
printf(" (spoon2d) centerX=%g centerY=%g\n",
        graphStateArray[i].centerX,graphStateArray[i].centerY);
fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d %d %d %d %d %d\n",
        &(graphStateArray[i].pointsOn),
        &(graphStateArray[i].connectOn),
        &(graphStateArray[i].splineOn),
        &(graphStateArray[i].axesOn),
        &(graphStateArray[i].axesColor),
        &(graphStateArray[i].unitsOn),
        &(graphStateArray[i].unitsColor));
printf(" (spoon2d) pointsOn=%d connectOn=%d splineOn=%d\n",
        graphStateArray[i].pointsOn,graphStateArray[i].connectOn,
        graphStateArray[i].splineOn);
printf(" (spoon2d) axesOn=%d axesColor=%d unitsOn=%d unitsColor=%d\n",
        graphStateArray[i].axesOn,
        graphStateArray[i].axesColor,graphStateArray[i].unitsOn,
        graphStateArray[i].unitsColor);
fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d\n",
        &(graphStateArray[i].showing),
        &(graphStateArray[i].selected));
printf(" (spoon2d) showing=%d selected=%d\n",
        graphStateArray[i].showing,graphStateArray[i].selected);
}
fclose(viewFile);
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    if (graphArray[i].key) {
        /** OPEN FILE FOR GRAPHS **/
        sprintf(graphFilename,"%s%s%d",pathname,"/graph",i);
        if ((graphFile = fopen(graphFilename,"r")) == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr," Error: Cannot find the file %s\n",graphFilename);
            perror("fopen");
            return;
        } else {
            printf(" (spoon2d) \n\nGRAPH%i\n",i);
            fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",
                    &(graphArray[i].xmin),
                    &(graphArray[i].ymin),
                    &(graphArray[i].xmax),
                    &(graphArray[i].ymax));
            printf(" (spoon2d) xmin=%g ymin=%g xmax=%g ymax=%g\n",
                    graphArray[i].xmin,graphArray[i].ymin,
                    graphArray[i].xmax,graphArray[i].ymax);
            fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g\n",
                    &(graphArray[i].xNorm),
                    &(graphArray[i].yNorm));

```

```

printf("spoon2d xNorm=%g yNorm=%g\n",
      graphArray[i].xNorm,graphArray[i].yNorm);
fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g\n",
      &(graphArray[i].originX),
      &(graphArray[i].originY));
printf("spoon2d originX=%g originY=%g\n",
      graphArray[i].originX,graphArray[i].originY);
fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g\n",
      &(graphArray[i].spadUnitX),
      &(graphArray[i].spadUnitY));
printf("spoon2d spadUnitX=%g spadUnitY=%g\n",
      graphArray[i].spadUnitX,graphArray[i].spadUnitY);
fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g\n",
      &(graphArray[i].unitX),
      &(graphArray[i].unitY));
printf("spoon2d unitX=%g unitY=%g\n",
      graphArray[i].unitX,graphArray[i].unitY);
fscanf(graphFile,"%d\n",
      &(graphArray[i].numberOfLists));
printf("spoon2d numberOfLists=%d\n",
      graphArray[i].numberOfLists);
if (!(aList =
      (pointListStruct *)malloc(graphArray[i].numberOfLists *
                                sizeof(pointListStruct)))) {
    fprintf(stderr,"viewalone: Fatal Error>> Out of memory trying\n");
    fprintf(stderr," to receive a graph.\n");
    exit(-1);
}
graphArray[i].listOfListsOfPoints = aList;
for (j=0;
     j<graphArray[i].numberOfLists;
     j++, aList++) {
    printf("spoon2d list number %d\n",j);
    fscanf(graphFile,"%d\n",&(aList->numberOfPoints));
    printf("spoon2d number of points %d\n",
           aList->numberOfPoints);
    fscanf(graphFile,"%d %d %d\n",
           &(aList->pointColor),
           &(aList->lineColor),
           &(aList->pointSize));
    printf("spoon2d pointColor=%d lineColor=%d pointSize=%d\n",
           aList->pointColor,aList->lineColor,aList->pointSize);
    if (!(aPoint = (pointStruct *)malloc(aList->numberOfPoints *
                                          sizeof(pointStruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"viewalone: Fatal Error>> Out of memory trying\n");
        fprintf(stderr," to receive a graph.\n");
    }
}

```

```

        exit(-1);
    }
    aList->listOfPoints = aPoint;    /** point to current point list **/
    for (k=0;
        k<aList->numberOfPoints;
        k++,aPoint++)
    {
        fscanf(graphFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",
            &(aPoint->x),
            &(aPoint->y),
            &(aPoint->hue),
            &(aPoint->shade));
        printf("(spoon2d)k=%d x=%g y=%g hue=%g shade=%g\n",
            k,aPoint->x,aPoint->y,aPoint->hue,aPoint->shade);
    }
    } /* for j, aList */
    fclose(graphFile);
    } /* else, opened up a file */
    } /* if graph.key */
    } /* for i */
} /* makeView2DFromFileData */

```

### 5.3.3 makeView3DFromFileData

*(viewalone)+≡*

```
void makeView3DFromFileData(int type) {
    int i,j,k;
    char title[256];
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
    viewTriple *aPoint;
    int *anIndex;
    /* fscanf(doView3D,""); */
    /* read in the view3DStruct stuff */
    /* &view3DType already read */
    doView3D.typeOf3D = type;
    fscanf(viewFile,"%f %f %f %f %f %f\n",
        &(doView3D.xmin),
        &(doView3D.xmax),
        &(doView3D.ymin),
        &(doView3D.ymax),
        &(doView3D.zmin),
        &(doView3D.zmax));
    fgets(title,256,viewFile);
    if (!(doView3D.title = (char *)malloc((strlen(title)+1) *
                                          sizeof(char)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory (malloc) trying to get the title.\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    sprintf(doView3D.title,"%s",title);
    /* put in a null terminator over the newline that the fgets reads */
    doView3D.title[strlen(doView3D.title)-1] = '\0';
    fscanf(viewFile,"%f %f %f %f %f %f %f %f\n",
        &(doView3D.deltaX),
        &(doView3D.deltaY),
        &(doView3D.scale),
        &(doView3D.scaleX),
        &(doView3D.scaleY),
        &(doView3D.scaleZ),
        &(doView3D.theta),
        &(doView3D.phi));
    fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d %d %d\n",
        &(doView3D.vX),
        &(doView3D.vY),
        &(doView3D.vW),
        &(doView3D.vH));
    fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d %d %d %d %d %d\n",
        &(doView3D.showCP),
```



```

        &(doView3D.style),
        &(doView3D.AxesOn),
        &(doView3D.hueOff),
        &(doView3D.numOfHues),
        &(doView3D.diagonals),
        &(doView3D.outlineRenderOn));
fscanf(viewFile,"%f %f %f %f\n",
        &(doView3D.lightVec[0]),
        &(doView3D.lightVec[1]),
        &(doView3D.lightVec[2]),
        &(doView3D.translucency));
fscanf(viewFile,"%d %f\n",
        &(doView3D.perspective),
        &(doView3D.eyeDistance));
/* get generalized 3D components */
fscanf(viewFile,"%d\n",
        &(doView3D.numOfPoints));
aPoint = doView3D.points = (viewTriple *)malloc(doView3D.numOfPoints*
                                                sizeof(viewTriple));
for (i=0; i<doView3D.numOfPoints; i++, aPoint++)
    fscanf(viewFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",
            &(aPoint->x),
            &(aPoint->y),
            &(aPoint->z),
            &(aPoint->c));
fscanf(viewFile,"%d\n",
        &(doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents));
anLLPoint = doView3D.lllp.llp =
    (LLPoint *)malloc(doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents*sizeof(LLPoint));
for (i=0; i<doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
    fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d\n",
            &(anLLPoint->prop.closed),
            &(anLLPoint->prop.solid));
    fscanf(viewFile,"%d\n",
            &(anLLPoint->numOfLists));
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp =
        (LPoint *)malloc(anLLPoint->numOfLists*sizeof(LPoint));
    for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
        fscanf(viewFile,"%d %d\n",
                &(anLPoint->prop.closed),
                &(anLPoint->prop.solid));
        fscanf(viewFile,"%d\n",
                &(anLPoint->numOfPoints));
        anIndex = anLPoint->indices =
            (int *)malloc(anLPoint->numOfPoints*sizeof(int));
        for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {

```

```
        fscanf(viewFile,"%dn",anIndex);
    } /* for points in LPoints (k) */
  } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
fclose(viewFile);
doView3D.scaleDown = no ;
}
```

### 5.3.4 spoonView2D

```

<viewalone>+≡
void spoonView2D(void) {
    int i,code,pipe0[2],pipe1[2],there;
    char envAXIOM[100],runView[100];
    sprintf(errorStr,"%s","creating pipes");
    check(pipe(pipe0));
    check(pipe(pipe1));
    switch(fork()) {
    case -1:
        fprintf(stderr,"Cannot create a new process - ");
        fprintf(stderr,"probably have too many things running already.\n");
        exit(-1);
    case 0:
        /*****
         *   Child   *
         *****/
        printf("(spoon2d child) mapping of pipes to standard I/O for view2d\n");
        sprintf(errorStr,"%s",
            "(viewalone) mapping of pipes to standard I/O for view2d");
        check(dup2(pipe0[0],0));
        check(dup2(pipe1[1],1));
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe0[1]);
        close(pipe1[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
        printf("(spoon2d child) start the TwoDimensionalViewport process\n");
        sprintf(errorStr,"%s",
            "(viewalone) execution of the TwoDimensionalViewport process");
        sprintf(envAXIOM,"%s",getenv("AXIOM"));
        sprintf(runView,"%s%s",envAXIOM,"/lib/view2d");
        check(execl(runView,runView,NULL));
        fprintf(stderr,
            "Could not execute view2d! Check that view2d is on your path.\n");
        exit(-1);
    default:
        /*****
         *   Parent   *
         *****/
        viewP.viewType = view2DType;
        /* set up pipes to child process */
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
        viewP.viewIn  = pipe1[0];
        viewP.viewOut = pipe0[1];
    }
}

```

```

printf("(spoon2d parent) pipes created\n");
if (viewP.viewIn < 0) {
    fprintf(stderr, "Could not connect from Viewport manager to viewport\n");
    fprintf(stderr, " process. Try again.\n");
    return;
} else {
    code = read(viewP.viewIn, &ack, intSize);
    if (code < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Could not connect from Viewport manager to viewport\n");
        fprintf(stderr, " process. Try again.\n");
        return;
    }
}
printf("(spoon2d parent) making View2D data\n");
makeView2DFromFileData(&doView2D);
/* tell child it is to be a stand alone program */
i = yes;
fprintf(stderr, " Transmitting data to viewport...\n");
write(viewP.viewOut, &i, intSize);
write(viewP.viewOut, &doView2D, sizeof(view2DStruct));
i = strlen(doView2D.title)+1;
write(viewP.viewOut, &i, intSize); /* tell the length of title to child */
write(viewP.viewOut, doView2D.title, i); /* tell the title to child */
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    there = graphArray[i].key;
    write(viewP.viewOut, &there, intSize);
    sendGraphToView2D(i, there, &viewP);
}; /* for i in graphs */
fprintf(stderr, " Done.\n");
/*** get acknowledge from viewport */
code = read(viewP.viewIn, &(viewP.viewWindow), sizeof(Window));
sleep(1); /* wait a second...*/
exit(0);
} /* switch */
} /* forkView2D() */

```

### 5.3.5 spoonView3D

This file forks a child process and exits the parent. It has the same general form as ../view-man/funView3D() and so changes there may require similar changes here.

```

<viewalone>+≡
void spoonView3D(int type) {
    int i,j,k,code,pipe0[2],pipe1[2];
    char envAXIOM[100],runView[100];
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
    int *anIndex;
    sprintf(errorStr,"%s","creating pipes");
    check(pipe(pipe0));
    check(pipe(pipe1));
    switch(fork()) {
    case -1:
        fprintf(stderr,"can't create a child process\n");
        fprintf(stderr,"you may have too many processes running\n");
        exit(-1);
    case 0:
        /* Child */
        sprintf(errorStr,"%s",
            "(viewalone) mapping of pipes to standard I/O for view3d");
        check(dup2(pipe0[0],0));
        check(dup2(pipe1[1],1));
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe0[1]);
        close(pipe1[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
        sprintf(errorStr,"%s",
            "(viewalone) execution of the ThreeDimensionalViewport process");
        sprintf(envAXIOM,"%s",getenv("AXIOM"));
        sprintf(runView,"%s%s",envAXIOM,"/lib/view3d");
        check(execl(runView,runView,NULL));
        fprintf(stderr,"Could not execute view3d!\n");
        exit(-1);
    default:
        /* Parent */
        viewP.viewType = type;
        /* set up pipes to child process */
        close(pipe0[0]);
        close(pipe1[1]);
        viewP.viewIn = pipe1[0];
        viewP.viewOut = pipe0[1];
        if (viewP.viewIn < 0) {

```

```

    fprintf(stderr,
        "can't set up pipes to viewport process. Try again.\n");
    return;
} else {
    code = read(viewP.viewIn,&ack,intSize);
    if (code < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr,"can't read from viewport process pipe. Try again.\n");
        return;
    }
}
makeView3DFromFileData(type);
/* tell child it is to be a stand alone program */
i = yes;
fprintf(stderr," Transmitting data to viewport...\n");
write(viewP.viewOut,&i,intSize);
write(viewP.viewOut,&doView3D,sizeof(view3DStruct));
i = strlen(doView3D.title)+1;
write(viewP.viewOut,&i,intSize); /* tell the length of title to child */
write(viewP.viewOut,doView3D.title,i); /* tell the title to */
write(viewP.viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[0]),floatSize);
write(viewP.viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[1]),floatSize);
write(viewP.viewOut,&(doView3D.lightVec[2]),floatSize);
write(viewP.viewOut,&(doView3D.numOfPoints),intSize);
for (i=0; i<doView3D.numOfPoints; i++) {
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->x),floatSize);
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->y),floatSize);
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->z),floatSize);
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(refPt(doView3D,i)->c),floatSize);
}
/* send generalized 3D components */
write(viewP.viewOut,&(doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents),intSize);
anLLPoint = doView3D.lllp.llp;
for (i=0; i<doView3D.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
    write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLLPoint->numOfLists),intSize);
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp;
    for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
        write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
        write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
        write(viewP.viewOut,&(anLPoint->numOfPoints),intSize);
        anIndex = anLPoint->indices;
        for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++)
            write(viewP.viewOut,anIndex,intSize);
    } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */

```

```
    fprintf(stderr,"    Done.\n");
    /*** get acknowledge from viewport */
    code = read(viewP.viewIn,&(viewP.viewWindow),sizeof(Window));
    sleep(1); /* wait a second...*/
    exit(0);
} /* switch */
} /* spoonView3D() */
```

### 5.3.6 main

```

<viewalone>+≡
int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    printf("viewalone called with argc=%d\n", argc);
    printf("viewalone called with argv[1]=%s\n", argv[0]);
    printf("viewalone called with argv[2]=%s\n", argv[1]);
    /***** Open files and Figure out the viewport type *****/
    sprintf(filename, "%s%s", argv[1], ".view/data");
    if((viewFile = fopen(filename, "r")) == NULL) {
        sprintf(filename, "%s%s", argv[1], "/data");
        if((viewFile = fopen(filename, "r")) == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr, "Error: Cannot find the file %s%s or %s%s\n",
                argv[1], ".view/data", argv[1], "/data");
            exit(-1);
        }
        sprintf(pathname, "%s", argv[1]);
    }
    else{
        sprintf(pathname, "%s%s", argv[1], ".view");
    }
    fscanf(viewFile, "%d\n", &viewType);
    printf("filename = %s\n", filename);
    printf("viewType = %d\n", viewType);
    switch (viewType) {
    case view3DType:
    case viewTubeType:
        printf("calling spoonView3D\n");
        spoonView3D(viewType);
        break;
    case view2DType:
        printf("calling spoonView2D\n");
        spoonView2D();
        break;
    } /* switch */
    printf("The first number in the file, %d, called the ", viewType);
    printf("viewType, not a valid value. It must be a number in the ");
    printf("range of [1..4]\n");
    return(0);
}

```

The TESTFILE is created in the mnt directory to provide an example file to use for viewalone. The parabola example is detailed in the chapter on Graphics File Formats. The directory parabola.view will contain the data and graph0 files and is autogenerated from the documentation in that chapter.



# Chapter 6

## view2d

### 6.1 view2d Call Graph

This was generated by the GNU cflow program with the argument list. Note that the line:NNNN numbers refer to the line in the code after it has been tangled from this file.

```
cflow --emacs -l -n -b -T --omit-arguments view2d.c
```

```
;; This file is generated by GNU cflow 1.3. -*- cflow -*-
 2 { 0} +-main() <int main () line:4640>
 3 { 1} +-XOpenDisplay()
 4 { 1} +-getenv()
 5 { 1} +-fprintf()
 6 { 1} +-DefaultScreen()
 7 { 1} +-RootWindow()
 8 { 1} +-XCreateAssocTable()
    | <HashTable *XCreateAssocTable () line:1851>
 9 { 2} +-malloc()
10 { 2} +-hash_init()
11 { 2} +-TrivEqual() <int TrivEqual () line:1841>
12 { 2} \-TrivHashCode() <int TrivHashCode () line:1846>
13 { 1} +-XInitSpadFill()
14 { 1} +-exitWithAck()
15 { 1} +-mergeDatabases() <void mergeDatabases () line:2980>
16 { 2} | +-XrmInitialize()
17 { 2} | +-strcpy()
18 { 2} | +-strcat()
19 { 2} | +-XrmGetFileDatabase()
20 { 2} | +-XrmMergeDatabases()
21 { 2} | +-XResourceManagerString()
22 { 2} | +-XrmGetStringDatabase()
23 { 2} | +-getenv()
```

```

24 { 2} | ++strlen()
25 { 2} | \-gethostname()
26 { 1} ++XrmGetResource()
27 { 1} ++strncpy()
28 { 1} ++strcpy()
29 { 1} ++strcmp()
30 { 1} ++WhitePixel()
31 { 1} ++BlackPixel()
32 { 1} ++malloc()
33 { 1} ++strlen()
34 { 1} ++XQueryFont()
35 { 1} ++XGCContextFromGC()
36 { 1} ++DefaultGC()
37 { 1} ++XLoadQueryFont()
38 { 1} ++PSGlobalInit() <int PSGlobalInit () line:1375>
39 { 2} | ++tempnam()
40 { 2} | ++sprintf()
41 { 2} | ++free()
42 { 2} | ++getenv()
43 { 2} | \-fprintf()
44 { 1} ++monoColor()
45 { 1} ++XCreateGC()
46 { 1} ++carefullySetFont()
47 { 1} ++PSCreateContext() <int PSCreateContext () line:1497>
48 { 2} ++malloc()
49 { 2} ++fprintf()
50 { 2} ++exit()
51 { 2} ++sprintf()
52 { 2} ++fopen()
53 { 2} \-fclose()
54 { 1} ++centerX() <int centerX () line:1686>
55 { 2} | ++XGCContextFromGC()
56 { 2} | ++XQueryFont()
57 { 2} | ++XTextWidth()
58 { 2} | \-XFreeFontInfo()
59 { 1} ++centerY() <int centerY () line:1700>
60 { 2} ++XGCContextFromGC()
61 { 2} ++XQueryFont()
62 { 2} \-XFreeFontInfo()
63 { 1} ++check()
64 { 1} ++write()
65 { 1} ++readViewman() <int readViewman () line:3743>
66 { 2} ++sprintf()
67 { 2} ++check()
68 { 2} \-read()
69 { 1} ++getGraphFromViewman() <void getGraphFromViewman () line:2882>
70 { 2} ++readViewman() <int readViewman () line:3743> [see 65]
71 { 2} ++malloc()
72 { 2} ++fprintf()
73 { 2} ++exitWithAck()

```

```

74 { 2}    \-RootWindow()
75 { 1}    +-makeView2D() <viewPoints *makeView2D () line:4483>
76 { 2}    +-makeViewport() <viewPoints *makeViewport () line:4394>
77 { 3}    +-fprintf()
78 { 3}    +-malloc()
79 { 3}    +-sleep()
80 { 3}    +-exitWithAck()
81 { 3}    +-RootWindow()
82 { 3}    +-strcpy()
83 { 3}    +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
84 { 3}    +-XQueryColor()
85 { 3}    +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
86 { 3}    +-XCreateWindow()
87 { 3}    +-XInternAtom()
88 { 3}    +-XSetWMProtocols()
89 { 3}    +-XSetNormalHints()
90 { 3}    +-XSetStandardProperties()
91 { 3}    +-makeControlPanel()
          | <controlPanelStruct *makeControlPanel () line:2777>
92 { 4}    | +-malloc()
93 { 4}    | +-fprintf()
94 { 4}    | +-exitWithAck()
95 { 4}    | +-RootWindow()
96 { 4}    | +-getControlXY() <controlXY getControlXY () line:2722>
97 { 5}    | | +-XQueryTree()
98 { 5}    | | +-XFree()
99 { 5}    | | \-XGetWindowAttributes()
100 { 4}    | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
101 { 4}    | +-XQueryColor()
102 { 4}    | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
103 { 4}    | +-XCreateWindow()
104 { 4}    | +-XSetNormalHints()
105 { 4}    | +-XSetStandardProperties()
106 { 4}    | +-initButtons() <int initButtons () line:1874>
107 { 5}    | \-strcpy()
108 { 4}    | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:1860>
109 { 5}    | \-hash_insert()
110 { 4}    | \-XMapWindow()
111 { 3}    +-putControlPanelSomewhere()
          | <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:2859>
112 { 4}    +-getControlXY()
          | <controlXY getControlXY () line:2722> [see 96]
113 { 4}    +-XRaiseWindow()
114 { 4}    +-XMoveWindow()
115 { 4}    +-drawControlPanel() <void drawControlPanel () line:2542>
116 { 5}    | +-GSetForeground() <int GSetForeground () line:1548>
117 { 6}    | +-XSetForeground()
118 { 6}    | +-fopen()
119 { 6}    | +-fprintf()
120 { 6}    | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534>

```

```

121 { 7}      | | \-fprintf()
122 { 6}      | | \-fclose()
123 { 5}      | +-GSetLineAttributes()
              | <int GSetLineAttributes () line:1608>
124 { 6}      | +-XSetLineAttributes()
125 { 6}      | +-fprintf()
126 { 6}      | +-fopen()
127 { 6}      | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
128 { 6}      | | \-fclose()
129 { 5}      | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1124>
130 { 6}      | +-XDrawLine()
131 { 6}      | +-fopen()
132 { 6}      | +-fprintf()
133 { 6}      | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
134 { 6}      | | \-fclose()
135 { 5}      | +-GDrawRectangle() <int GDrawRectangle () line:1223>
136 { 6}      | +-XDrawRectangle()
137 { 6}      | +-fopen()
138 { 6}      | +-fprintf()
139 { 6}      | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
140 { 6}      | | \-fclose()
141 { 5}      | +-writeControlTitle()
              | <void writeControlTitle () line:2483>
142 { 6}      | +-strlen()
143 { 6}      | +-XClearArea()
144 { 6}      | +-GSetForeground()
              | | <int GSetForeground () line:1548> [see 116]
145 { 6}      | +-GDrawImageString()
              | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059>
146 { 7}      | | +-XDrawImageString()
147 { 7}      | | +-fopen()
148 { 7}      | | +-fprintf()
149 { 7}      | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
150 { 7}      | | | \-fclose()
151 { 6}      | | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
152 { 5}      | +-strlen()
153 { 5}      | +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:1310>
154 { 6}      | | +-XDrawString()
155 { 6}      | | +-fopen()
156 { 6}      | | +-fprintf()
157 { 6}      | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
158 { 6}      | | | \-fclose()
159 { 5}      | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
160 { 5}      | +-monoColor()
161 { 5}      | +-GDrawLines() <int GDrawLines () line:1154>
162 { 6}      | +-XDrawLines()
163 { 6}      | +-fopen()
164 { 6}      | +-fprintf()
165 { 6}      | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
166 { 6}      | | \-fclose()

```

```

167 { 5}      | +-GSetBackground() <int GSetBackground () line:1578>
168 { 6}      | | +-XSetBackground()
169 { 6}      | | +-fopen()
170 { 6}      | | +-fprintf()
171 { 6}      | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:1534> [see 120]
172 { 6}      | | \-fclose()
173 { 5}      | | +-GDrawImageString()
174 { 5}      | | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059> [see 145]
175 { 5}      | | +-centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
176 { 5}      | | +-strcpy()
177 { 6}      | | +-GDrawPushButton() <int GDrawPushButton () line:1285>
178 { 6}      | | +-strlen()
179 { 6}      | | +-XClearArea()
180 { 6}      | | +-GSetForeground()
181 { 7}      | | | <int GSetForeground () line:1548> [see 116]
182 { 7}      | | | +-GDraw3DButtonIn() <int GDraw3DButtonIn () line:1269>
183 { 6}      | | | | +-GDrawRectangle()
184 { 7}      | | | | <int GDrawRectangle () line:1223> [see 135]
185 { 7}      | | | \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1124> [see 129]
186 { 6}      | | | +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
187 { 6}      | | | | <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:1254>
188 { 6}      | | | | +-GDrawRectangle()
189 { 5}      | | | | | <int GDrawRectangle () line:1223> [see 135]
190 { 6}      | | | | \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1124> [see 129]
191 { 6}      | | | +-GDrawString()
192 { 6}      | | | | <int GDrawString () line:1310> [see 153]
193 { 6}      | | | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
194 { 6}      | | | \-centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
195 { 5}      | | +-makeMessageFromData()
196 { 5}      | | | <void makeMessageFromData () line:2494>
197 { 6}      | | | +-strcpy()
198 { 6}      | | | +-sprintf()
199 { 6}      | | | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
200 { 6}      | | | \-centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
201 { 5}      | | +-writeControlMessage()
202 { 5}      | | | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529>
203 { 6}      | | | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
204 { 6}      | | | +-strlen()
205 { 6}      | | | +-GDrawImageString()
206 { 6}      | | | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059> [see 145]
207 { 6}      | | | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
208 { 5}      | | \-XFlush()
209 { 4}      | \-XMapWindow()
210 { 3}      | \-XSync()
211 { 2}      +-clearControlMessage()
212 { 2}      | <void clearControlMessage () line:2876>
213 { 3}      | +-strcpy()
214 { 3}      | \-XClearArea()
215 { 2}      +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:3984>
216 { 3}      | +-XGetWindowAttributes()

```

```

207 { 3} | ++GSetForeground()
      | | <int GSetForeground () line:1548> [see 116]
208 { 3} | ++XClearWindow()
209 { 3} | ++strlen()
210 { 3} | ++GDrawImageString()
      | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059> [see 145]
211 { 3} | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
212 { 2} ++XMapWindow()
213 { 2} ++XSync()
214 { 2} \-drawViewport()
215 { 1} +-bsdSignal()
216 { 1} +-goodbye() <void goodbye () line:3952>
217 { 2} ++fprintf()
218 { 2} ++PSClose() <int PSClose () line:1673>
219 { 3} | ++free()
220 { 3} | \-unlink()
221 { 2} ++XFreeGC()
222 { 2} ++XFreeFont()
223 { 2} ++XFreeColormap()
224 { 2} +-check()
225 { 2} +-write()
226 { 2} +-close()
227 { 2} ++XCloseDisplay()
228 { 2} \-exit()
229 { 1} \-processEvents() <void processEvents () line:3380>
230 { 2} ++ConnectionNumber()
231 { 2} ++malloc()
232 { 2} ++fprintf()
233 { 2} +-exitWithAck()
234 { 2} ++RootWindow()
235 { 2} ++FD_ZERO()
236 { 2} ++FD_SET()
237 { 2} ++XEventsQueued()
238 { 2} +-select()
239 { 2} ++FD_ISSET()
240 { 2} ++XPending()
241 { 2} ++XNextEvent()
242 { 2} +-goodbye() <void goodbye () line:3952> [see 216]
243 { 2} ++XCheckWindowEvent()
244 { 2} +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:3984> [see 205]
245 { 2} ++XGetWindowAttributes()
246 { 2} ++XResizeWindow()
247 { 2} ++XSync()
248 { 2} +-drawViewport()
249 { 2} +-XMapWindow()
250 { 2} +-drawControlPanel()
      | <void drawControlPanel () line:2542> [see 115]
251 { 2} ++XCheckMaskEvent()
252 { 2} +-getPotValue() <mouseCoord getPotValue () line:3016>
253 { 2} +-sprintf()

```

```

254 { 2}    +-projX()
255 { 2}    +-projY()
256 { 2}    +-writeControlMessage()
           | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
257 { 2}    +-XFlush()
258 { 2}    +-XUnmapWindow()
259 { 2}    +-putControlPanelSomewhere()
           | <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:2859> [see 111]
260 { 2}    +-XLookupAssoc() <int *XLookupAssoc () line:1865>
261 { 3}    | \-hash_find()
262 { 2}    +-clearControlMessage()
           | <void clearControlMessage () line:2876> [see 202]
263 { 2}    +-drawControlPushButton()
           | <void drawControlPushButton () line:3120>
264 { 3}    | +-GDrawPushButton()
           | | <int GDrawPushButton () line:1285> [see 176]
265 { 3}    | +-monoColor()
266 { 3}    | \-XSync()
267 { 2}    +-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
268 { 2}    +-centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
269 { 2}    +-buttonAction() <void buttonAction () line:3134>
270 { 3}    | +-sprintf()
271 { 3}    | +-writeControlMessage()
           | | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
272 { 3}    | +-XSync()
273 { 3}    | +-strcpy()
274 { 3}    | +-drawControlPushButton()
           | | <void drawControlPushButton () line:3120> [see 263]
275 { 3}    | +-drawViewport()
276 { 3}    | +-PSInit() <int PSInit () line:1469>
277 { 4}    | +-fprintf()
278 { 4}    | +-sprintf()
279 { 4}    | +-tmpnam()
280 { 4}    | \-GdrawsSetDimension()
           | | <int GdrawsSetDimension () line:1025>
281 { 5}    | +-fopen()
282 { 5}    | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
283 { 5}    | +-fprintf()
284 { 5}    | \-fclose()
285 { 3}    | +-PSCreateFile() <int PSCreateFile () line:956>
286 { 4}    | +-fopen()
287 { 4}    | +-fprintf()
288 { 4}    | +-fclose()
289 { 4}    | +-filecopy() <void filecopy () line:949>
290 { 5}    | | +-getc()
291 { 5}    | | \-putc()
292 { 4}    | \-unlink()
293 { 3}    | +-clearControlMessage()
           | | <void clearControlMessage () line:2876> [see 202]
294 { 3}    | +-strcat()

```

```

295 { 3} | +-XUnmapWindow()
296 { 3} | +-clickedOnGraphSelect()
| | <void clickedOnGraphSelect () line:3070> (R)
297 { 4} | +-doPick() <void doPick () line:3027>
298 { 5} | +-check()
299 { 5} | +-write()
300 { 5} | +-sprintf()
301 { 5} | \-writeControlMessage()
| | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
302 { 4} | +-doDrop() <void doDrop () line:3043> (R)
303 { 5} | +-check()
304 { 5} | +-write()
305 { 5} | +-readViewman() <int readViewman () line:3743> [see 65]
306 { 5} | +-sprintf()
307 { 5} | +-writeControlMessage()
| | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
308 { 5} | +-freeGraph() <void freeGraph () line:2966>
309 { 6} | \-free()
310 { 5} | +-getGraphFromViewman()
| | <void getGraphFromViewman () line:2882> [see 69]
311 { 5} | +-clickedOnGraph()
| | <void clickedOnGraph () line:3687> (R)
312 { 6} | +-doPick() <void doPick () line:3027> [see 297]
313 { 6} | +-doDrop() <void doDrop () line:3043>
| | (recursive: see 302) [see 302]
314 { 6} | +-makeMessageFromData()
| | <void makeMessageFromData () line:2494> [see 189]
315 { 6} | +-writeControlMessage()
| | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
316 { 6} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:1548> [see 116]
317 { 6} | +-GSetBackground()
| | <int GSetBackground () line:1578> [see 167]
318 { 6} | +-GDrawImageString()
| | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059> [see 145]
319 { 6} | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
320 { 6} | +-centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
321 { 6} | +-GDrawString()
| | <int GDrawString () line:1310> [see 153]
322 { 6} | \-drawViewport()
323 { 5} | \-clickedOnGraphSelect()
| | <void clickedOnGraphSelect () line:3070>
| | (recursive: see 296) [see 296]
324 { 4} | +-makeMessageFromData()
| | <void makeMessageFromData () line:2494> [see 189]
325 { 4} | +-writeControlMessage()
| | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
326 { 4} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:1548> [see 116]
327 { 4} | +-strcpy()

```



```

328 { 4} | ++strlen()
329 { 4} | ++GSetBackground()
      | | <int GSetBackground () line:1578> [see 167]
330 { 4} | ++GDrawImageString()
      | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1059> [see 145]
331 { 4} | ++centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
332 { 4} | ++centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
333 { 4} | ++GSetLineAttributes()
      | | <int GSetLineAttributes () line:1608> [see 123]
334 { 4} | \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1124> [see 129]
335 { 3} | \-clickedOnGraph()
      | <void clickedOnGraph () line:3687> (R) [see 311]
336 { 2} \-spadAction() <int spadAction () line:3751>
337 { 3} ++close()
338 { 3} ++readViewman() <int readViewman () line:3743> [see 65]
339 { 3} ++XUnmapWindow()
340 { 3} ++putControlPanelSomewhere()
      | <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:2859> [see 111]
341 { 3} ++writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:3984> [see 205]
342 { 3} ++writeControlTitle()
      | <void writeControlTitle () line:2483> [see 141]
343 { 3} ++XFlush()
344 { 3} ++sprintf()
345 { 3} ++writeViewport() <int writeViewport () line:4497>
346 { 4} | ++XGetWindowAttributes()
347 { 4} | ++sprintf()
348 { 4} | ++system()
349 { 4} | ++fprintf()
350 { 4} | ++fopen()
351 { 4} | ++perror()
352 { 4} | ++centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
353 { 4} | ++centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
354 { 4} | ++fclose()
355 { 4} | ++write_pixmap_file()
356 { 4} | ++XWriteBitmapFile()
357 { 4} | ++XResizeWindow()
358 { 4} | ++drawViewport()
359 { 4} | ++writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:3984> [see 205]
360 { 4} | ++PSInit() <int PSInit () line:1469> [see 276]
361 { 4} | \-PSCreateFile() <int PSCreateFile () line:956> [see 285]
362 { 3} ++fprintf()
363 { 3} ++check()
364 { 3} ++write()
365 { 3} ++goodbye() <void goodbye () line:3952> [see 216]
366 { 3} ++buttonAction() <void buttonAction () line:3134> [see 269]
367 { 3} ++clickedOnGraph()
      | <void clickedOnGraph () line:3687> (R) [see 311]
368 { 3} ++centerX() <int centerX () line:1686> [see 54]
369 { 3} ++centerY() <int centerY () line:1700> [see 59]
370 { 3} ++XMoveWindow()

```

```

371 { 3}      +-XSync()
372 { 3}      +-XResizeWindow()
373 { 3}      +-writeControlMessage()
                | <void writeControlMessage () line:2529> [see 194]
374 { 3}      +-freeGraph() <void freeGraph () line:2966> [see 308]
375 { 3}      +-getGraphFromViewman()
                | <void getGraphFromViewman () line:2882> [see 69]
376 { 3}      \-clickedOnGraphSelect()
                <void clickedOnGraphSelect () line:3070> (R) [see 296]

```

## 6.2 Constants and Headers

### 6.2.1 System includes

```

<view2d>≡
#include <limits.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <X11/X.h>
#include <X11/Xlib.h>
#include <X11/Xutil.h>
#include <X11/Xresource.h>
#include <setjmp.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#ifdef RIOSplatform
#include <sys/select.h>
#endif

```

### 6.2.2 local includes

```

<view2d>+≡
#include "bsdsignal.h"
#include "bsdsignal.h1"
#include "hash.h"
#include "hash.h1"
#include "pixmap.h1"
#include "util.h1"
#include "xspadfill.h1"

<include/actions.h>
<include/g.h>
<include/nor10.h>
<include/override.h>
<include/view.h>
<include/viewcommand.h>
<include/view2d.h>
<include/write.h>
<include/xdefs.h>

```

### 6.2.3 static variables

```

<view2d>+≡
static void drawControlPushButton(int , int );

static int doit=0; /* globish variable for picking/dropping/clearing */
/* - all sorts of 2 button sequence events (command & graph #). */

```

### 6.2.4 structs

```

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _buttonStruct {
    int buttonKey, pot, mask, graphNum, graphSelect;
    short buttonX,buttonY,buttonWidth,buttonHeight,xHalf,yHalf;
    Window self;
    char text[40];
    int textColor, textHue, textShade;
} buttonStruct;

```

```

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _controlPanelStruct {
    int                numOfButtons;
    Window             controlWindow,messageWindow,colormapWindow;
    char               message[40];
    struct _buttonStruct buttonQueue[maxButtons2D];
} controlPanelStruct;

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _mouseCoord {
    float x,y;
} mouseCoord;

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _viewPoints {
    int                viewportKey;
    char               title[80];
    Window             viewWindow,titleWindow;
    controlPanelStruct *controlPanel;
    int                justMadeControl,haveControl,
                      axesOn,unitsOn,pointsOn,linesOn,splineOn,closing,
                      allowDraw;
    struct _viewPoints *prevViewport,*nextViewport;
} viewPoints;

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _controlXY {
    int putX,putY;
} controlXY;

<view2d>+≡
typedef struct _xPointStruct {
    XPoint *xPoint;
    Vertex *x10Point;
    XArc    *arc;
} xPointStruct;

```

## 6.2.5 defines

```

<view2d>+≡
#define numBits (8*sizeof(int))

/* for xdefs */
#define view2d

#define bColor          98
#define graphColor      138

#define NotPoint        (SHRT_MAX)
#define eqNANQ(x)       (x == NotPoint)

#define mouseBitmap_width 16
#define mouseBitmap_height 16
#define mouseBitmap_x_hot 8
#define mouseBitmap_y_hot 0
static char mouseBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x80, 0x02, 0x40, 0x04, 0xc0, 0x06, 0x20, 0x08,
    0x20, 0x08, 0x30, 0x18, 0x50, 0x14, 0x58, 0x34, 0x90, 0x12, 0x20, 0x08,
    0xc0, 0x47, 0x00, 0x21, 0x80, 0x10, 0x00, 0x0f};
#define mouseMask_width 16
#define mouseMask_height 16
static char mouseMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x80, 0x03, 0xc0, 0x07, 0xc0, 0x07, 0xe0, 0x0f,
    0xe0, 0x0f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xf8, 0x3f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xe0, 0x0f,
    0xc0, 0x47, 0x00, 0x21, 0x80, 0x10, 0x00, 0x0f};

#define spadBitmap_width 34
#define spadBitmap_height 20
#define spadBitmap_x_hot 15
#define spadBitmap_y_hot 10
static char spadBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xf8,
    0xe6, 0xf8, 0x76, 0x00, 0x84, 0x98, 0x44, 0x49, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x98, 0x42,
    0x49, 0x00, 0xb8, 0x98, 0x42, 0x49, 0x00, 0x84, 0x95, 0x42, 0x49, 0x00,
    0x44, 0xa5, 0x22, 0x49, 0x00, 0x78, 0x63, 0x1d, 0xdb, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00};

#define spadMask_width 34
#define spadMask_height 20

```

```

#define spadMask_x_hot 15
#define spadMask_y_hot 10
static char spadMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0,
    0x01, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0xfc, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe,
    0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff,
    0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01,
    0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfc, 0xff,
    0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00};

/* Defines the pixmap for the arrow displayed in the scale window */

#define scaleArrowN 11
static XPoint scaleArrow[scaleArrowN] = {
    {55,14},{64,23},{59,23},
    {66,45},{79,45},
    {55,69},
    {31,45},{44,45},
    {51,23},{46,23},{55,14} };

/* Defines the pixmap for the arrows displayed in the translate window */

#define translateArrowN 25
static XPoint translateArrow[translateArrowN] = {
    {55,2},{60,10},{58,10},{58,37},
    {85,37},{85,35},{93,40},{85,45},{85,43},{58,43},
    {58,70},{60,70},{55,78},{50,70},{52,70},{52,43},
    {25,43}, {25,45}, {17,40}, {25,35}, {25,37}, {52,37},
    {52,10},{50,10},{55,2} };

#define carefullySetFont(gc,font) if (font != serverFont) XSetFont(dsply,gc,font->font)

#define controlMASK (ButtonPressMask + ExposureMask)
#define potMASK      (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + ButtonMotionMask + LeaveWindowMask)
#define buttonMASK   (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + LeaveWindowMask)
#define colorMASK    (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + LeaveWindowMask)

/* make mouse grab for stationery mouse on a potentiometer slower */
#define mouseWait 50

#define controlCreateMASK (CWBackPixel | CWBorderPixel | CWEventMask | CWCursor | CWMaskMode)
#define buttonCreateMASK  CWEventMask

```

```

#define messageCreateMASK    0
#define colormapCreateMASK  CWEventMask

#define controlWidth  236
#define controlHeight 400

#define closeLeft cp->buttonQueue[closeAll2D].buttonX - 5
#define closeTop  cp->buttonQueue[closeAll2D].buttonY - 5

#define controlBackground WhitePixel(dsply,scrn)
#define controlCursorForeground monoColor(4)
#define controlCursorBackground monoColor(44)
#define controlTitleColor      monoColor(36)
#define controlPotHeaderColor   monoColor(52)
#define controlColorColor      monoColor(13)
#define controlColorSignColor   monoColor(22)

#define controlMessageHeight globalFont->max_bounds.ascent + globalFont->max_bounds.descent+4
#define messageBot controlMessageY + controlMessageHeight

#define headerHeight headerFont->max_bounds.ascent
#define graphHeaderHeight messageBot + headerHeight

#define graphBarTop      graphHeaderHeight + 12
#define graphBarLeft     66
#define graphBarWidth    graphFont->max_bounds.width
#define graphBarHeight   graphFont->max_bounds.ascent + graphFont->max_bounds.descent

#define colormapX 10
#define colormapY 235
#define colormapW 280
#define colormapH 60

#define colorWidth  8
#define colorHeight 12

#define colorOffset 3
#define colorOffsetX 24
#define colorOffsetY 20
#define colorPointer 18

#define buttonColor monoColor(105)

#define graphBarDefaultColor   monoColor(15)
#define graphBarShowingColor   monoColor(15)
#define graphBarHiddenColor    monoColor(138)

```

```

#define graphBarSelectColor    monoColor(15)
#define graphBarNotSelectColor monoColor(138)

#define rint(z) ((int)(z))

#define viewportCreateMASK (CWBackPixel|CWBorderPixel|CWEventMask|CWCursor|CWColormap|CWEver
#define viewportTitleCreateMASK (CWBackPixel|CWBorderPixel|CWCursor|CWColormap|CWEver

#define viewportMASK (KeyPressMask + ButtonPressMask + ExposureMask)
#define titleMASK    ExposureMask

#define lineWidth  1
#define lineHeight 1

#define titleColor    monoColor(36)
#define titleHeight   24
#define appendixHeight 0

#define viewWidth  400
#define viewHeight 400

#define viewBorderWidth 0
#define borderWidth     22
#define borderHeight    45

#define initDeltaX 0.0
#define initDeltaY 0.0
#define initScale  1.3

#define minScale  0.01
#define maxScale  1000.0
#define maxDelta  1000.0

#define scaleFactor 0.5
#define translateFactor 10

#define viewCursorForeground monoColor(166)
#define viewCursorBackground monoColor(5)

#define axisLength 100.0

#define axesColorDefault 35
#define labelColor 22

#define meshOutline    monoColor(132)
#define opaqueOutline  monoColor(53)

```



```

#define opaqueForeground monoColor(236)

#define drawWireFrame 0
#define drawOpaque    1
#define drawRendered  2

#define numOfColors 240

#define totalHuesConst  27
#define totalShadesConst 8
#define hueEnd 360
#define hueStep hueEnd/totalHuesConst

#define numPlanes 1
#define numColors 10
#define startColor 0
#define endColor startColor+numColors
#define maxColors DisplayCells(dsply,scrn)-1

#define colorStep (maxColors+1)/numColors

#define physicalWidth DisplayWidth(dsply,scrn)
#define physicalHeight DisplayHeight(dsply,scrn)
#define deep DisplayPlanes(dsply,scrn)

#define basicScreen 19

#define yes 1
#define no 0

#define potA 25 /* line dividing potentiometers from stuff above it */
#define potB 173 /* line dividing potentiometers from title */
#define butA 260 /* line dividing buttons from stuff above it */

#define controlMessageY 181
#define controlMessageColor monoColor(29)

#define pi_half 1.570796326794896619231321691639751442099
#define pi 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884197
#define three_pi_halves 4.712388980384689857693965074919254326296
#define two_pi 6.283185307179586476925286766559005768394

#define degrees_in_two_pi 57
#define d2Pi 57

```

```

#define viewBackground 0

#define nbuckets          128

#define anywhere 0

#define intSize sizeof(int)
#define floatSize sizeof(float)

/* type is X, PS,... */

#define drawViewport(type) drawTheViewport(type);
#define spadDrawViewport() spadMode++; drawTheViewport(X); spadMode--;

#define calcUnitX(ii) (vwInfo.width * \
    ((graphArray[0].unitX * ii + \
    graphArray[0].originX - graphStateArray[0].centerX) *\
    graphStateArray[0].scaleX + 0.5))
#define calcUnitY(ii) (vwInfo.height * aspectR * \
    (1 - ((graphArray[0].unitY*aspectR * ii + \
    graphArray[0].originY*aspectR - \
    graphStateArray[0].centerY) * \
    graphStateArray[0].scaleY + 0.5*aspectR )))

#define projX(x,w,i) (((float)x/w-0.5)/graphStateArray[i].scaleX + \
    graphStateArray[i].centerX + 0.5) / \
    graphArray[i].xNorm + graphArray[i].xmin)

#define projY(y,h,i) (((0.5-(float)y/h*aspectR)/graphStateArray[i].scaleY + \
    graphStateArray[i].centerY + 0.5) / \
    graphArray[i].yNorm + graphArray[i].ymin)

#define isNaN(v) (v != v)

```

## 6.2.6 extern references

```

<view2d>+≡
extern Display      *dsply;
extern XFontStruct  *globalFont,*buttonFont,*headerFont,*titleFont,
                  *graphFont,*unitFont,*serverFont;
extern XrmDatabase   rDB;
extern char          scaleXReport[5],scaleYReport[5],deltaXReport[5],
                  deltaYReport[5];
extern unsigned long *spadColors;
extern int           followMouse,viewportKeyNum;
extern Window        rtWindow,viewman;
extern GC            globalGC1,globalGC2,anotherGC,globGC,trashGC,
                  controlMessageGC,graphGC,unitGC;
extern HashTable     *table;
extern Colormap      colorMap;
extern int           Socket,ack;
extern GC            processGC;
extern viewPoints *viewport;
extern controlPanelStruct *control;
extern XGCValues gcVals;
extern char *s;
extern int someInt;
extern unsigned long foregroundColor, backgroundColor;
extern int drawMore;
extern int spadMode,spadDraw;
extern jmp_buf jumpFlag;
extern graphStruct graphArray[maxGraphs];
extern graphStateStruct graphStateArray[maxGraphs],
                  graphStateBackupArray[maxGraphs];
extern xPointStruct xPointsArray[maxGraphs];
extern int pointsON, connectON, splineON, axesON, unitsON, zoomXON, zoomYON;
extern int transXON, transYON;
extern char errorStr[80];
extern int currentGraph;
extern int queriedGraph;
extern int picking,dropping;
extern char filename[256];
extern char *xDefault;
extern int viewAloned;
extern int mono, totalColors,
                  totalHues, totalSolidShades, totalDitheredAndSolids,totalShades;
extern float aspectR;

```

### 6.2.7 forward references

*<view2d>+≡*

```

extern int initButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern void writeControlTitle(void );
extern void makeMessageFromData(int );
extern void writeControlMessage(void );
extern void drawControlPanel(void );
extern controlXY getControlXY(int );
extern controlPanelStruct * makeControlPanel(void );
extern void putControlPanelSomewhere(int );
extern void clearControlMessage(void );
extern void getGraphFromViewman(int );
extern void freeGraph(int );
extern int main(void);
extern void mergeDatabases(void);
extern mouseCoord getPotValue(short , short , short , short );
extern void doPick(int , int );
extern void doDrop(int , int );
extern void clickedOnGraph(int , int );
extern void buttonAction(int );
extern void processEvents(void);
extern void clickedOnGraphSelect(int , int );
extern int readViewman(void * , int );
extern int spadAction(void);
extern float absolute(float);
extern void goodbye(int);
extern void writeTitle(void);
extern void drawTheViewport(int );
extern viewPoints * makeViewport(char * , int , int , int , int , int );
extern viewPoints * makeView2D(view2DStruct * );
extern int writeViewport(int );
extern int PSCreateFile(int , Window , Window , char * );
extern int GdrawsDrawFrame(int , Window , Window , char * );
extern int GdrawsSetDimension(Window , Window );
extern int GDrawImageString(GC , Window , int , int , char * , int , int );
extern int GDrawArc(GC , Window , int , int , unsigned int , unsigned int , int , int );
extern int GDrawLine(GC , Window , int , int , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawLines(GC , Window , XPoint * , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawPoint(Window , GC , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawString(GC , Window , int , int , char * , int , int );
extern int GFillArc(GC , Window , int , int , unsigned int , unsigned int , int , int );
extern int PSGlobalInit(void );
extern int PSInit(Window , Window );
extern int PSCreateContext(GC , char * , int , int , int , float , float );
extern char * PSfindGC(GC );

```

```

extern int GSetForeground(GC , float , int );
extern int GSetBackground(GC , float , int );
extern int GSetLineAttributes(GC , int , int , int , int , int );
extern int PSClose(void );
extern int centerX(GC , char * , int , int );
extern int centerY(GC , int );
extern int PSColorPolygon(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSColorwOutline(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSDrawColor(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSFillPolygon(GC , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSFillwOutline(GC , XPoint * , int );
extern HashTable * XCreateAssocTable(int );
extern void XMakeAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window , int * );
extern int * XLookupAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window );
extern void XDeleteAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window );
extern int GDrawRectangle(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDraw3DButtonOut(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDraw3DButtonIn(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDrawPushButton(Display * , GC , GC , GC , Window , short , short , short , short ,
#ifdef _GFUN_C
static void filecopy(FILE * , FILE * );
static int TrivEqual(Window , Window );
static int TrivHashCode(Window , int );
#endif

```

### 6.2.8 global variables

```

<view2d>+≡
Window      rtWindow,viewman;
Display     *dsply;
XFontStruct *globalFont,
    *buttonFont,
    *headerFont,
    *titleFont,
    *graphFont,
    *unitFont,
    *serverFont;
GC          globalGC1,
    globalGC2,
    anotherGC,
    globGC,
    trashGC,
    controlMessageGC,
    graphGC,
    unitGC,
    processGC;
XGCValues   gcVals;
HashTable   *table;
Colormap     colorMap;

Atom wm_delete_window;

XrmDatabase rDB; /* Resource database */

char        scaleXReport[5],
    scaleYReport[5],
    deltaXReport[5],
    deltaYReport[5],
    *s,
    errorStr[80],
    filename[256], /* For writing viewport data out to a file */
    *xDefault;    /* used for accessing .XDefaults */

unsigned long *spadColors;
unsigned long foregroundColor, backgroundColor;

int          followMouse = no,
    viewportKeyNum = 0,
    scrn,

```

```

Socket = 1,
ack = 1,
someInt,
drawMore,
spadMode=no, /* yes if receiving Axiom command and calling drawViewport */
spadDraw=no, /* yes if drawing viewport because of a Axiom command */
pointsON = yes, /* these would affect the choices in buttons.c */
connectON = yes,
splineON = no,
axesON = yes,
unitsON = no,
zoomXON = yes,
zoomYON = yes,
transXON = yes,
transYON = yes,
currentGraph = 0, /* last graph selected */
queriedGraph = 0, /* current graph queried */
picking=0,
dropping=0,
viewAloned, /** if not connected to Axiom */
mono,
totalColors,
totalSolid,
totalDithered,
maxGreyShade,
totalHues,
totalSolidShades,
totalDitheredAndSolids,
totalShades;
/* totalShades is initially set to totalShadesConst (probably 8).
   If X cannot allocate 8 shades for each hue, totalShades is
   decremented. There is currently only a check for this value
   to be positive. ---> something to add: change over to monochrome
   if totalShades=0. Just modify the spadcolors.c file.
   spadcolors.c has been modified so that it returns the value for
   totalShades. Since the return value had previously been unused,
   a modification in this way ensures continued support of other
   routines calling this function (e.g. hyperDoc stuff). */

viewPoints    *viewport;
controlPanelStruct *control;
jmp_buf jumpFlag;
graphStruct    graphArray[maxGraphs];
graphStateStruct graphStateArray[maxGraphs],
graphStateBackupArray[maxGraphs];
xPointStruct    xPointsArray[maxGraphs];

```

```
float aspectR = 1.0;

/* global ps variables */
int    psInit=no;      /* need to call globalInitPs() each run */
GCptr  GChad=NULL;     /* ptr to head of ps GC linked list */
char    *PSfilename;   /* output file name used in user directory */
char *envAXIOM;        /* environment variable AXIOM or DEVE */
```



## 6.3 Code

### 6.3.1 initButtons

Creates the fields for each button window in the two dimensional control panel, and returns the number of buttons created.

```

<view2d>+=
<gfun.c>
int initButtons(buttonStruct *buttons) {
    int ii, num = 0;
    /***** Scale(Zoom) and Translate Potentiometer Buttons *****/
    /* Title: "Scale" */
    ii = scale2D;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    buttons[ii].buttonY      = 85;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;
    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 80;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot          = yes;          /* scale is a potentiometer */
    buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
    buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
    buttons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    buttons[ii].textColor    = 164;
    buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Title: "Translate" */
    ii = translate2D;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = 121;
    buttons[ii].buttonY      = 85;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;
    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 80;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot          = yes;          /* translate is a potentiometer */
    buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
    buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
    buttons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    buttons[ii].textColor    = 21;          /* line color of translate arrow */
    buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Scale potentiometer buttons */
    /* Scale along X axis */
    ii = zoom2Dx;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;

```

```

buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 53;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum    = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"X On ");
buttons[ii].textColor   = bColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Scale along Y axis */
ii = zoom2Dy;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 62;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 53;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum    = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"Y On ");
buttons[ii].textColor   = bColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Translate along X axis */
ii = translate2Dx;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 121;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 53;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum    = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"X On ");
buttons[ii].textColor   = bColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Translate along Y axis */

```

```

ii = translate2Dy;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 179;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Y On ");
buttons[ii].textColor    = bColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Axes Turned On/Off */
ii = axesOnOff2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 292;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 90;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Axes On ");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 75;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 10;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Units Turned On/Off */
ii = unitsOnOff2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 100;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 292;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 90;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Units Off");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 75;

```

```

buttons[ii].textHue      = 10;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Generate a Postscript file */
ii = ps2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 195;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 292;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 36;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "PS");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 35;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 5;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 2;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Bounding Rectangle On/Off */
ii = spline2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 329;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 66;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Box Off");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 7;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 26;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Graph points On/Off */
ii = pointsOnOff;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 75;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 329;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 67;

```

```

buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Pts On ");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 7;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 26;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Graph lines On/Off */
ii = connectOnOff;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 147;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 329;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 84;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Lines On ");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 7;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 26;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Reset View Position Button */
ii = reset2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 364;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 60;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Reset");
buttons[ii].textColor    = bColor;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 5;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 2;

```

```

buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Hide Control Panel */
ii = hideControl2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = 70;
buttons[ii].buttonY    = 364;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 88;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 30;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum    = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"Hide Panel");
buttons[ii].textColor   = bColor;
buttons[ii].textHue     = 5;
buttons[ii].textShade   = 2;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Exits from the viewport running */
ii = closeAll2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 169;
buttons[ii].buttonY     = 370;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 61;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum    = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"Quit");
buttons[ii].textColor   = 13;
buttons[ii].textHue     = 29;
buttons[ii].textShade   = 2;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Indicates that the graph from a viewport is to be picked up. */
ii = pick2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 190;
buttons[ii].buttonY     = 217;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 40;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;

```

```

buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Pick");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 123;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 19;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Indicates that the graph from a viewport is to be dropped into a slot. */
ii = drop2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 190;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 245;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 40;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Drop");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 123;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 19;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Indicates that the status of the graphs being displayed in the viewport
   is to be cleared. */
ii = clear2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
buttons[ii].buttonY      = 217;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 49;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "Clear");
buttons[ii].textColor    = 123;
buttons[ii].textHue      = 19;
buttons[ii].textShade    = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;

```

```

buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Asks for the scale and translation information for the specified graph. */
ii = query2D;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = 5;
buttons[ii].buttonY    = 245;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 49;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum   = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"Query");
buttons[ii].textColor  = 123;
buttons[ii].textHue    = 19;
buttons[ii].textShade  = 3;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* These buttons indicate the 9 available slot numbers into which
   a 2D graph can be placed, and the status of the graph, i.e. whether
   it is displayed or not. */
ii = graph1;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft;
buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum   = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"1");
buttons[ii].textColor  = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect1;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft;
buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;
buttons[ii].graphNum   = no;
/* this is a regular button */

```



```

buttons[ii].graphSelect = yes;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "^");
buttons[ii].textColor   = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph2;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + (graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum     = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "2");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect2;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + (graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum     = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = yes;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "-");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph3;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 2*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum     = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;

```

```

buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"3");
buttons[ii].textColor     = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect3;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = graphBarLeft + 2*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY       = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;  /*** blend these three together ***/
buttons[ii].graphNum      = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect   = yes;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"-");
buttons[ii].textColor     = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph4;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = graphBarLeft + 3*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY       = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;  /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect   = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"4");
buttons[ii].textColor     = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect4;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = graphBarLeft + 3*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY       = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;  /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect   = yes;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;

```

```

strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "-");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph5;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 4*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "5");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect5;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 4*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = yes;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "-");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph6;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 5*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "6");

```

```

buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect6;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 5*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                               /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = yes;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "-");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph7;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 6*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                               /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "7");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect7;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = graphBarLeft + 6*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY      = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;                               /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum      = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect  = yes;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text, "-");
buttons[ii].textColor    = graphColor;

```

```

buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph8;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft + 7*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum   = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"8");
buttons[ii].textColor  = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graphSelect8;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft + 7*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum   = no;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = yes;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"-");
buttons[ii].textColor  = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = graph9;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft + 8*(graphBarWidth);
buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
buttons[ii].graphNum   = yes;
buttons[ii].graphSelect = no;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"9");
buttons[ii].textColor  = graphColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;

```

```

    buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = graphSelect9;
    buttons[ii].buttonX    = graphBarLeft + 8*(graphBarWidth);
    buttons[ii].buttonY    = graphBarTop + graphBarHeight;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth = graphBarWidth;
    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = graphBarHeight-2;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot        = no;                      /* this is a regular button */
    buttons[ii].graphNum   = no;
    buttons[ii].graphSelect = yes;
    buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
    strcpy(buttons[ii].text,"*");
    buttons[ii].textColor  = graphColor;
    buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    return(num);
}

```

### 6.3.2 writeControlTitle

*<view2d>+≡*

```

void writeControlTitle(void) {
    int strlength;
    s = viewport->title;
    strlength = strlen(s);
    XClearArea(dsply,control->controlWindow,0,0,controlWidth,potA,False);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC,(float)controlTitleColor,Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(anotherGC,control->controlWindow,
                     centerX(anotherGC,s,strlength,controlWidth),
                     15,s,strlength,Xoption);
} /* writeControlTitle() */

```

### 6.3.3 makeMessageFromData

```

<view2d>+≡
void makeMessageFromData(int whichGraph) {
    if (viewport->haveControl) {
        if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].scaleX) > 99.0) {
            strcpy(scaleXReport,"big");
        } else {
            sprintf(scaleXReport,"%4.1f",graphStateArray[whichGraph].scaleX);
        }
        if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].scaleY) > 99.0) {
            strcpy(scaleYReport,"big");
        } else {
            sprintf(scaleYReport,"%4.1f",graphStateArray[whichGraph].scaleY);
        }
        if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerX) > 999.0) {
            strcpy(deltaXReport,"+big");
        } else if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerX) < -999.0) {
            strcpy(deltaXReport,"-big");
        } else {
            sprintf(deltaXReport,"%4.0f",
                    -graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerX /
                    graphArray[whichGraph].unitX);
        }
        if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerY) > 999.0) {
            strcpy(deltaYReport,"+big");
        } else if ((graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerY) < -999.0) {
            strcpy(deltaYReport,"-big");
        } else {
            sprintf(deltaYReport,"%4.0f",
                    -graphStateArray[whichGraph].centerY /
                    graphArray[whichGraph].unitY);
        }
        sprintf(viewport->controlPanel->message,"[%s,%s] >%d< [%s,%s]",
                scaleXReport,scaleYReport,whichGraph+1,deltaXReport,deltaYReport);
    } /* if haveControl */
} /* makeMessageFromData() */

```

$$\langle view2d \rangle_+ \equiv$$

```
void writeControlMessage(void) {
    int                strlength;
    controlPanelStruct *cp;
    XWindowAttributes  cwInfo;
    cp = viewport->controlPanel;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,cp->controlWindow,&cwInfo);
    strlength = strlen(cp->message);
    GDrawImageString(controlMessageGC,cp->controlWindow,
        centerX(globalGC1,cp->message,strlength,controlWidth),
        controlMessageY + globalFont->max_bounds.ascent - 2,
        cp->message,strlength,Xoption);
}
```



### 6.3.5 drawControlPanel

```

<view2d>+≡
void drawControlPanel(void) {
    controlPanelStruct *cp;
    int i, strlen;
    char *s;
    cp = viewport->controlPanel;
    /* Draw border lines to separate the potentiometer, message, graph select
       and button regions of the control panel. */
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 3, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, potA, controlWidth, potA, Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 2, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, potB, controlWidth, potB, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, messageBot,
               controlWidth, messageBot, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, 286, controlWidth, 286, Xoption);
    /** put the line width as 1 last because used below as well **/
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 1, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, closeLeft, closeTop,
                   (controlWidth-closeLeft+8), (controlHeight-closeTop+8), Xoption);
    /* Write potentiometer titles on the control panel. */
    writeControlTitle();
    GSetForeground(globGC, (float)controlPotHeaderColor, Xoption);
    s = "Scale";
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow,
                centerX(globGC, s, strlen,
                       cp->buttonQueue[scale2D].buttonWidth) +
                cp->buttonQueue[scale2D].buttonX, 31+headerHeight, s, strlen, Xoption);
    s = "Translate";
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow,
                centerX(globGC, s, strlen,
                       cp->buttonQueue[translate2D].buttonWidth) +
                cp->buttonQueue[translate2D].buttonX,
                31+headerHeight, s, strlen(s), Xoption);
    GSetForeground(globGC, (float)controlColorColor, Xoption);
    /* Write title of the graph selection window. */
    s = "Graphs";
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow,
                centerX(globGC, s, strlen, controlWidth), graphHeaderHeight,
                s, strlen, Xoption);
    /* Write titles on regular buttons and draw pixmaps on potentiometers. */

```

```

for (i=0; i<(maxButtons2D); i++) {
    if ((cp->buttonQueue[i]).pot) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)buttonColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, cp->controlWindow,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
        GSetForeground(trashGC,
            (float)monoColor((cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor), Xoption);
        GDrawLine(globalGC1, cp->controlWindow, /* trashGC, */
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + 2*(cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf, Xoption);
        GDrawLine(globalGC1, cp->controlWindow, /* trashGC, */
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + 2*(cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf, Xoption);
        switch (i) {
        case scale2D:
            GDrawLines(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, scaleArrow,
                scaleArrowN, CoordModeOrigin, Xoption);
            break;
        case translate2D:
            GDrawLines(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, translateArrow,
                translateArrowN, CoordModeOrigin, Xoption);
            break;
        } /* switch i */
    } else if (cp->buttonQueue[i].graphNum) {
        if (mono) {
            if (graphStateArray[i-graphStart].showing) {
                GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
                GSetBackground(graphGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            } else {
                GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
                GSetBackground(graphGC, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
            }
            strlength = strlen((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text);
            GDrawImageString(graphGC, cp->controlWindow,
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
                centerX(graphGC, cp->buttonQueue[i].text,
                    strlength, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
                centerY(graphGC, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),

```

```

        cp->buttonQueue[i].text, strlen, Xoption);
    } else {
        if (graphStateArray[i-graphStart].showing)
            GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)graphBarShowingColor, Xoption);
        else
            GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)graphBarHiddenColor, Xoption);
        strlen = strlen((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text);
        GDrawString(graphGC, cp->controlWindow,
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
            centerX(graphGC, cp->buttonQueue[i].text,
                strlen, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
            centerY(graphGC, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
            cp->buttonQueue[i].text, strlen, Xoption);
    }
} else if (cp->buttonQueue[i].graphSelect) {
    /* The select characters are defined as: "^" for on and "-" for off. */
    if (graphStateArray[i-graphSelectStart].selected) {
        GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)graphBarSelectColor, Xoption);
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "^");
    } else {
        GSetForeground(graphGC, (float)graphBarNotSelectColor, Xoption);
        *(cp->buttonQueue[i]).text = '-';
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "-");
    }
    GDrawString(graphGC, cp->controlWindow,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        centerX(graphGC, cp->buttonQueue[i].text,
            strlen, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        centerY(graphGC, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
        cp->buttonQueue[i].text, strlen, Xoption);
}
else { /* a regular button */
    int isOn = 1;
    switch(i) {
        case pointsOnOff:
            isOn = pointsON = graphStateArray[0].pointsOn;
            if (graphStateArray[0].pointsOn)
                strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Pts On ");
            else
                strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Pts Off");
            break;
        case spline2D:
            isOn = splineON = graphStateArray[0].splineOn;
            if (graphStateArray[0].splineOn)

```

```

        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Box On ");
    else
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Box Off");
    break;
case connectOnOff:
    isOn = connectON = graphStateArray[0].connectOn;
    if (graphStateArray[0].connectOn)
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Lines On ");
    else
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text, "Lines Off");
    break;
case axesOnOff2D:
    isOn = axesON = graphStateArray[0].axesOn;
    if (graphStateArray[0].axesOn)
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text , "Axes On ");
    else
        strcpy((cp->buttonQueue[i]).text , "Axes Off");
    break;
case unitsOnOff2D:
    isOn = unitsON = graphStateArray[0].unitsOn;
    if (graphStateArray[0].unitsOn)
        strcpy( (cp->buttonQueue[i]).text , "Units On ");
    else
        strcpy( (cp->buttonQueue[i]).text , "Units Off");
    break;
case closeAll2D:
    isOn = 0;
default:
    break;
} /* switch i */
s = (cp->buttonQueue[i]).text;
strlength = strlen(s);
GDrawPushButton(dsply, globalGC1, trashGC, processGC, cp->controlWindow,
    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,
    isOn, s, buttonColor,
    monoColor((cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor), Xoption);
} /* else a regular button */
} /* for each button */
/* Refresh the latest message */
makeMessageFromData(0);
writeControlMessage();
XFlush(dsply);
} /* *** drawControlPanel *** */

```

### 6.3.6 getControlXY

*(view2d)+≡*

```

controlXY getControlXY(int whereDoYouWantPanel) {
    XWindowAttributes wAttr, wAttrib;
    controlXY          cXY = {0,0};
    int                tmp=1;
    Window              rootW, parentW, *childrenWs, tmpW;
    unsigned int        nChildren;
    tmpW = viewport->titleWindow;
    while(tmp) {
        XQueryTree(dsply,tmpW,&rootW,&parentW,&childrenWs,&nChildren);
        XFree(childrenWs);
        if (parentW == rtWindow) tmp = 0;
        else tmpW = parentW;
    }
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,tmpW,&wAttr);
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,&wAttr);
    if (whereDoYouWantPanel) {
        switch (whereDoYouWantPanel) {
            case 1: /* right */
                cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + wAttrib.width;
                cXY.putY = wAttrib.y;
                break;
            case 2: /* bottom */
                cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + (wAttr.width - controlWidth)/2; /* center it */
                cXY.putY = wAttrib.y + wAttrib.height;
                break;
            case 3: /* left */
                cXY.putX = wAttrib.x - controlWidth - borderWidth;
                cXY.putY = wAttrib.y;
                break;
            case 4: /* top */
                cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + (wAttr.width - controlWidth)/2;
                cXY.putY = wAttrib.y - controlHeight - borderHeight;
                break;
        }
    } else {
        if ((physicalWidth - (wAttrib.x + wAttr.width)) >= controlWidth) {
            cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + wAttrib.width;
            cXY.putY = wAttrib.y;
        } else if ((physicalHeight - (wAttrib.y + wAttr.height)) >=
                    controlHeight) {
            cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + (wAttr.width - controlWidth)/2;
            cXY.putY = wAttrib.y + wAttrib.height;
        } else if (wAttrib.x >= controlWidth) {
            cXY.putX = wAttrib.x - controlWidth - borderWidth;
        }
    }
}

```

```
        cXY.putY = wAttrib.y;
    } else if (wAttrib.y >= controlHeight) {
        cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + (wAttr.width - controlWidth)/2;
        cXY.putY = wAttrib.y - controlHeight - borderHeight;
    } else {
        /* put inside of viewport */
        cXY.putX = wAttrib.x + wAttr.width - controlWidth;
        cXY.putY = wAttrib.y + wAttr.height - controlHeight;
    }
}
return(cXY);
}
```

## 6.3.7 makeControlPanel

*(view2d)+≡*

```

controlPanelStruct *makeControlPanel(void) {
    Window cw;
    int i,num;
    controlPanelStruct *control;
    buttonStruct *buttons;
    controlXY cXY = {0,0};
    XSetWindowAttributes cwAttrib, controlAttrib;
    XSizeHints sizehints;
    Pixmap mousebits,mousemask;
    XColor foreColor, backColor;
    if (!(control = (controlPanelStruct *)malloc(sizeof(controlPanelStruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory trying to create a control panel.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    cXY = getControlXY(0);
    /* Define and assign a mouse cursor. */
    mousebits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,mouseBitmap_bits,
                                     mouseBitmap_width,mouseBitmap_height);
    mousemask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,mouseMask_bits,
                                     mouseMask_width,mouseMask_height);
    cwAttrib.background_pixel = backgroundColor; /* controlBackground; */
    cwAttrib.border_pixel = foregroundColor;
    cwAttrib.backing_store = WhenMapped;
    cwAttrib.event_mask = controlMASK;
    cwAttrib.colormap = colorMap;
    cwAttrib.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    foreColor.pixel = controlCursorForeground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
    backColor.pixel = controlCursorBackground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&backColor);
    cwAttrib.cursor = XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,mousebits,mousemask,
                                     &foreColor,&backColor,
                                     mouseBitmap_x_hot,mouseBitmap_y_hot);

    cw = XCreateWindow(dsply,rtWindow,
                      cXY.putX,cXY.putY,controlWidth,controlHeight,3,
                      CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                      controlCreateMASK,&cwAttrib);

    sizehints.flags = PPosition | PSize;
    sizehints.x = cXY.putX;
    sizehints.y = cXY.putY;
    sizehints.width = controlWidth;
    sizehints.height = controlHeight;
    /** the None stands for icon pixmap...change.... ***/

```

```

XSetNormalHints(dsply,cw,&sizehints);
XSetStandardProperties(dsply,cw,"2D Control Panel","2D Control Panel",
                        None,NULL,0,&sizehints);
control->controlWindow = cw;
num = initButtons(control->buttonQueue);
control->numOfButtons = num;
buttons = control->buttonQueue;
for (i=0; i<num; i++) {
    controlAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
    (control->buttonQueue[i]).self = XCreateWindow(dsply,cw,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,
                                                0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,
                                                buttonCreateMASK,&controlAttrib);
    XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,
               &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));
    /* Use buttonKey instead of i because buttonKey has a permanent address */
    XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
}

/* Create message window */
control->messageWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,cw,0,controlMessageY,
                                      controlWidth,controlMessageHeight,
                                      0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,
                                      messageCreateMASK,&cwAttrib);
XMapWindow(dsply,control->messageWindow);
for (i=0; i<scaleArrowN; i++) {
    scaleArrow[i].x += buttons[scale2D].buttonX;
    scaleArrow[i].y += buttons[scale2D].buttonY;
}
for (i=0; i<translateArrowN; i++) {
    translateArrow[i].x += buttons[translate2D].buttonX;
    translateArrow[i].y += buttons[translate2D].buttonY;
}
viewport->justMadeControl = yes;
return(control);
} /* makeControlPanel() */

```



### 6.3.8 putControlPanelSomewhere

This routine puts up the control panel associated with the viewport passed in. It first tries to put it to the right of the viewport. If there isn't enough room there, it tries the bottom and so on going clockwise. If the viewport is too big and there is no room to put the control panel outside of it, it placed the control panel in the bottom right hand corner of the viewport window.

```

<view2d>+≡
void putControlPanelSomewhere(int whereDoesPanelGo) {
    controlPanelStruct *control;
    controlXY          whereControl= {0,0};
    control = viewport->controlPanel;
    whereControl = getControlXY(whereDoesPanelGo);
    viewport->haveControl = yes;
    XRaiseWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
    XMoveWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow,whereControl.putX,
                whereControl.putY);
    drawControlPanel();
    if (viewport->justMadeControl) {
        XMapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
        viewport->justMadeControl = no;
    }
    XMapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
}

```

### 6.3.9 clearControlMessage

```

<view2d>+≡
void clearControlMessage(void) {
    strcpy(viewport->controlPanel->message,"");
    XClearArea(dsply,viewport->controlPanel->controlWindow,
               0,controlMessageY-2,controlWidth,controlMessageHeight,False);
}

```

### 6.3.10 getGraphFromViewman

This routine should be called right after a read of the graph key was made from the viewport manager (or defined in some other way).

*<view2d>+≡*

```
void getGraphFromViewman(int i) {
    int j,k,xPointsNeeded;
    pointListStruct *llPtr;
    pointStruct *p;
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].xmin),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].xmax),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].ymin),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].ymax),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].xNorm),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].yNorm),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].spadUnitX),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].spadUnitY),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].unitX),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].unitY),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].originX),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].originY),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].numberOfLists),intSize);
    if (!(llPtr = (pointListStruct *)malloc(graphArray[i].numberOfLists * sizeof(pointL
        fprintf(stderr,"VIEW2D: Fatal Error>> Ran out of memory trying to receive a graph
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    graphArray[i].listOfListsOfPoints = llPtr;
    xPointsNeeded = 0;
    for (j=0; j<graphArray[i].numberOfLists; j++) {
        readViewman(&(llPtr->numberOfPoints),intSize);
        if (!(p = (pointStruct *)
            malloc(llPtr->numberOfPoints * sizeof(pointStruct)))) {
            fprintf(stderr,"VIEW2D: (pointStruct) ran out of memory trying to \n");
            fprintf(stderr,"create a new graph.\n");
            exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
        }
        llPtr->listOfPoints = p;          /** point to current point list **/
        for (k=0; k<llPtr->numberOfPoints; k++) {
            readViewman(&(p->x),floatSize);
            readViewman(&(p->y),floatSize);
            readViewman(&(p->hue),floatSize);
            readViewman(&(p->shade),floatSize);
            p++;
        } /* for k in list of points */
        readViewman(&(llPtr->pointColor),intSize);
    }
```

```

    readViewman(&(llPtr->lineColor),intSize);
    readViewman(&(llPtr->pointSize),intSize);
    xPointsNeeded += llPtr->numberOfPoints;
    llPtr++;
} /* for j in list of lists of points */
/* read in graph state for the existing graph (override default values) */
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].scaleX),floatSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].scaleY),floatSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].deltaX),floatSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].deltaY),floatSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].pointsOn),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].connectOn),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].splineOn),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].axesOn),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].axesColor),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].unitsOn),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].unitsColor),intSize);
readViewman(&(graphStateArray[i].showing),intSize);
graphStateArray[i].selected = yes;
graphStateBackupArray[i] = graphStateArray[i];
graphStateArray[i].deltaX = graphStateArray[0].deltaX;
graphStateArray[i].deltaY = graphStateArray[0].deltaY;
graphStateArray[i].scaleX = graphStateArray[0].scaleX;
graphStateArray[i].scaleY = graphStateArray[0].scaleY;
/* allocate memory for xPoints (used in drawViewport) */
if (!(xPointsArray[i].xPoint =
    (XPoint *)malloc(xPointsNeeded * sizeof(XPoint)))) {
    fprintf(stderr,"VIEW2D: (XPoint) Ran out of memory (malloc) trying \n");
    fprintf(stderr,"to create a new graph.\n");
    exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
}
if (!(xPointsArray[i].x10Point =
    (Vertex *)malloc(xPointsNeeded * sizeof(Vertex)))) {
    fprintf(stderr,"VIEW2D: (X10Point) Ran out of memory (malloc) trying \n");
    fprintf(stderr,"to create a new graph.\n");
    exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
}
if (!(xPointsArray[i].arc = (XArc *)malloc(xPointsNeeded * sizeof(XArc)))) {
    fprintf(stderr,"VIEW2D: (XArc) Ran out of memory (malloc) trying \n");
    fprintf(stderr,"to create a new graph.\n");
    exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
}
} /* getGraphFromViewman */

```

### 6.3.11 freeGraph

```
<view2d>+≡
void freeGraph(int i) {
    int j;
    pointListStruct *llPtr;
    if (graphArray[i].key) {
        graphArray[i].key = 0;    /* 0 means no graph */
        for (j=0, llPtr=graphArray[i].listOfListsOfPoints;
            j<graphArray[i].numberOfLists; j++, llPtr++)
            free(llPtr->listOfPoints);
        free(llPtr);
        free(xPointsArray[i].xPoint);
    } else {
    }
}
```

### 6.3.12 mergeDatabases

```

<view2d>+≡
void mergeDatabases(void) {
    /* using global
       rDB
       dsply
    */
    XrmDatabase homeDB,serverDB,applicationDB;
    char filenamebuf[1024];
    char *filename = &filenamebuf[0];
    char *classname = "Axiom";
    char name[255];
    (void) XrmInitialize();
    (void) strcpy(name, "/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/");
    (void) strcat(name, classname);
    applicationDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(name);
    (void) XrmMergeDatabases(applicationDB, &rDB);
    if (XResourceManagerString(dsply) != NULL)
        serverDB = XrmGetStringDatabase(XResourceManagerString(dsply));
    else {
        (void) strcpy(filename, getenv("HOME"));
        (void) strcat(filename, "/.Xdefaults");
        serverDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(filename);
    }
    XrmMergeDatabases(serverDB, &rDB);
    if (getenv("XENVIRONMENT") == NULL) {
        int len;
        (void) strcpy(filename, getenv("HOME"));
        (void) strcat(filename, "/.Xdefaults-");
        len = strlen(filename);
        (void) gethostname(filename+len, 1024-len);
    }
    else
        (void) strcpy(filename, getenv("XENVIRONMENT"));
    homeDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(filename);
    XrmMergeDatabases(homeDB, &rDB);
}

```

### 6.3.13 getPotValue

```

<view2d>+≡
mouseCoord getPotValue(short eX,short eY,short xH,short yH) {
    mouseCoord whereMouse;
    float x,y;
    x = (float)eX/xH - 1;
    y = -((float)eY/yH -1);
        /* make non-linear potentiometer */
    whereMouse.x = x*x*x;
    whereMouse.y = y*y*y;
    return(whereMouse);
} /* getPotValue() */

```

### 6.3.14 doPick

```

<view2d>+≡
void doPick(int i,int bKey) {
    int vCommand=pick2D;
    picking = no;
    /* reset indicator so that we're not in pick/drop/query mode anymore */
    doit = 0;
    if (graphArray[currentGraph].key) {
        check(write(Socket,&vCommand,intSize));
        check(write(Socket,&(graphArray[currentGraph].key),intSize));
        check(write(Socket,&(graphStateArray[currentGraph]),
            sizeof(graphStateStruct)));
        sprintf(control->message,"%s%d","Picked up graph ",currentGraph+1);
    } else
        sprintf(control->message,"%s","This graph is empty!");
    writeControlMessage();
}

```

**6.3.15 doDrop**

```

<view2d>+≡
void doDrop(int i,int bKey) {
    int vCommand=drop2D;
    int viewGoAhead;
    dropping = no;
    /* reset indicator so that we're not in pick/drop/query mode anymore */
    doit = 0;
    check(write(Socket,&(vCommand),intSize));
    readViewman(&viewGoAhead,intSize);
    if (viewGoAhead < 0) {
        sprintf(control->message,"%s%d","Couldn't drop to graph ",currentGraph+1);
        writeControlMessage();
    } else {
        sprintf(control->message,"%s%d","Dropped onto graph ",currentGraph+1);
        writeControlMessage();
        freeGraph(currentGraph);
        readViewman(&(graphArray[currentGraph].key),intSize);
        getGraphFromViewman(currentGraph);
        /* simulate a button press to turn display number on and select on */
        /* need !yes since it will be inverted */
        graphStateArray[currentGraph].selected = no;
        graphStateArray[currentGraph].showing =
            !(graphStateArray[currentGraph].showing);
        clickedOnGraph(currentGraph,currentGraph+graphStart);
        clickedOnGraphSelect(currentGraph,currentGraph+graphSelectStart);
    }
}

```

### 6.3.16 clickedOnGraphSelect

```

<view2d>+≡
void clickedOnGraphSelect(int i,int bKey) {
    int strlength;
    switch (doit) {
    case pick2D:
        currentGraph = i;
        doPick(i,bKey);
        break;
    case drop2D:
        currentGraph = i;
        doDrop(i,bKey);
        break;
    case query2D:
        queriedGraph = i;
        makeMessageFromData(queriedGraph);
        writeControlMessage();
        /* reset indicator so that we're not in pick/drop/query mode anymore */
        doit = 0;
        break;
    default:
        graphStateArray[i].selected = !(graphStateArray[i].selected);
        if (graphStateArray[i].selected) {
            GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)graphBarSelectColor,Xoption);
            strcpy(control->buttonQueue[bKey].text,"~");
            strlength = strlen(control->buttonQueue[bKey].text);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)graphBarNotSelectColor,Xoption);
            strcpy(control->buttonQueue[bKey].text,"-");
            strlength = strlen(control->buttonQueue[bKey].text);
        }
        /* just to make sure the background is reset from clickedOnGraph */
        if (mono) {
            GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
            GSetBackground(graphGC,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
        }
        GDrawImageString(graphGC,control->controlWindow,
            control->buttonQueue[bKey].buttonX +
            centerX(graphGC,
                control->buttonQueue[bKey].text,strlength,
                control->buttonQueue[bKey].buttonWidth),
            control->buttonQueue[bKey].buttonY +
            centerY(graphGC,
                control->buttonQueue[bKey].buttonHeight),
            control->buttonQueue[bKey].text,strlength,Xoption);
    }
}

```



```

        GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 2, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
        GDrawLine(trashGC, control->controlWindow, 0, 286, controlWidth, 286, Xoption);
        break;
    } /* switch doit */
}

```

### 6.3.17 drawControlPushButton

*(view2d)+≡*

```

static void drawControlPushButton(int isOn, int index) {
    GDrawPushButton(dsply, processGC, processGC, processGC,
        control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[index]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[index]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[index]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[index]).buttonHeight,
        isOn,
        (control->buttonQueue[index]).text,
        buttonColor,
        monoColor((control->buttonQueue[index]).textColor), Xoption);
    XSync(dsply, False);
}

```

### 6.3.18 buttonAction

```

<view2d>+≡
void buttonAction(int bKey) {
    int i;
    switch (bKey) {
    case pick2D:
        if (viewAloned) {
            sprintf(control->message,"%s","Cannot pick without Axiom!");
            writeControlMessage();
            XSync(dsply,False);
        }
        else {
            doit = pick2D;
            sprintf(control->message,"%s","Click on the graph to pick");
            writeControlMessage();
            XSync(dsply,False);
        }
        break;
    case drop2D:
        if (viewAloned) {
            sprintf(control->message,"%s","Cannot drop without Axiom!");
            writeControlMessage();
            XSync(dsply,False);
        } else {
            doit = drop2D;
            sprintf(control->message,"%s","Click on the graph to drop");
            writeControlMessage();
            XSync(dsply,False);
        }
        break;
    case query2D:
        doit = query2D;
        sprintf(control->message,"%s","Click on the graph to query");
        writeControlMessage();
        XSync(dsply,False);
        break;
    case zoom2Dx:
        if (zoomXON)
            strcpy((control->buttonQueue[zoom2Dx]).text ,"X Off");
        else
            strcpy((control->buttonQueue[zoom2Dx]).text ,"X On ");
        zoomXON = !zoomXON;
        drawControlPushButton(zoomXON, zoom2Dx);
        XSync(dsply,False);
        break;
    }
}

```

```

case zoom2Dy:
    if (zoomYON) strcpy((control->buttonQueue[zoom2Dy]).text,
        "Y Off");
    else strcpy((control->buttonQueue[zoom2Dy]).text ,
        "Y On ");
    zoomYON = !zoomYON;
    drawControlPushButton(zoomYON, zoom2Dy);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case translate2Dx:
    if (transXON) strcpy((control->buttonQueue[translate2Dx]).text,"X Off");
    else strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[translate2Dx]).text,"X On ");
    transXON = !transXON;
    drawControlPushButton(transXON, translate2Dx);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case translate2Dy:
    if (transYON) strcpy((control->buttonQueue[translate2Dy]).text,
        "Y Off");
    else strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[translate2Dy]).text,
        "Y On");
    transYON = !transYON;
    drawControlPushButton(transYON, translate2Dy);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case pointsOnOff:
    if (pointsON) strcpy((control->buttonQueue[pointsOnOff]).text,
        "Pts Off");
    else strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[pointsOnOff]).text,
        "Pts On ");
    pointsON = !pointsON;
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].pointsOn = pointsON;
    drawControlPushButton(pointsON, pointsOnOff);
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case connectOnOff:
    if (connectON)
        strcpy((control->buttonQueue[connectOnOff]).text,"Lines Off");
    else
        strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[connectOnOff]).text,"Lines On ");
    connectON = !connectON;
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].connectOn = connectON;

```

```

drawControlPushButton(connectON, connectOnOff);
drawViewport(Xoption);
break;
case spline2D:
    if (splineON) strcpy((control->buttonQueue[spline2D]).text,"Box Off");
    else strcpy ((control->buttonQueue[spline2D]).text ,"Box On ");
    splineON = !splineON;
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].splineOn = splineON;
    drawControlPushButton(splineON, spline2D);
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case axesOnOff2D:
    if (axesON)
        strcpy ((control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff2D]).text,"Axes Off");
    else
        strcpy ((control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff2D]).text,"Axes On ");
    axesON = !axesON;
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].axesOn = axesON;
    drawControlPushButton(axesON, axesOnOff2D);
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case unitsOnOff2D:
    if (unitsON)
        strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[unitsOnOff2D]).text,"Units Off");
    else
        strcpy ((control->buttonQueue[unitsOnOff2D]).text,"Units On ");
    unitsON = !unitsON;
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].unitsOn = unitsON;
    drawControlPushButton(unitsON, unitsOnOff2D);
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case ps2D:
    strcpy(control->message,"Creating postscript now ...");
    writeControlMessage();
    drawControlPushButton(1, ps2D);
    if (PSInit(viewport->viewWindow, viewport->titleWindow) == psError) {
        strcpy(control->message,"Aborted: PSInit error.");
        writeControlMessage();
        drawControlPushButton(0, ps2D);
        XSync(dsply,False);
    }

```

```

    return;    /* make new temp name for new file */
}
drawViewport(PSoption);    /* draw picture in PS; create ps script file */
if (PSCreateFile(viewBorderWidth,
                 viewport->viewWindow,
                 viewport->titleWindow,
                 viewport->title) == psError) {
    strcpy(control->message,"Aborted: PSCreateFile error.");
    writeControlMessage();
    drawControlPushButton(0, ps2D);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    return;
}
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,PSfilename);
strcat(control->message," in working dir ");
writeControlMessage();
drawControlPushButton(0, ps2D);
XSync(dsply,False);
break;
case hideControl2D:
    if (viewport->haveControl) {
        viewport->haveControl = no;
        XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
        XSync(dsply,False);
    }
    break;
case reset2D:
    /* reset view */
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i] = graphStateBackupArray[i];
    unitsON = no;
    strcpy((control->buttonQueue[unitsOnOff2D]).text,s = "Units Off");
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].unitsOn = no;
    drawControlPushButton(unitsON, unitsOnOff2D);
    pointsON = yes;
    strcpy((control->buttonQueue[pointsOnOff]).text , "Pts On ");
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
        if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
            graphStateArray[i].pointsOn = yes;
    drawControlPushButton(pointsON, pointsOnOff);
    axesON = yes;
    strcpy((control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff2D]).text,"Axes On ");

```

```

for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
    if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
        graphStateArray[i].axesOn = yes;
drawControlPushButton(axesON, axesOnOff2D);
connectON = yes;
strcpy((control->buttonQueue[connectOnOff]).text,"Lines On ");
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
    if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
        graphStateArray[i].connectOn = yes;
drawControlPushButton(connectON, connectOnOff);
splineON = no;
strcpy( (control->buttonQueue[connectOnOff]).text ,"Box Off");
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++)
    if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected)
        graphStateArray[i].splineOn = splineON;
drawControlPushButton(splineON, spline2D);
drawViewport(Xoption);
break;
case closeAll2D:
    strcpy(control->message,"          Click again to confirm          ");
    writeControlMessage();
    drawControlPushButton(1, closeAll2D);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    viewport->closing = yes;
    break;
case clear2D:
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) graphStateArray[i].selected = 1;
    clickedOnGraphSelect(0,graphSelect1);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(1,graphSelect2);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(2,graphSelect3);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(3,graphSelect4);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(4,graphSelect5);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(5,graphSelect6);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(6,graphSelect7);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(7,graphSelect8);
    clickedOnGraphSelect(8,graphSelect9);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case graph1:
case graph2:
case graph3:
case graph4:
case graph5:
case graph6:
case graph7:
case graph8:

```

```
case graph9:
    clickedOnGraph(bKey-graphStart,bKey);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case graphSelect1:
case graphSelect2:
case graphSelect3:
case graphSelect4:
case graphSelect5:
case graphSelect6:
case graphSelect7:
case graphSelect8:
case graphSelect9:
    clickedOnGraphSelect(bKey-graphSelectStart,bKey);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
} /* switch (action) */
}
```

### 6.3.19 processEvents

```

<view2d>+≡
void processEvents(void) {
    XEvent          *event,
    tempEvent;
    Window          whichWindow;
    XWindowAttributes graphWindowAttrib;
    buttonStruct    *controlButton;
    mouseCoord      mouseXY = {0.0,0.0};
    int             i,
        someInt,
        mouseW4,
        mouseH4,
        toggleReady,
        gotToggle = no,
        checkButton = no,
        firstTime = yes,
        gotEvent = 0,
        buttonTablePtr,
        Xcon,
        len,
        externalControl;
    fd_set          rd;
    externalControl=0;
    Xcon = ConnectionNumber(dsply);
    if (!(event = (XEvent *)malloc(sizeof(XEvent)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory initializing event processing.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    controlButton = control->buttonQueue;
    while(1) {
        len=0;
        while(len<=0) {
            FD_ZERO(&rd);
            if (externalControl==0) FD_SET(0, &rd);
            FD_SET(Xcon,&rd);
            if (XEventsQueued(dsply, QueuedAlready)) {
                len=1;
                break;
            }
            if (!followMouse)
                len=select(FD_SETSIZE,(void *) &rd,0,0,0);
            else
                len=1;
        }
    }
}

```



```

if (FD_ISSET(Xcon,&rd)||
    XEventsQueued(dsply, QueuedAfterFlush) ||
    followMouse) {

if (followMouse) {
    if (XPending(dsply))
        XNextEvent(dsply,event);
    gotEvent++;
} else {
    XNextEvent(dsply,event);
    gotEvent++;
}

if (gotToggle || !followMouse)
    checkButton = no;

if (gotEvent) {
    whichWindow = ((XButtonEvent *)event)->window;
    firstTime = no;
    switch(((XEvent *)event)->type) {
    case ClientMessage:
        if (event->xclient.data.l[0] == wm_delete_window) {
            goodbye(-1);
        }
        else {
            fprintf(stderr,"Unknown Client Message ...\n");
        }
        break;
    case Expose:
        if (whichWindow == viewport->titleWindow) {
            /* get rid of redundant events */
            XCheckWindowEvent(dsply,
                             viewport->titleWindow,
                             ExposureMask,
                             &tempEvent);

            writeTitle();
            XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,
                                 whichWindow,
                                 &graphWindowAttrib);
            XResizeWindow(dsply,
                           viewport->viewWindow,
                           graphWindowAttrib.width,
                           graphWindowAttrib.height-titleHeight);
            XSync(dsply,False);
            break;
        } else if (whichWindow == viewport->viewWindow) {
            XCheckWindowEvent(dsply,
                             viewport->viewWindow,

```

```

                                ExposureMask,
                                &tempEvent);
XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,
                    viewport->titleWindow,
                    &graphWindowAttrib);
XResizeWindow(dsply,
              viewport->viewWindow,
              graphWindowAttrib.width,
              graphWindowAttrib.height-titleHeight);
drawViewport(Xoption);
XMapWindow(dsply,whichWindow);
XSync(dsply,False);
break;
} else {      /* it's gotta be the control panel */
XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,
                    control->controlWindow,
                    &graphWindowAttrib);
/* do not allow resizing of control panel */
if ((graphWindowAttrib.width != controlWidth) ||
    (graphWindowAttrib.height != controlHeight)) {
    XResizeWindow(dsply,
                  control->controlWindow,
                  controlWidth,
                  controlHeight);
}
drawControlPanel();
XSync(dsply,False);
break;
}
break;
case MotionNotify:
    if (followMouse) {
        while (XCheckMaskEvent(dsply,
                                ButtonMotionMask,
                                event));
        mouseXY = getPotValue(((XButtonEvent *)event)->x,
                                ((XButtonEvent *)event)->y,
                                controlButton->xHalf,
                                controlButton->yHalf);
    }
    if (controlButton->pot) {
        gotToggle = no;
        checkButton = yes;
    }
    break;
case ButtonRelease:

```

```

        if (followMouse==yes) {
            followMouse = no;
            toggleReady = yes;
            checkButton = no;
            drawViewport(Xoption);
        } else {
            followMouse = no;
            toggleReady = yes;
            checkButton = no;
        }
        break;
case LeaveNotify:
    /*
        We still follow the mouse when we leave the pots.
    */
    /*
        followMouse = no;
        toggleReady = yes;
        checkButton = no;
    */
    break;
case ButtonPress:
    if (whichWindow == viewport->viewWindow) {
        /* mouse clicked on viewport */
        switch (((XButtonEvent *)event)->button) {
        case Button3:
            /* print out (x,y) object-space coordinates in message area */

            XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,whichWindow,&graphWindowAttrib);
            sprintf(viewport->controlPanel->message,
                ">%d<: [%6.2f,%6.2f]      ",
                queriedGraph+1,
                projX(((XButtonEvent *)event)->x),
                    graphWindowAttrib.width,queriedGraph),
                projY(((XButtonEvent *)event)->y),
                    graphWindowAttrib.height,queriedGraph));
            writeControlMessage();
            XFlush(dsply);
            break;
        default:
            /* Find where mouse is on the viewport => where to put the CP */
            XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,whichWindow,&graphWindowAttrib);
            mouseW4 = graphWindowAttrib.width/4;
            if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x >
                (graphWindowAttrib.width - mouseW4))
                someInt = 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```

else {
    mouseH4 = graphWindowAttrib.height/4;
    if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->y >
        (graphWindowAttrib.height - mouseH4))
        someInt = 2;
    else if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x < mouseW4)
        someInt = 3;
    else if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->y < mouseH4)
        someInt = 4;
    else someInt = 0;
}
if (viewport->haveControl) {
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
}
putControlPanelSomewhere(someInt);
XMapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
XSync(dsply,False);
break;
} /* switch on mouse button */
} else if (whichWindow == control->colormapWindow) {
    /* mouse clicked on colormap */
    followMouse = yes;
    gotToggle    = no;
    checkButton  = yes;
    firstTime    = yes;
} else if (whichWindow != control->controlWindow) {
    /* mouse clicked on control window (not colormap) */
    if (controlButton->self != whichWindow) {
        buttonTablePtr = *((int *)XLookupAssoc(dsply,table,whichWindow));
        controlButton = &(control->buttonQueue[buttonTablePtr]);
    }
    if (controlButton->pot) {
        /* figure out [x,y] for this button in the range [-1..1,-1..1] */
        mouseXY = getPotValue(((XButtonEvent *)event)->x,
                               ((XButtonEvent *)event)->y,
                               controlButton->xHalf,
                               controlButton->yHalf);

        followMouse = yes;
        gotToggle    = no;
    } else {
        followMouse = no;
        gotToggle    = yes; /* auto-repeat on toggle buttons not allowed */
        if (toggleReady) {
            toggleReady = no;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

        checkButton = yes;
        firstTime    = yes;
    }
    break;
} /* switch */
gotEvent--;
} /* if gotEvent */
/* Allow repeat polling when mouse button clicked on a potentiometer. */
if (followMouse && !firstTime && (followMouse++ > mouseWait)) {
    followMouse = yes; /* reset for next timing loop */
    checkButton = yes;
}
if (checkButton) {
    if (viewport->closing && (controlButton->buttonKey == closeAll2D)) {
        goodbye(-1);
    } else {
        clearControlMessage();
        viewport->closing = no;
        drawControlPushButton(0, closeAll2D);
        if ((doit) &&
            ((controlButton->buttonKey < graphStart) &&
             (controlButton->buttonKey > (graphSelectStart + maxGraphs))))
            doit = 0;
        switch(controlButton->buttonKey) {
        case translate2D:
            for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
                if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected) {
                    if (transXON) {
                        graphStateArray[i].centerX -= mouseXY.x * 0.1;
                        if (graphStateArray[i].centerX > maxDelta)
                            graphStateArray[i].centerX = maxDelta;
                        else if (graphStateArray[i].centerX < -maxDelta)
                            graphStateArray[i].centerX = maxDelta;
                    }
                    if (transYON) {
                        graphStateArray[i].centerY -= mouseXY.y * 0.1;
                        if (graphStateArray[i].centerY > maxDelta)
                            graphStateArray[i].centerY = maxDelta;
                        else if (graphStateArray[i].centerY < -maxDelta)
                            graphStateArray[i].centerY = maxDelta;
                    }
                }
            } /* graph showing or selected */
        } /* for graphs */
        drawViewport(Xoption);
        break;
        case scale2D:

```

```

for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    if (graphStateArray[i].showing && graphStateArray[i].selected) {
        if (zoomXON) {
            graphStateArray[i].scaleX *= (1 - mouseXY.y * 0.3);
            if (graphStateArray[i].scaleX > maxScale)
                graphStateArray[i].scaleX = maxScale;
            else if (graphStateArray[i].scaleX < minScale)
                graphStateArray[i].scaleX = minScale;
        }
        if (zoomYON) {
            graphStateArray[i].scaleY *= (1 - mouseXY.y * 0.3);
            if (graphStateArray[i].scaleY > maxScale)
                graphStateArray[i].scaleY = maxScale;
            else if (graphStateArray[i].scaleY < minScale)
                graphStateArray[i].scaleY = minScale;
        }
        } /* graph showing or selected */
    } /* for graphs */
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;

default:
    buttonAction(controlButton->buttonKey);
    } /* switch on buttonKey */
    } /* else - not closing */
    } /* if checkButton */
    } /* if FD_ISSET(Xcon.... */
else if FD_ISSET(0,&rd) {
    externalControl=spadAction(); /* returns (-1) if broken ,0 if success */
    if (spadDraw && (externalControl==0)) drawViewport(Xoption);
}
} /* while */
} /* processEvents() */

```

## 6.3.20 clickedOnGraph

```

<view2d>+≡
void clickedOnGraph(int i,int bKey) {
    switch (doit) {
    case pick2D:
        currentGraph = queriedGraph = i;
        doPick(i,bKey);
        break;
    case drop2D:
        currentGraph = queriedGraph = i;
        doDrop(i,bKey);
        break;
    case query2D:
        queriedGraph = i;
        makeMessageFromData(queriedGraph);
        writeControlMessage();
        /* reset indicator so that we're not in pick/drop/query mode anymore */
        doit = 0;
        break;
    default:
        graphStateArray[i].showing = !(graphStateArray[i].showing);
        if (mono) {
            if (graphStateArray[i].showing) {
                GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
                GSetBackground(graphGC,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
            } else {
                GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
                GSetBackground(graphGC,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
            }
            GDrawImageString(graphGC,
                control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonX +
                centerX(graphGC,(control->buttonQueue[bKey]).text,1,
                    (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonWidth),
                (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonY +
                centerY(graphGC,(control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonHeight),
                (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).text,
                1,
                Xoption);
        } else {
            if (graphStateArray[i].showing)
                GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)graphBarShowingColor,Xoption);
            else
                GSetForeground(graphGC,(float)graphBarHiddenColor,Xoption);
            GDrawString(graphGC,

```

```

        control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonX +
        centerX(graphGC, (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).text, 1,
            (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonY +
        centerY(graphGC, (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).buttonHeight),
        (control->buttonQueue[bKey]).text, 1, Xoption);
    }
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
} /* switch doit */
}

```

### 6.3.21 readViewman

```

<view2d>+≡
int readViewman(void * info, int size) {
    int mold = 0;
    sprintf(errorStr, "%s %d %s", "read of ", size,
        " bytes from viewport manager\n");
    mold = check(read(0, info, size));
    return(mold);
}

```



### 6.3.22 spadAction

```

<view2d>+≡
int spadAction(void) {
    int code,viewCommand;
    float f1,f2;
    int i1,i2,i3,viewGoAhead;
    static int ack = 1;
    if (viewAloned==yes) {
        close(0);
        return(-1);
    }
    readViewman(&viewCommand,intSize);
    switch (viewCommand) {
    case hideControl2D:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        if (i1) {
            /* show control panel */
            if (viewport->haveControl) XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
            putControlPanelSomewhere(someInt);
        } else { /* turn off control panel */
            if (viewport->haveControl) {
                viewport->haveControl = no;
                XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
            }
        }
        break;
    case changeTitle:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        readViewman(viewport->title,i1);
        viewport->title[i1] = '\0';
        writeTitle();
        writeControlTitle();
        XFlush(dsply);
        spadDraw=no;
        break;
    case writeView:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        readViewman(filename,i1);
        filename[i1] = '\0';
        sprintf(errorStr,"writing of viewport data");
        i3 = 0;
        readViewman(&i2,intSize);
        while (i2) {
            i3 = i3 | (1<<i2);
            readViewman(&i2,intSize);
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if (writeViewport(i3) < 0)
            fprintf(stderr, "          Nothing was written\n");
        break;
case closeAll2D:
    code = check(write(Socket,&ack,intSize));
    goodbye(-1);
case ps2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    buttonAction(viewCommand);
    break;
case axesOnOff2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].axesOn = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case axesColor2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].axesColor = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case unitsOnOff2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].unitsOn = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case unitsColor2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].unitsColor = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case connectOnOff:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].connectOn = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case pointsOnOff:

```

```

    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].pointsOn = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case spline2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].splineOn = i2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case showing2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    /* simulate a button press to turn display number on/off */
    graphStateArray[i1].showing = !i2;
    clickedOnGraph(i1,i1+graphStart);
    break;
case scale2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--; /* passed index is [1..9] but internal representation is [0..8] */
    readViewman(&f1,floatSize);
    readViewman(&f2,floatSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].scaleX = f1;
    graphStateArray[i1].scaleY = f2;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].scaleX > maxScale)
        graphStateArray[i1].scaleX = maxScale;
    else
        if (graphStateArray[i1].scaleX < minScale)
            graphStateArray[i1].scaleX = minScale;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].scaleY > maxScale)
        graphStateArray[i1].scaleY = maxScale;
    else
        if (graphStateArray[i1].scaleY < minScale)
            graphStateArray[i1].scaleY = minScale;
    if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
    break; /* scale2D */
case translate2D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--; /* passed index is [1..9] but internal representation is [0..8] */
    readViewman(&f1,floatSize);
    readViewman(&f2,floatSize);
    graphStateArray[i1].centerX = f1;

```

```

graphStateArray[i1].centerY = f2;
if (graphStateArray[i1].centerX > maxDelta)
    graphStateArray[i1].centerX = maxDelta;
else if (graphStateArray[i1].centerX < -maxDelta)
    graphStateArray[i1].centerX = maxDelta;
if (graphStateArray[i1].centerY > maxDelta)
    graphStateArray[i1].centerY = maxDelta;
else if (graphStateArray[i1].centerY < -maxDelta)
    graphStateArray[i1].centerY = maxDelta;
if (graphStateArray[i1].showing) spadDraw=yes;
break; /* translate2D */
case moveViewport:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    XMoveWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,i1,i2);
    XSync(dsply,False);
    break;
case resizeViewport:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,i1,i2+titleHeight);
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,i1,i2);
    spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case putGraph:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize); /* key of graph to get */
    readViewman(&i2,intSize); /* slot to drop graph onto 0..8*/
    readViewman(&viewGoAhead,intSize);
    if (viewGoAhead < 0) {
        sprintf(control->message,"%s%d","Couldn't put into graph ",i2+1);
        writeControlMessage();
    } else {
        sprintf(control->message,"%s%d","Dropped onto graph ",i2+1);
        writeControlMessage();
        freeGraph(i2);
        graphArray[i2].key = i1;
        getGraphFromViewman(i2);
        /* simulate a button press to turn display number on and select on */
        /* need !yes since it will be inverted */
        graphStateArray[i2].selected = no;
        graphStateArray[i2].connectOn = yes;
        graphStateArray[i2].showing = !(graphStateArray[i2].showing);
        clickedOnGraph(i2,i2+graphStart);
        clickedOnGraphSelect(i2,i2+graphSelectStart);
    }
    break;

```

```
case spadPressedAButton:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    buttonAction(i1);
    break;
default:
    return(-1);
} /* switch */
ack++;
code = check(write(Socket,&ack,intSize));
return(0);
}
```

### 6.3.23 absolute

```
 $\langle view2d \rangle + \equiv$ 
float absolute(float x) {
    if (x<0.0) {
        return(-x);
    } else {
        return(x);
    }
}
```

### 6.3.24 goodbye

```

<view2d>+≡
void goodbye(int sig) {
    int Command,i;
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"view2d: Tidying up and exiting\n");
#endif
    PSClose(); /* free PS file and data structure space */
    XFreeGC(dsply,globalGC1);
    XFreeGC(dsply,globalGC2);
    XFreeGC(dsply,globGC);
    XFreeGC(dsply,trashGC);
    XFreeGC(dsply,anotherGC);
    XFreeGC(dsply,controlMessageGC);
    XFreeGC(dsply,graphGC);
    XFreeGC(dsply,unitGC);
    XFreeFont(dsply,globalFont);
    XFreeFont(dsply,buttonFont);
    XFreeFont(dsply,headerFont);
    XFreeFont(dsply,titleFont);
    XFreeFont(dsply,graphFont);
    XFreeFont(dsply,unitFont);
    XFreeColormap(dsply,colorMap);
    /** send off the current graphs to viewport manager */
    Command = viewportClosing;
    check(write(Socket,&Command,intSize));
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs;i++) {
        check(write(Socket,&graphArray[i].key,intSize));
    }
    close(Socket);
    XCloseDisplay(dsply);
    exit(0);
}

```

**6.3.25 writeTitle**

```
<view2d>+≡
void writeTitle(void) {
    int strlength;
    XWindowAttributes attribInfo;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,&attribInfo);
    if (mono) GSetForeground(anotherGC,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
    else GSetForeground(anotherGC,(float)titleColor,Xoption);
    XClearWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow); /* it's behind the viewWindow */
    strlength = strlen(viewport->title);
    GDrawImageString(anotherGC,viewport->titleWindow,
                     centerX(anotherGC,viewport->title,strlength,attribInfo.width),
                     15,viewport->title,strlength,Xoption);
}
```

### 6.3.26 drawTheViewport

```

<view2d>+≡
void drawTheViewport(int dFlag) {
    Window          vw;
    XWindowAttributes vwInfo;
    pointListStruct  *aList;
    pointStruct      *aPoint;
    XPoint           *anXPoint,*tempXpt;
    XArc             *anXArc;
    Vertex           *anX10Point;
    float            jj,diffX, diffY, tickStart,oneTickUnit;
    int              i,j,k,ii,halfSize;
    int              charlength,strlength,halflength,halfheight;
    int              ptX,ptY,ptX1,ptY1,clipped, clipped1;
    int              xAxis,yAxis,dummyInt, ascent, descent;
    int              unitWidth,boxX,boxY,boxW,boxH;
    char             aunit[20];
    XCharStruct      overall;
    drawMore = yes;
    vw = viewport->viewWindow;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,vw,&vwInfo);
    aspectR = (float)vwInfo.width/(float)vwInfo.height;
    XTextExtents(unitFont,"o",1,&dummyInt,&ascent,&descent,&overall);
    halfheight = (ascent + descent) / 2;
    /* Calculate various factors for use in projection. */
    /* Scale the plot, so that the scaling between the axes remains
       constant and fits within the smaller of the two dimensions. */
    charlength = overall.width;
    if (dFlag==Xoption) XClearWindow(dsply,vw);
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
        if ((graphArray[i].key) && (graphStateArray[i].showing)) {
            /* Scale y coordinate dimensions relative to viewport aspect ratio. */
            graphArray[i].yNorm = 1.0/((graphArray[i].ymax-graphArray[i].ymin) *
                                       aspectR);

            graphArray[i].originY = -graphArray[i].ymin*graphArray[i].yNorm
                                   - 0.5/aspectR;
            graphArray[i].unitY = graphArray[i].spadUnitY*graphArray[i].yNorm;
            xAxis = rint(vwInfo.width *
                        ((graphArray[0].originX - graphStateArray[0].centerX) *
                         graphStateArray[0].scaleX + 0.5));
            yAxis= rint(vwInfo.height * aspectR *
                      (1 - ((graphArray[0].originY*aspectR -
                           graphStateArray[0].centerY) *
                            graphStateArray[0].scaleY + 0.5*aspectR )));
            if (graphStateArray[i].axesOn) {

```



```

if (dFlag==Xoption) /* do only for X, ps uses default of black */
    GSetForeground(globalGC1,
        (float)monoColor(graphStateArray[i].axesColor),
        dFlag);
if ((yAxis >=0) && (yAxis <= vwInfo.height))
    GDrawLine(globalGC1,vw,
        0,yAxis,
        vwInfo.width,yAxis,
        dFlag);
if ((xAxis >=0) && (xAxis <= vwInfo.width))
    GDrawLine(globalGC1,vw,
        xAxis,0,
        xAxis,vwInfo.height,
        dFlag);
}
tempXpt = anXPoint = xPointsArray[i].xPoint;
anX10Point = xPointsArray[i].x10Point;
anXarc = xPointsArray[i].arc;
for (j=0,aList=graphArray[i].listOfListsOfPoints;
    (j<graphArray[i].numberOfLists);
    j++, aList++) {
    for (k=0,aPoint=aList->listOfPoints;
        (k<aList->numberOfPoints);
        k++,aPoint++) {
        if (graphStateArray[i].scaleX > 99.0)
            graphStateArray[i].scaleX = 99.0;
        if (graphStateArray[i].scaleY > 99.0)
            graphStateArray[0].scaleY = 99.0;
        if (i > 0) {
            if (isNaN(aPoint->x)) {
                anXPoint->x = anX10Point->x = NotPoint;
            }
            else {
                diffX = graphArray[i].xmax-graphArray[i].xmin;
                anXPoint->x = anX10Point->x = vwInfo.width *
                    ((aPoint->x * diffX/(graphArray[0].xmax-graphArray[0].xmin)
                     + (graphArray[0].originX - graphArray[i].originX*diffX /
                       (graphArray[0].xmax-graphArray[0].xmin))
                     - graphStateArray[0].centerX)*graphStateArray[i].scaleX+0.5);
            }
        }
        if (isNaN(aPoint->y)) {
            anXPoint->y = anX10Point->y = NotPoint;
        }
        else {
            diffY = graphArray[i].ymax-graphArray[i].ymin;
            anXPoint->y = anX10Point->y = vwInfo.height * aspectR *

```

```

        (1 - ((aPoint->y * diffY/(graphArray[0].ymax-graphArray[0].ymin)
            + (graphArray[0].originY - graphArray[i].originY* diffY/
                (graphArray[0].ymax-graphArray[0].ymin))*aspectR
            - graphStateArray[0].centerY) *
            graphStateArray[i].scaleY + 0.5*aspectR));
    }
} else {
    if (isNaN(aPoint->x)) {
        anXPoint->x = anX10Point->x = NotPoint;
    }
    else {
        anXPoint->x = anX10Point->x = vwInfo.width *
            ((aPoint->x - graphStateArray[i].centerX) *
            graphStateArray[i].scaleX + 0.5);
    }
    if (isNaN(aPoint->y)) {
        anXPoint->y = anX10Point->y = NotPoint;
    }
    else {
        anXPoint->y = anX10Point->y = vwInfo.height * aspectR *
            (1 - ((aPoint->y - graphStateArray[i].centerY) *
            graphStateArray[i].scaleY + 0.5*aspectR));
    }
}
}

/* first or last point */
if (k == 0 || k == (aList->numberOfPoints - 1)) {
    anX10Point->flags = 0;
} else {
    anX10Point->flags = VertexCurved;
}

anXPoint++;
anX10Point++;
anXarc++;
} /* for aPoint in pointList */

aPoint--; /* make it legal, the last one*/
if (graphStateArray[i].connectOn || graphStateArray[i].pointsOn) {
    halfSize = aList->pointSize/2;
    ptX = tempXpt->x;
    ptY = tempXpt->y;
    clipped = ptX > vwInfo.x && ptX < vwInfo.width &&
        ptY > 0 && ptY < vwInfo.height;
    if (graphStateArray[i].pointsOn) {
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {

```

```

    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,
            (float)monoColor((int)(aPoint->hue)),
            dFlag);
    } else {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,
            (float)XSolidColor((int)(aPoint->hue),
                               (int)(aPoint->shade)),
            dFlag);
    }
}
if (clipped && !eqNaNQ(ptX) && !eqNaNQ(ptY))
    GFillArc(globalGC1,vw,ptX-halfSize,
              ptY-halfSize,aList->pointSize,aList->pointSize,
              0,360*64, dFlag);

} /* if points on */
for (ii=0, aPoint=aList->listOfPoints;
     ii<aList->numberOfPoints;
     ++ii, ++tempXpt, ++aPoint) {
    ptX1 = tempXpt->x;
    ptY1 = tempXpt->y;
    clipped1 = ptX1 > vwInfo.x && ptX1 < vwInfo.width &&
               ptY1 > 0 && ptY1 < vwInfo.height;
    if (graphStateArray[i].connectOn) {
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {
            if (mono) {
                GSetForeground(globalGC1,
                    (float)monoColor((int)(aList->lineColor-1)/5),
                    dFlag);
            } else {
                GSetForeground(globalGC1,
                    (float)XSolidColor((int)(aList->lineColor-1)/5,
                                         (int)((aList->lineColor-1)%5)/2),
                    dFlag);
            }
        }
    }
} /* if X */
if ((clipped || clipped1) && !eqNaNQ(ptX) && !eqNaNQ(ptY) &&
    !eqNaNQ(ptX1) && !eqNaNQ(ptY1))
    GDrawLine(globalGC1,vw,
               ptX,ptY,ptX1,ptY1,
               dFlag);
} /* if lines on */
if (graphStateArray[i].pointsOn) {
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono) {

```

```

        GSetForeground(globalGC1,
            (float)monoColor((int)(aPoint->hue)),
            dFlag);
    } else {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,
            (float)XSolidColor((int)(aPoint->hue),
                               (int)(aPoint->shade)),
            dFlag);
    }
}
if (clipped1 && !eqNaNQ(ptX1) && !eqNaNQ(ptY1))
    GFillArc(globalGC1,vw,ptX1-halfSize,
             ptY1-halfSize,aList->pointSize,aList->pointSize,
             0,360*64, dFlag);
} /* if points on */
ptX = ptX1; ptY = ptY1; clipped = clipped1;
} /* for all points */
} /* if points or lines on */

if (graphStateArray[i].splineOn) { /* need spline color as well */
    if (dFlag==Xoption) /* do only for X, ps uses default of black */
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,
            (float)monoColor(148),
            dFlag);
    boxX = vwInfo.width *
        ((-0.5 - graphStateArray[i].centerX)*
         graphStateArray[i].scaleX + 0.5);
    boxY = vwInfo.height * aspectR *
        (1 - ((0.5 - graphStateArray[i].centerY)*
              graphStateArray[i].scaleY + 0.5*aspectR));
    boxW = graphStateArray[i].scaleX * vwInfo.width + 1;
    boxH = graphStateArray[i].scaleY * vwInfo.height * aspectR + 1;
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1,vw,
                   boxX,boxY,boxW,boxH,
                   dFlag);
}
tempXpt = anXPoint;
} /* for a aList in listofListsOfPoints */
if (graphStateArray[i].unitsOn) {
    /* do only for X, ps uses default of black */
    if (dFlag==Xoption)
        GSetForeground(unitGC,
            (float)monoColor(graphStateArray[i].unitsColor),
            dFlag);
    tickStart = calcUnitX(0);
    oneTickUnit = calcUnitX(1) - tickStart;

```

```

/* ticks along the positive X axis */
/* limit on acceptable separation : 5 chars */
unitWidth = 5*overall.width;
k = floor(unitWidth/oneTickUnit) +1;    /* get skipping integer */
for (ii=0, jj = tickStart;
    jj < vwInfo.width;
    ii=ii+k, jj =jj+k* oneTickUnit) {
    if (jj >= 0) {

        /* ticks stuck to viewport*/
        GDrawLine(unitGC,vw,
            (int)rint(jj),vwInfo.height-8,(int)rint(jj),vwInfo.height-4,
            dFlag);
        sprintf(aunit,"%0.3g",ii*graphArray[0].spadUnitX);
        strlength=strlen(aunit);
        halflength=XTextWidth(unitFont,aunit,strlength)/2;
        if (dFlag == Xoption)
            GDrawImageString(unitGC,vw,(int)rint(jj) - halflength,
                vwInfo.height-8-descent,aunit,strlength,dFlag);
        if (dFlag == PSoption)
            GDrawImageString(unitGC,vw,(int)rint(jj) -(strlength*3),
                vwInfo.height-14,aunit,strlength,dFlag);
        /* these are "eyeball" parameters for the given PS font */
    }
}

/* ticks along the negative X axis */
for (ii=-k,jj=tickStart - k*oneTickUnit;
    jj > 0;
    ii=ii-k,jj = jj-k*oneTickUnit) {
    if (jj <= vwInfo.width) {
        /* ticks stuck to viewport*/
        GDrawLine(unitGC,vw,(int)rint(jj),vwInfo.height-8,(int)rint(jj),
            vwInfo.height-4,dFlag);
        sprintf(aunit,"%0.3g",ii*graphArray[0].spadUnitX);
        strlength=strlen(aunit);
        halflength=XTextWidth(unitFont,aunit,strlength)/2;
        if (dFlag == Xoption)
            GDrawImageString(unitGC,vw,(int)rint(jj) - halflength,
                vwInfo.height-8-descent,aunit,strlength,dFlag);
        if (dFlag == PSoption)
            GDrawImageString(unitGC,vw,(int)rint(jj) -(strlength*3),
                vwInfo.height -14,aunit,strlength,dFlag);
        /* these are "eyeball" parameters for the given PS font */
    }
}
tickStart = calcUnitY(0);

```

```

oneTickUnit = calcUnitY(1) - tickStart;
/* ticks along the positive Y axis */
unitWidth = 2*(ascent+descent); /* limit of acceptable separation */
k = floor(unitWidth/fabs(oneTickUnit)) + 1; /* get skipping integer */
for (ii=0,jj = tickStart;
    jj > 0;
    ii=ii+k,jj =jj+k*oneTickUnit ) {
if (jj < vwInfo.height) {
/* ticks stuck to viewport*/
/* on the right */
/*
    GDrawLine(unitGC,vw,
    vwInfo.width-6,(int)rint(jj),
    vwInfo.width-2,(int)rint(jj),dFlag);
*/
/* on the left */
GDrawLine(unitGC,vw,
           2,(int)rint(jj),
           6,(int)rint(jj),
           dFlag);
sprintf(aunit,"%0.3g",ii*graphArray[0].spadUnitY);
strlength=strlen(aunit);
XTextExtents(unitFont,aunit,strlength,&dummyInt,
              &ascent,&descent,&overall);
halflength=overall.width; /* let's reuse that variable */
if(dFlag == Xoption){
/* on the right */
/*
    GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
    vwInfo.width-halflength -6-descent,
    (int)rint(jj)+ascent/2 ,
    aunit, strlength, dFlag);
*/
/* on the left */
GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
                  8 + charlength/2,
                  (int)rint(jj)+ascent/2 ,
                  aunit, strlength, dFlag);
}
if(dFlag == PSoption){
/* on the right */
/*
    GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
    vwInfo.width - 6 - (strlength*6),
    (int)rint(jj)+4,
    aunit, strlength, dFlag);

```

```

        */
        /* on the left */
        GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
                        8, (int)rint(jj)+4,
                        aunit, strlen(aunit), dFlag);
        /* these are "eyeball" parameters for the given PS font */
    }
}
}
/* ticks along the negative Y axis */
for (ii=(-k), jj = tickStart - k*oneTickUnit;
    jj < vwInfo.height;
    ii=ii-k, jj =jj-k*oneTickUnit) {
    if (jj > 0) {

        /* ticks stuck to viewport*/
        /* on the right */
        /*
        GDrawLine(unitGC, vw,
            vwInfo.width-6, (int)rint(jj),
            vwInfo.width-2, (int)rint(jj),
            dFlag);
        */
        /* on the left */
        GDrawLine(unitGC, vw,
            2, (int)rint(jj),
            6, (int)rint(jj),
            dFlag);

        sprintf(aunit, "%0.3g", ii*graphArray[0].spadUnitY);
        strlen=strlen(aunit);
        XTextExtents(unitFont, aunit, strlen, &dummyInt,
            &ascent, &descent, &overall);
        halflength=overall.width;          /* let's reuse that variable */
        if(dFlag == Xoption){
            /* on the right */
            /*
            GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
                vwInfo.width-halflength -6-descent,
                (int)rint(jj)+ascent/2 ,
                aunit, strlen, dFlag);
            */
            /* on the left */
            GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
                8 + charlength/2,
                (int)rint(jj)+ascent/2 ,

```

```

                                aunit, strlenlength, dFlag);
    }
    if(dFlag == PSoption){
        /* on the right */
        /*
            GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
            vwInfo.width -6 -(strlenlength*6),
            (int)rint(jj)+4 ,
            aunit, strlenlength, dFlag);
        */
        /* on the left */
        GDrawImageString(unitGC, vw,
                        8,
                        (int)rint(jj)+4 ,
                        aunit, strlenlength, dFlag);
        /* these are "eyeball" parameters for the given PS font */
    }
}
}
} /* if unitsOn */
} /* if graph i exists and is showing */
} /* for i in graphs */
if (dFlag==Xoption) {
    if (!followMouse) {
        /* no need to do this while autorepeating */
        makeMessageFromData(queriedGraph);
        writeControlMessage();
    }
    XFlush(dsply);
}
} /* drawViewport() */

```



## 6.3.27 makeViewport

```

<view2d>+≡
viewPoints *makeViewport(char *title,int vX,int vY,int vW,int vH,int showCP) {
    Pixmap          spadbits,spadmask;
    XSetWindowAttributes viewAttrib;
    XSizeHints       titleSizeHints,viewSizeHints;
    Window           viewTitleWindow,viewGraphWindow;
    XColor           foreColor, backColor;
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"view2d: About to make a viewport\n");
#endif
    /* Create a viewport */
    if (!(viewport = (viewPoints *)malloc(sizeof(viewPoints)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory (malloc) trying to create a viewport.\n");
        sleep(5);
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
#ifdef DEBUG
    fprintf(stderr,"view2d: Made a viewport\n");
#endif
    strcpy(viewport->title,title);
    viewport->closing      = no;
    viewport->allowDraw    = yes; /* just draw axes the first time around */
    viewport->axesOn       = axesON;
    viewport->unitsOn      = unitsON;
    viewport->pointsOn     = pointsON;
    viewport->linesOn      = connectON;
    viewport->splineOn     = splineON;
    /**** Make the windows for the viewport ****/
    spadbits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,
                                     spadBitmap_bits,
                                     spadBitmap_width,spadBitmap_height);
    spadmask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,
                                     spadMask_bits,
                                     spadMask_width,spadMask_height);

    viewAttrib.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
    viewAttrib.border_pixel     = foregroundColor;
    viewAttrib.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    viewAttrib.colormap         = colorMap;
    foreColor.pixel             = foregroundColor;
    backColor.pixel             = backgroundColor;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&backColor);
    viewAttrib.cursor = XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,spadbits,spadmask,
                                             &foreColor,&backColor,spadBitmap_x_hot,spadBitmap_y_hot);

```

```

viewAttrib.event_mask = titleMASK;
if (vW) {
    titleSizeHints.flags = PPosition | PSize;
    titleSizeHints.x      = vX;
    titleSizeHints.y      = vY;
    titleSizeHints.width  = vW;
    titleSizeHints.height = vH;
} else {
    titleSizeHints.flags = PSize;
    titleSizeHints.width = viewWidth;
    titleSizeHints.height = viewHeight;
}
viewTitleWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,rtWindow,vX,vY,vW,vH,
                                viewBorderWidth,
                                CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                                viewportTitleCreateMASK,&viewAttrib);
wm_delete_window = XInternAtom(dsply, "WM_DELETE_WINDOW", False);
(void) XSetWMProtocols(dsply, viewTitleWindow, &wm_delete_window, 1);
XSetNormalHints(dsply,viewTitleWindow,&titleSizeHints);
XSetStandardProperties(dsply,viewTitleWindow,"Axiom 2D",viewport->title,
                      None,NULL,0,&titleSizeHints);
viewport->titleWindow = viewTitleWindow;
viewAttrib.event_mask = viewportMASK;
viewSizeHints.flags   = PPosition | PSize;
viewSizeHints.x       = -viewBorderWidth;
viewSizeHints.y        = titleHeight;
viewSizeHints.width    = titleSizeHints.width;
viewSizeHints.height   = titleSizeHints.height -
                        (titleHeight + appendixHeight);
viewGraphWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,viewTitleWindow,
                                viewSizeHints.x,viewSizeHints.y,
                                viewSizeHints.width,viewSizeHints.height,
                                viewBorderWidth,
                                CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                                viewportCreateMASK,&viewAttrib);
XSetNormalHints(dsply,viewGraphWindow,&viewSizeHints);
XSetStandardProperties(dsply,viewGraphWindow,"2D Viewport","2D Viewport",
                      None,NULL,0,&viewSizeHints);
viewport->viewWindow = viewGraphWindow;
/*Make the control panel for the viewport. */
viewport->controlPanel = makeControlPanel();
if ((viewport->haveControl = showCP)) putControlPanelSomewhere(anywhere);
XSync(dsply,False);
return(viewport);
}

```

**6.3.28 makeView2D***(view2d)+≡*

```
viewPoints *makeView2D(view2DStruct *viewdata) {
    viewPoints *vPoints;
    vPoints = makeViewport(viewdata->title, viewdata->vX,viewdata->vY,
                          viewdata->vW,viewdata->vH,viewdata->showCP);
    vPoints->allowDraw = yes; /* draw everything from now on */
    if (viewdata->showCP) clearControlMessage();
    writeTitle();
    XMapWindow(dsply,vPoints->viewWindow);
    XMapWindow(dsply,vPoints->titleWindow);
    XSync(dsply,0);
    drawViewport(Xoption); /* draw viewport with X routines (as opposed to PS) */
    return(vPoints);
} /* makeView2D */
```

### 6.3.29 writeViewport

*(view2d)+≡*

```
int writeViewport(int thingsToWrite) {
    FILE          *viewDataFile;
    char          viewDirName[80],
                 viewBitmapFilename[80],viewDataFilename[80],command[80];

    int           i,j,k,code,ii;
    pointListStruct *aList;
    pointStruct    *aPoint;
    XWindowAttributes vwInfo;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,&vwInfo);
    sprintf(viewDirName,"%s%s",filename,".view");
    sprintf(command,"%s%s%s","rm -r ",viewDirName," > /dev/null 2>&1");
    code = system(command);
    sprintf(command,"%s%s%s","mkdir ",viewDirName," > /dev/null 2>&1");
    if (system(command)) {
        fprintf(stderr,"    Error: Cannot create %s\n",viewDirName);
        return(-1);
    } else {
        /*** Create the data file ***/
        sprintf(viewDataFilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/data");
        if ((viewDataFile = fopen(viewDataFilename,"w")) == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr,"    Error: Cannot create %s\n",viewDataFilename);
            perror("fopen");
            return(-1);
        } else {
            /*** write out the view2DStruct stuff ***/
            fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",view2DType);
            fprintf(viewDataFile,"%s\n",viewport->title);
            fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d %d %d\n",vwInfo.x,vwInfo.y,
                vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height);
            for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",graphArray[i].key);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphStateArray[i].scaleX,graphStateArray[i].scaleY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphStateArray[i].deltaX,graphStateArray[i].deltaY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphStateArray[i].centerX,graphStateArray[i].centerY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d %d %d %d %d %d\n",
                    graphStateArray[i].pointsOn,graphStateArray[i].connectOn,
                    graphStateArray[i].splineOn,
                    graphStateArray[i].axesOn, graphStateArray[i].axesColor,
                    graphStateArray[i].unitsOn, graphStateArray[i].unitsColor);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d\n",
```

```

        graphStateArray[i].showing,graphStateArray[i].selected);
    }
    fclose(viewDataFile);
    for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
        if (graphArray[i].key) {
            sprintf(viewDataFilename,"%s%s%d",viewDirName,"/graph",i);
            if ((viewDataFile = fopen(viewDataFilename,"w")) == NULL) {
                fprintf(stderr,"    Error: Cannot create %s\n",viewDataFilename);
                perror("fopen");
                return(-1);
            } else {
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",
                    graphArray[i].xmin,graphArray[i].ymin,
                    graphArray[i].xmax,graphArray[i].ymax);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphArray[i].xNorm,graphArray[i].yNorm);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphArray[i].originX,graphArray[i].originY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphArray[i].spadUnitX,graphArray[i].spadUnitY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g\n",
                    graphArray[i].unitX,graphArray[i].unitY);
                fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",graphArray[i].numberOfLists);
                for (j=0,aList=graphArray[i].listOfListsOfPoints;
                    j<graphArray[i].numberOfLists;
                    j++, aList++) {
                    fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",aList->numberOfPoints);
                    fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d %d\n",
                        aList->pointColor,aList->lineColor,aList->pointSize);
                    for (k=0,aPoint=aList->listOfPoints;
                        k<aList->numberOfPoints;
                        k++,aPoint++)
                        fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",
                            aPoint->x,aPoint->y,aPoint->hue,aPoint->shade);
                } /* for j, aList */
                fclose(viewDataFile);
            } /* else graph i */
        } /* if */
    } /* for */
} /* else */

/* write out special files */
for (ii=1; ii<numBits; ii++) { /* write.h is one-based */
    if (thingsToWrite & (1<<ii)) {
        switch (ii) {
            case aPixmap:
                /*** Create the pixmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/

```

```

sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/image.xpm");
XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);
write_pixmap_file(dsply,scrn,viewBitmapFilename,
                  viewport->titleWindow,0,0,vwInfo.width,
                  vwInfo.height+titleHeight);

break;
case aBitmap:
    /*** Create the bitmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
    sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/image.bm");
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);
    code = XWriteBitmapFile(dsply,viewBitmapFilename,
                           viewport->titleWindow,vwInfo.width,
                           vwInfo.height+vwInfo.border_width+20,-1,-1);

    break;
case anImage:
    /*** Create the pixmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
    sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/image.xpm");
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,300,300+titleHeight);
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,300,300);
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    writeTitle();
    write_pixmap_file(dsply,scrn,viewBitmapFilename,
                     viewport->titleWindow,0,0,vwInfo.width,
                     vwInfo.height+titleHeight);

    /*** Create the bitmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
    mono = 1;
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    writeTitle();
    sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s%s",viewDirName,"/", "image.bm");
    code = XWriteBitmapFile(dsply,viewBitmapFilename,
                           viewport->titleWindow,vwInfo.width,
                           vwInfo.height+vwInfo.border_width+20,-1,-1);

    mono = 0;
    break;
case aPostscript:
    /*** Create postscript output for viewport (in axiom2d.ps) ***/
    sprintf(PSfilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/axiom2d.ps");
    if (PSInit(viewport->viewWindow,viewport->titleWindow) == psError)
        return (-1);
    drawViewport(PSoption); /* write new script file in /tmp */
    if (PSCreateFile(viewBorderWidth,viewport->viewWindow,
                    viewport->titleWindow, viewport->title) == psError)
        return(-1); /* concat script & proc into axiom2d.ps */
    break;

```

```
        } /* switch on ii */
    } /* if thingsToWrite >> ii */
} /* for ii */

return(0);
} /* else create directory okay */
}
```

### 6.3.30 main

The main function performs the following steps

1. calls `XOpenDisplay` (See 9.1.13 on page 523), using the `DISPLAY` variable from the environment, to choose the display.
2. uses the `DefaultScreen` macro (See 9.1.10 on page 523), to get the user's default screen.
3. uses the `RootWindow` macro (See 9.1.11 on page 523), to get the root window on the user's display and screen.
4. calls `XCreateAssocTable` to create an association table with `nbuckets` which is elsewhere defined to be 128. Note that we do not actually use the X10 definition of this function but use our own version. See 8.1.33 on page 498. This table is used to hold an association between the control panel buttons and the window they control.

```

<view2d>+=
int main(void) {
    XGCValues    controlGCVals;
    int          i,code;
    view2DStruct viewData;
    char          property[256];
    char          *prop = &property[0];
    char          *str_type[20];
    XrmValue      value;
    if ((dsply = XOpenDisplay(getenv("DISPLAY"))) == NULL)
        fprintf(stderr,"Could not open the display.\n");
    scrn = DefaultScreen(dspy);
    rtWindow = RootWindow(dspy,scrn);
    /**** link Xwindows to viewports - X10 feature ****/
    table = XCreateAssocTable(nbuckets);
    /**** Create Axiom color map ****/
    totalColors = XInitSpadFill(dspy,scrn,&colorMap,
                                &totalHues,&totalSolidShades,
                                &totalDitheredAndSolids,&totalShades);

    if (totalColors < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr,">>Error: Could not allocate all the necessary colors.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dspy,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    mergeDatabases();
    /**** Determine whether monochrome or color is used ****/
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.2D.monochrome","",str_type,&value) == True)
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    else
        (void) strcpy(prop, "off");
    mono = ((totalSolid == 2) || (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0));

```



```

if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.2D.inverse","",str_type,&value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop, "off");

if (mono)
    if (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0) { /* 0 if equal (inverse video) */
        foregroundColor = WhitePixel(dsply,scrn);
        backgroundColor = BlackPixel(dsply,scrn);
    } else { /* off (no inverse video) */
        foregroundColor = BlackPixel(dsply,scrn);
        backgroundColor = WhitePixel(dsply,scrn);
    }
else /* inverse of inverse in color (for some strange reason) */
    if (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0) { /* 0 if equal (inverse video) */
        foregroundColor = WhitePixel(dsply,scrn);
        backgroundColor = BlackPixel(dsply,scrn);
    } else { /* off (no inverse video) */
        foregroundColor = BlackPixel(dsply,scrn);
        backgroundColor = WhitePixel(dsply,scrn);
    }
/* read default file name for postScript output */
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
    "Axiom.2D.postscriptFile",
    "",
    str_type, &value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop, "axiom2d.ps");
PSfilename = (char *)malloc(strlen(prop)+1);
strcpy(PSfilename,prop);
/**** Open global fonts ****/
serverFont = XQueryFont(dsply,XGContextFromGC(DefaultGC(dsply,scrn)));
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
    "Axiom.2D.messageFont",
    "Axiom.2D.Font",
    str_type, &value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,messageFontDefault);
if ((globalFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "Warning: could not get the %s font for messageFont\n",prop);
    globalFont = serverFont;
}
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,

```

```

        "Axiom.2D.buttonFont",
        "Axiom.2D.Font",
        str_type, &value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,buttonFontDefault);
if ((buttonFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "Warning: could not get the %s font for buttonFont\n",prop);
    buttonFont = serverFont;
}
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
    "Axiom.2D.headerFont",
    "Axiom.2D.Font",
    str_type, &value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,headerFontDefault);
if ((headerFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "Warning: could not get the %s font for headerFont\n",prop);
    headerFont = serverFont;
}
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
    "Axiom.2D.titleFont",
    "Axiom.2D.Font",
    str_type,&value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,titleFontDefault);
if ((titleFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "Warning: could not get the %s font for titleFont\n",prop);
    titleFont = serverFont;
}
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
    "Axiom.2D.graphFont",
    "Axiom.2D.Font",
    str_type,&value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,graphFontDefault);
if ((graphFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "Warning: could not get the %s font for graphFont\n",prop);
    graphFont = serverFont;
}

```

```

}
if (XrmGetResource(rDB,
                  "Axiom.2D.unitFont",
                  "Axiom.2D.Font",
                  str_type,&value) == True)
    (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
else
    (void) strcpy(prop,unitFontDefault);
if ((unitFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,
           "Warning:  could not get the %s font for unitFont\n",prop);
    unitFont = serverFont;
}

/**** Create widely used Graphic Contexts ****/
PSGlobalInit();
/* must initiate before using any G/PS functions
   need character name: used as postscript GC variable
   need to create ps GCs for all GCs used by drawings in viewWindow */
/* globalGC1 */
controlGCVals.foreground = monoColor(axesColorDefault);
controlGCVals.background = backgroundColor;
globalGC1 = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBackground ,
                     &controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globalGC1,globalFont);
/* create the equivalent GCs for ps */
PSCreateContext(globalGC1, "globalGC1", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* controlMessageGC */
controlGCVals.foreground = controlMessageColor;
controlMessageGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBackground
                             ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(controlMessageGC,globalFont);
/* globalGC2 */
controlGCVals.foreground = monoColor(labelColor);
controlGCVals.background = backgroundColor;
globalGC2 = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBackground,
                     &controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globalGC2,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(globalGC2, "globalGC2", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* trashGC */
trashGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(trashGC,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(trashGC, "trashGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);

```

```

/* globGC */
globGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globGC,headerFont);
PSCreateContext(globGC, "globGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* anotherGC */
controlGCVals.line_width = colorWidth;
anotherGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBackground,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(anotherGC,titleFont);
PSCreateContext(anotherGC, "anotherGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* processGC */
gcVals.background = backgroundColor;
processGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBackground ,&gcVals);
carefullySetFont(processGC,buttonFont);
/* graphGC */
graphGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBackground,&gcVals);
carefullySetFont(graphGC,graphFont);
PSCreateContext(graphGC, "graphGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* unitGC */
unitGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBackground ,&gcVals);
carefullySetFont(unitGC,unitFont);
PSCreateContext(unitGC, "unitGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/**** Initialize Graph States ****/
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    graphStateArray[i].scaleX = 0.9;
    graphStateArray[i].scaleY = 0.9;
    graphStateArray[i].deltaX = 0.0;
    graphStateArray[i].deltaY = 0.0;
    graphStateArray[i].centerX = 0.0;
    graphStateArray[i].centerY = 0.0;
    graphStateArray[i].pointsOn = yes;
    graphStateArray[i].connectOn = yes;
    graphStateArray[i].splineOn = no;
    graphStateArray[i].axesOn = yes;
    graphStateArray[i].unitsOn = no;
    graphStateArray[i].showing = no;
    graphStateArray[i].selected = no;
    graphStateBackupArray[i] = graphStateArray[i];
}
/**** Get Data from the Viewport Manager ****/
i = 123;
code=check(write(Socket,&i,intSize));
/* Check if I am getting stuff from Axiom or, if I am viewAlone. */

```

```

readViewman(&viewAloned,intSize);
readViewman(&viewData,sizeof(view2DStruct));
readViewman(&i,intSize);
if (!(viewData.title = (char *)malloc(i))) {
    fprintf(stderr,
        "ERROR: Ran out of memory trying to receive the title.\n");
    exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
}
readViewman(viewData.title,i);
for (i=0; i<maxGraphs; i++) {
    readViewman(&(graphArray[i].key),intSize);
    if (graphArray[i].key) {                /** this graph slot has data **/
        getGraphFromViewman(i);
    } /* if graph exists (graphArray[i].key is not zero) */
} /* for i in graphs */
viewport = makeView2D(&viewData);
control = viewport->controlPanel;
bsdSignal(SIGTERM,goodbye,DontRestartSystemCalls);
/* send acknowledgement to viewport manager */
i = 345;
check(write(Socket,&(viewport->viewWindow),sizeof(Window)));
processEvents();
goodbye(-1);
return(0); /* control never reaches here but compiler complains */
} /* main() */

```



# Chapter 7

## view3d

### 7.1 view3d Call Graph

This was generated by the GNU cflow program with the argument list. Note that the line:NNNN numbers refer to the line in the code after it has been tangled from this file.

```
cflow --emacs -l -n -b -T --omit-arguments view3d.c
```

```
;; This file is generated by GNU cflow 1.3. -*- cflow -*-
 2 { 0} +-main() <int main () line:10360>
 3 { 1} +-NIL()
 4 { 1} +-XOpenDisplay()
 5 { 1} +-getenv()
 6 { 1} +-fprintf()
 7 { 1} +-exit()
 8 { 1} +-DefaultScreen()
 9 { 1} +-RootWindow()
10 { 1} +-XSetErrorHandler()
11 { 1} +-theHandler() <int theHandler () line:5139>
12 { 2} +-XGetErrorText()
13 { 2} \-fprintf()
14 { 1} +-XCreateAssocTable()
    <HashTable *XCreateAssocTable () line:2722>
15 { 2} +-malloc()
16 { 2} +-hash_init()
17 { 2} +-TrivEqual() <int TrivEqual () line:2712>
18 { 2} \-TrivHashCode() <int TrivHashCode () line:2717>
19 { 1} +-XInitSpadFill()
20 { 1} +-exitWithAck()
21 { 1} +-mergeDatabases() <void mergeDatabases () line:5146>
22 { 2} | +-XrmInitialize()
23 { 2} | +-strcpy()
```

```

24 { 2} | ++strcat()
25 { 2} | ++XrmGetFileDatabase()
26 { 2} | ++XrmMergeDatabases()
27 { 2} | ++XResourceManagerString()
28 { 2} | ++XrmGetStringDatabase()
29 { 2} | ++getenv()
30 { 2} | ++strlen()
31 { 2} | \-gethostname()
32 { 1} ++XrmGetResource()
33 { 1} ++strncpy()
34 { 1} ++strcpy()
35 { 1} ++strcmp()
36 { 1} ++XInitShades()
37 { 1} ++malloc()
38 { 1} ++strlen()
39 { 1} ++XSync()
40 { 1} ++XQueryFont()
41 { 1} ++XGContextFromGC()
42 { 1} ++DefaultGC()
43 { 1} ++XLoadQueryFont()
44 { 1} ++PSGlobalInit() <int PSGlobalInit () line:2246>
45 { 2} | ++tempnam()
46 { 2} | ++sprintf()
47 { 2} | ++free()
48 { 2} | ++getenv()
49 { 2} | \-fprintf()
50 { 1} ++monoColor()
51 { 1} ++XCreateGC()
52 { 1} ++carefullySetFont()
53 { 1} ++PSCreateContext() <int PSCreateContext () line:2368>
54 { 2} ++malloc()
55 { 2} ++fprintf()
56 { 2} ++exit()
57 { 2} ++sprintf()
58 { 2} ++fopen()
59 { 2} \-fclose()
60 { 1} ++check()
61 { 1} ++write()
62 { 1} ++readViewman() <int readViewman () line:7972>
63 { 2} ++sprintf()
64 { 2} ++check()
65 { 2} \-read()
66 { 1} ++saymem()
67 { 1} ++make3DComponents() <viewPoints *make3DComponents () line:3365>
68 { 2} ++readComponentsFromViewman()
        <void readComponentsFromViewman () line:3270>
69 { 3} ++readViewman() <int readViewman () line:7972> [see 62]
70 { 3} ++saymem()
71 { 3} \-fprintf()
72 { 2} ++scaleComponents() <void scaleComponents () line:3095>

```



```

73 { 3} | \-absolute() <float absolute () line:8273>
74 { 2} +-NIL()
75 { 2} +-triangulate() <void triangulate () line:3184>
76 { 3} | +-makeTriangle() <void makeTriangle () line:3165>
77 { 4} | +-samePoint()
78 { 4} | \-saymem()
79 { 3} | \-saymem()
80 { 2} +-calcNormData() <void calcNormData () line:3324>
81 { 3} | +-NIL()
82 { 3} | +-refPt3D()
83 { 3} | \-getMeshNormal() <void getMeshNormal () line:5180>
84 { 4} | \-sqrt()
85 { 2} +-makeViewport() <viewPoints *makeViewport () line:9303>
86 { 3} +-saymem()
87 { 3} +-fprintf()
88 { 3} +-exitWithAck()
89 { 3} +-RootWindow()
90 { 3} +-strcpy()
91 { 3} +-sin()
92 { 3} +-cos()
93 { 3} +-ROTATE() <void ROTATE () line:8884>
94 { 3} +-ROTATE1() <void ROTATE1 () line:8903>
95 { 3} +-SCALE() <void SCALE () line:8922>
96 { 3} +-TRANSLATE() <void TRANSLATE () line:8929>
97 { 3} +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
98 { 3} +-XQueryColor()
99 { 3} +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
100 { 3} +-XCreateWindow()
101 { 3} +-XInternAtom()
102 { 3} +-XSetWMProtocols()
103 { 3} +-XSetNormalHints()
104 { 3} +-strlen()
105 { 3} +-XSetStandardProperties()
106 { 3} +-XSync()
107 { 3} +-makeControlPanel()
    <controlPanelStruct *makeControlPanel () line:4422>
108 { 4} | +-saymem()
109 { 4} | +-fprintf()
110 { 4} | +-exitWithAck()
111 { 4} | +-RootWindow()
112 { 4} | +-getControlXY() <controlXY getControlXY () line:4360>
113 { 5} | | +-XQueryTree()
114 { 5} | | +-XFree()
115 { 5} | | \-XGetWindowAttributes()
116 { 4} | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
117 { 4} | +-XQueryColor()
118 { 4} | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
119 { 4} | +-XCreateWindow()
120 { 4} | +-XSetNormalHints()
121 { 4} | +-XSetStandardProperties()

```

```

122 { 4} | +-initButtons() <int initButtons () line:2745>
123 { 4} | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:2731>
124 { 5} | | \-hash_insert()
125 { 4} | | +-XMapWindow()
126 { 4} | | \-strcpy()
127 { 3} +-makeLightingPanel() <int makeLightingPanel () line:4712>
128 { 4} | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
129 { 4} | +-XQueryColor()
130 { 4} | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
131 { 4} | +-XCreateWindow()
132 { 4} | +-XSetNormalHints()
133 { 4} | +-XSetStandardProperties()
134 { 4} | +-XMapWindow()
135 { 4} | +-initLightButtons() <int initLightButtons () line:4626>
136 { 4} | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:2731> [see 123]
137 { 4} | +-sin()
138 { 4} | \-cos()
139 { 3} +-makeVolumePanel() <void makeVolumePanel () line:9734>
140 { 4} | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
141 { 4} | +-XQueryColor()
142 { 4} | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
143 { 4} | +-XCreateWindow()
144 { 4} | +-XSetNormalHints()
145 { 4} | +-XSetStandardProperties()
146 { 4} | +-initVolumeButtons() <int initVolumeButtons () line:9612>
147 { 4} | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:2731> [see 123]
148 { 4} | \-XMapWindow()
149 { 3} +-makeSavePanel() <int makeSavePanel () line:7056>
150 { 4} | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
151 { 4} | +-XQueryColor()
152 { 4} | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
153 { 4} | +-XCreateWindow()
154 { 4} | +-XSetNormalHints()
155 { 4} | +-XSetStandardProperties()
156 { 4} | +-initSaveButtons() <int initSaveButtons () line:7135>
157 { 4} | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:2731> [see 123]
158 { 4} | \-XMapWindow()
159 { 3} +-makeQuitPanel() <int makeQuitPanel () line:6939>
160 { 4} | +-XCreateBitmapFromData()
161 { 4} | +-XQueryColor()
162 { 4} | +-XCreatePixmapCursor()
163 { 4} | +-XCreateWindow()
164 { 4} | +-XSetNormalHints()
165 { 4} | +-XSetStandardProperties()
166 { 4} | +-initQuitButtons() <int initQuitButtons () line:7024>
167 { 4} | +-XMakeAssoc() <void XMakeAssoc () line:2731> [see 123]
168 { 4} | \-XMapWindow()
169 { 3} \-putControlPanelSomewhere()
    <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:4509>
170 { 4} +-getControlXY()

```

```

| <controlXY getControlXY () line:4360> [see 112]
171 { 4} +-XRaiseWindow()
172 { 4} +-XMoveWindow()
173 { 4} +-drawControlPanel() <void drawControlPanel () line:3835>
174 { 5} | +-GSetForeground() <int GSetForeground () line:2419>
175 { 6} | | +-XSetForeground()
176 { 6} | | +-fopen()
177 { 6} | | +-fprintf()
178 { 6} | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405>
179 { 7} | | | \-fprintf()
180 { 6} | | \-fclose()
181 { 5} | +-GSetLineAttributes()
| | <int GSetLineAttributes () line:2479>
182 { 6} | | +-XSetLineAttributes()
183 { 6} | | +-fprintf()
184 { 6} | | +-fopen()
185 { 6} | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
186 { 6} | | \-fclose()
187 { 5} | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995>
188 { 6} | | +-XDrawLine()
189 { 6} | | +-fopen()
190 { 6} | | +-fprintf()
191 { 6} | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
192 { 6} | | \-fclose()
193 { 5} | +-writeControlTitle()
| | <void writeControlTitle () line:3798>
194 { 6} | | +-strlen()
195 { 6} | | +-XClearArea()
196 { 6} | | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
197 { 6} | | +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181>
198 { 7} | | | +-XDrawString()
199 { 7} | | | +-fopen()
200 { 7} | | | +-fprintf()
201 { 7} | | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
202 { 7} | | | \-fclose()
203 { 6} | | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557>
204 { 7} | | | +-XGContextFromGC()
205 { 7} | | | +-XQueryFont()
206 { 7} | | | +-XTextWidth()
207 { 7} | | | \-XFreeFontInfo()
208 { 5} | | +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
209 { 5} | | +-strlen()
210 { 5} | | +-monoColor()
211 { 5} | | +-XFillRectangle()
212 { 5} | | +-GDrawRectangle() <int GDrawRectangle () line:2094>
213 { 6} | | | +-XDrawRectangle()
214 { 6} | | | +-fopen()
215 { 6} | | | +-fprintf()
216 { 6} | | | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]

```

```

217 { 6}      |  \-fclose()
218 { 5}      |  +-XChangeShade()
219 { 5}      |  +-XShadeRectangle()
220 { 5}      |  +-GDrawImageString() <int GDrawImageString () line:1930>
221 { 6}      |  | +-XDrawImageString()
222 { 6}      |  | +-fopen()
223 { 6}      |  | +-fprintf()
224 { 6}      |  | +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
225 { 6}      |  | \-fclose()
226 { 5}      |  +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
227 { 5}      |  +-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571>
228 { 6}      |  +-XGContextFromGC()
229 { 6}      |  +-XQueryFont()
230 { 6}      |  \-XFreeFontInfo()
231 { 5}      |  +-GDraw3DButtonOut() <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125>
232 { 6}      |  +-GDrawRectangle()
233 { 6}      |  | <int GDrawRectangle () line:2094> [see 212]
234 { 5}      |  \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
235 { 6}      |  +-GDrawArc() <int GDrawArc () line:1963>
236 { 6}      |  +-XDrawArc()
237 { 6}      |  +-fopen()
238 { 6}      |  +-fprintf()
239 { 6}      |  +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
240 { 5}      |  \-fclose()
241 { 6}      |  +-GDrawLines() <int GDrawLines () line:2025>
242 { 6}      |  +-XDrawLines()
243 { 6}      |  +-fopen()
244 { 6}      |  +-fprintf()
245 { 6}      |  +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
246 { 5}      |  \-fclose()
247 { 6}      |  +-clearControlMessage()
248 { 6}      |  | <void clearControlMessage () line:3808>
249 { 6}      |  | +-strcpy()
250 { 6}      |  | +-strlen()
251 { 5}      |  | +-GDrawImageString()
252 { 5}      |  | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1930> [see 220]
253 { 6}      |  | | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
254 { 5}      |  | +-strcpy()
255 { 5}      |  | +-writeControlMessage()
256 { 6}      |  | | <void writeControlMessage () line:3819>
257 { 6}      |  | | +-strlen()
258 { 6}      |  | | +-XClearArea()
259 { 6}      |  | | +-GSetForeground()
260 { 6}      |  | | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
261 { 6}      |  | | +-GDrawImageString()
262 { 6}      |  | | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1930> [see 220]
263 { 6}      |  | | | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
264 { 6}      |  | | | \-XFlush()
265 { 5}      |  | +-drawColorMap() <void drawColorMap () line:3740>
266 { 6}      |  | +-XClearArea()

```

```

261 { 6}      | | +-XChangeShade()
262 { 6}      | | +-XShadeRectangle()
263 { 6}      | | +-GDrawString()
                | | |<int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
264 { 6}      | | +-GSetForeground()
                | | |<int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
265 { 6}      | | +-XSolidColor()
266 { 6}      | | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
267 { 6}      | | +-monoColor()
268 { 6}      | | \-XSync()
269 { 5}      | \-XFlush()
270 { 4}      +-XSync()
271 { 4}      +-XMapWindow()
272 { 4}      \-XFlush()
273 { 2}      +-XCreateImage()
274 { 2}      +-DefaultVisual()
275 { 2}      +-DefaultDepth()
276 { 2}      +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:8936>
277 { 3}      | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
278 { 3}      | +-GSetForeground()
                | | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
279 { 3}      | +-XClearWindow()
280 { 3}      | +-strlen()
281 { 3}      | +-GDrawImageString()
                | | <int GDrawImageString () line:1930> [see 220]
282 { 3}      | \-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
283 { 2}      +-postMakeViewport() <void postMakeViewport () line:9510>
284 { 2}      +-drawViewport()
285 { 2}      +-XMapWindow()
286 { 2}      \-XFlush()
287 { 1}      +-bsdSignal()
288 { 1}      +-goodbye() <void goodbye () line:8301>
289 { 2}      +-PSClose() <int PSClose () line:2544>
290 { 3}      +-free()
291 { 3}      \-unlink()
292 { 2}      +-FreePixels()
293 { 2}      +-check()
294 { 2}      +-write()
295 { 2}      +-XCloseDisplay()
296 { 2}      \-exit()
297 { 1}      +-sprintf()
298 { 1}      +-XCreatePixmap()
299 { 1}      +-DisplayPlanes()
300 { 1}      \-processEvents() <void processEvents () line:6003>
301 { 2}      +-ConnectionNumber()
302 { 2}      +-saymem()
303 { 2}      +-fprintf()
304 { 2}      +-exitWithAck()
305 { 2}      +-RootWindow()
306 { 2}      +-XGetWindowAttributes()

```

```

307 { 2} ++FD_ZERO()
308 { 2} ++FD_SET()
309 { 2} ++XEventsQueued()
310 { 2} ++select()
311 { 2} ++FD_ISSET()
312 { 2} ++XPending()
313 { 2} ++XNextEvent()
314 { 2} ++goodbye() <void goodbye () line:8301> [see 288]
315 { 2} ++XSync()
316 { 2} ++XCheckWindowEvent()
317 { 2} ++writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:8936> [see 276]
318 { 2} ++XResizeWindow()
319 { 2} ++drawViewport()
320 { 2} ++XMapWindow()
321 { 2} ++drawLightingPanel() <void drawLightingPanel () line:4936>
322 { 3} ++GSetForeground()
    | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
323 { 3} ++GSetLineAttributes()
    | <int GSetLineAttributes () line:2479> [see 181]
324 { 3} ++GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
325 { 3} ++writeControlTitle()
    | <void writeControlTitle () line:3798> [see 193]
326 { 3} ++strlen()
327 { 3} ++GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
328 { 3} ++centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
329 { 3} ++GDraw3DButtonOut()
    | <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
330 { 3} ++monoColor()
331 { 3} ++drawLightTransArrow()
    | <void drawLightTransArrow () line:4867>
332 { 4} ++XClearArea()
333 { 4} ++GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
334 { 4} \-GSetForeground()
    <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
335 { 3} ++centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
336 { 3} \-drawLightingAxes() <void drawLightingAxes () line:4789>
337 { 4} ++XGetWindowAttributes()
338 { 4} ++XClearWindow()
339 { 4} ++sin()
340 { 4} ++cos()
341 { 4} ++GSetForeground()
    | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
342 { 4} ++monoColor()
343 { 4} ++proj2PX()
344 { 4} ++proj2PY()
345 { 4} \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
346 { 2} ++drawVolumePanel() <void drawVolumePanel () line:10091>
347 { 3} ++GSetForeground()
    | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
348 { 3} ++GSetLineAttributes()

```

```

| <int GSetLineAttributes () line:2479> [see 181]
349 { 3} +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
350 { 3} +-writeControlTitle()
| <void writeControlTitle () line:3798> [see 193]
351 { 3} +-strlen()
352 { 3} +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
353 { 3} +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
354 { 3} +-monoColor()
355 { 3} +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
| <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
356 { 3} +-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
357 { 3} +-drawClipXBut() <void drawClipXBut () line:9789>
358 { 4} +-XClearArea()
359 { 4} +-GSetForeground()
| <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
360 { 4} +-monoColor()
361 { 4} +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
362 { 4} +-GFillArc() <int GFillArc () line:2213>
363 { 5} +-XFillArc()
364 { 5} +-fopen()
365 { 5} +-fprintf()
366 { 5} +-PSfindGC() <char *PSfindGC () line:2405> [see 178]
367 { 5} \-fclose()
368 { 4} \-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
369 { 3} +-drawClipYBut() <void drawClipYBut () line:9846>
370 { 4} +-XClearArea()
371 { 4} +-GSetForeground()
| <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
372 { 4} +-monoColor()
373 { 4} +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
374 { 4} +-GFillArc() <int GFillArc () line:2213> [see 362]
375 { 4} \-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
376 { 3} +-drawClipZBut() <void drawClipZBut () line:9904>
377 { 4} +-XClearArea()
378 { 4} +-GSetForeground()
| <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
379 { 4} +-monoColor()
380 { 4} +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
381 { 4} +-GFillArc() <int GFillArc () line:2213> [see 362]
382 { 4} \-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
383 { 3} +-drawFrustrum() <void drawFrustrum () line:10064>
384 { 4} | +-XClearArea()
385 { 4} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
386 { 4} | +-pow()
387 { 4} | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
388 { 4} | +-frusX()
389 { 4} | +-frusY()
390 { 4} | +-drawHitherControl()
| | <void drawHitherControl () line:9981>

```

```

391 { 5} | | +-GSetForeground()
| | | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
392 { 5} | | +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
| | | <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
393 { 5} | | +-frusY()
394 { 5} | | +-fabs()
395 { 5} | | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
396 { 5} | | +-frusX()
397 { 5} | | \-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
398 { 4} | \-drawEyeControl() <void drawEyeControl () line:10026>
399 { 5} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
400 { 5} | +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
| | <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
401 { 5} | +-frusX()
402 { 5} | +-frusY()
403 { 5} | +-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
404 { 5} | +-pow()
405 { 5} | +-GSetLineAttributes()
| | <int GSetLineAttributes () line:2479> [see 181]
406 { 5} | +-monoColor()
407 { 5} | +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
408 { 5} | \-strlen()
409 { 3} \-drawClipVolume() <void drawClipVolume () line:9931>
410 { 4} +-XClearArea()
411 { 4} +-GSetForeground()
| <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
412 { 4} +-GSetLineAttributes()
| <int GSetLineAttributes () line:2479> [see 181]
413 { 4} +-GDrawRectangle()
| <int GDrawRectangle () line:2094> [see 212]
414 { 4} \-GDrawLine() <int GDrawLine () line:1995> [see 187]
415 { 2} +-drawQuitPanel() <void drawQuitPanel () line:6993>
416 { 3} +-strlen()
417 { 3} +-GSetForeground()
| <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
418 { 3} +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
419 { 3} +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
420 { 3} +-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
421 { 3} +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
| <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
422 { 3} \-monoColor()
423 { 2} +-drawSavePanel() <void drawSavePanel () line:7110>
424 { 3} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
425 { 3} | +-GDraw3DButtonOut()
| | <int GDraw3DButtonOut () line:2125> [see 231]
426 { 3} | +-strlen()
427 { 3} | +-monoColor()
428 { 3} | +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]

```



```

429 { 3} | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
430 { 3} | \-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
431 { 2} +-drawControlPanel()
      | <void drawControlPanel () line:3835> [see 173]
432 { 2} +-XFlush()
433 { 2} +-XCheckTypedWindowEvent()
434 { 2} +-XCheckMaskEvent()
435 { 2} +-getPotValue() <mouseCoord getPotValue () line:5276>
436 { 2} +-getLinearPotValue()
      | <mouseCoord getLinearPotValue () line:5291>
437 { 2} +-XQueryPointer()
438 { 2} +-XUnmapWindow()
439 { 2} +-putControlPanelSomewhere()
      | <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:4509> [see 169]
440 { 2} +-writeControlMessage()
      | <void writeControlMessage () line:3819> [see 252]
441 { 2} +-XLookupAssoc() <int *XLookupAssoc () line:2736>
442 { 3} \-hash_find()
443 { 2} +-drawColorMap() <void drawColorMap () line:3740> [see 259]
444 { 2} +-clearControlMessage()
      | <void clearControlMessage () line:3808> [see 246]
445 { 2} +-strcpy()
446 { 2} +-drawLightingAxes()
      | <void drawLightingAxes () line:4789> [see 336]
447 { 2} +-drawLightTransArrow()
      | <void drawLightTransArrow () line:4867> [see 331]
448 { 2} +-inside()
449 { 2} +-drawFrustrum() <void drawFrustrum () line:10064> [see 383]
450 { 2} +-lessThan() <int lessThan () line:8813>
451 { 2} +-greaterThan() <int greaterThan () line:8820>
452 { 2} +-equal() <int equal () line:8835>
453 { 2} +-drawClipXBut() <void drawClipXBut () line:9789> [see 357]
454 { 2} +-drawClipVolume()
      | <void drawClipVolume () line:9931> [see 409]
455 { 2} +-drawClipYBut() <void drawClipYBut () line:9846> [see 369]
456 { 2} +-drawClipZBut() <void drawClipZBut () line:9904> [see 376]
457 { 2} +-GSetForeground() <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
458 { 2} +-monoColor()
459 { 2} +-GDrawString() <int GDrawString () line:2181> [see 197]
460 { 2} +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
461 { 2} +-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
462 { 2} +-XClearArea()
463 { 2} +-buttonAction() <void buttonAction () line:5298>
464 { 3} | +-XUnmapWindow()
465 { 3} | +-clearControlMessage()
      | | <void clearControlMessage () line:3808> [see 246]
466 { 3} | +-strcpy()
467 { 3} | +-writeControlMessage()
      | | <void writeControlMessage () line:3819> [see 252]
468 { 3} | +-XChangeShade()

```

```

469 { 3} | +-XShadeRectangle()
470 { 3} | +-GSetForeground()
| | <int GSetForeground () line:2419> [see 174]
471 { 3} | +-GDrawRectangle()
| | <int GDrawRectangle () line:2094> [see 212]
472 { 3} | +-XFillRectangle()
473 { 3} | +-strlen()
474 { 3} | +-monoColor()
475 { 3} | +-GDrawImageString()
| | <int GDrawImageString () line:1930> [see 220]
476 { 3} | +-centerX() <int centerX () line:2557> [see 203]
477 { 3} | +-centerY() <int centerY () line:2571> [see 227]
478 { 3} | +-drawViewport()
479 { 3} | +-XInitShades()
480 { 3} | +-drawColorMap() <void drawColorMap () line:3740> [see 259]
481 { 3} | +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:8936> [see 276]
482 { 3} | +-XMapWindow()
483 { 3} | +-normalizeVector() <void normalizeVector () line:5204>
484 { 4} | \-sqrt()
485 { 3} | +-equal() <int equal () line:8835> [see 452]
486 { 3} | +-drawControlPanel()
| | <void drawControlPanel () line:3835> [see 173]
487 { 3} | +-PSInit() <int PSInit () line:2340>
488 { 4} | +-fprintf()
489 { 4} | +-sprintf()
490 { 4} | +-tmpnam()
491 { 4} | \-GdrawsSetDimension()
| <int GdrawsSetDimension () line:1896>
492 { 5} | +-fopen()
493 { 5} | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
494 { 5} | +-fprintf()
495 { 5} | \-fclose()
496 { 3} | +-PSCreateFile() <int PSCreateFile () line:1827>
497 { 4} | +-fopen()
498 { 4} | +-fprintf()
499 { 4} | +-fclose()
500 { 4} | +-filecopy() <void filecopy () line:1820>
501 { 5} | | +-getc()
502 { 5} | | \-putc()
503 { 4} | \-unlink()
504 { 3} | +-strcat()
505 { 3} | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
506 { 3} | +-write_pixmap_file()
507 { 3} | \-fprintf()
508 { 2} \-spadAction() <int spadAction () line:7989>
509 { 3} +-close()
510 { 3} +-readViewman() <int readViewman () line:7972> [see 62]
511 { 3} +-refPt3D()
512 { 3} +-scalePoint() <void scalePoint () line:7979>
513 { 3} +-XUnmapWindow()

```

```

514 { 3}      +-putControlPanelSomewhere()
              | <void putControlPanelSomewhere () line:4509> [see 169]
515 { 3}      +-drawControlPanel()
              | <void drawControlPanel () line:3835> [see 173]
516 { 3}      +-drawColorMap() <void drawColorMap () line:3740> [see 259]
517 { 3}      +-check()
518 { 3}      +-write()
519 { 3}      +-goodbye() <void goodbye () line:8301> [see 288]
520 { 3}      +-XMoveWindow()
521 { 3}      +-XSync()
522 { 3}      +-XResizeWindow()
523 { 3}      +-normalizeVector()
              | <void normalizeVector () line:5204> [see 483]
524 { 3}      +-drawLightingAxes()
              | <void drawLightingAxes () line:4789> [see 336]
525 { 3}      +-drawLightTransArrow()
              | <void drawLightTransArrow () line:4867> [see 331]
526 { 3}      +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:8936> [see 276]
527 { 3}      +-writeControlTitle()
              | <void writeControlTitle () line:3798> [see 193]
528 { 3}      +-XFlush()
529 { 3}      +-sprintf()
530 { 3}      +-writeViewport() <int writeViewport () line:10218>
531 { 4}      | +-XGetWindowAttributes()
532 { 4}      | +-sprintf()
533 { 4}      | +-system()
534 { 4}      | +-fprintf()
535 { 4}      | +-fopen()
536 { 4}      | +-perror()
537 { 4}      | +-refPt3D()
538 { 4}      | +-fclose()
539 { 4}      | +-XWriteBitmapFile()
540 { 4}      | +-write_pixmap_file()
541 { 4}      | +-XResizeWindow()
542 { 4}      | +-drawViewport()
543 { 4}      | +-writeTitle() <void writeTitle () line:8936> [see 276]
544 { 4}      | +-XInitShades()
545 { 4}      | +-PSInit() <int PSInit () line:2340> [see 487]
546 { 4}      | \-PSCreateFile() <int PSCreateFile () line:1827> [see 496]
547 { 3}      +-fprintf()
548 { 3}      +-strcpy()
549 { 3}      +-writeControlMessage()
              | <void writeControlMessage () line:3819> [see 252]
550 { 3}      \-buttonAction() <void buttonAction () line:5298> [see 463]

```

## 7.2 Constants and Headers

### 7.2.1 System includes

```

<view3d>≡
#include <limits.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <setjmp.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <X11/Xlib.h>
#include <X11/Xresource.h>
#include <X11/Xutil.h>

```

### 7.2.2 Local includes

```

<view3d>+≡
#include "bsdsignal.h"
#include "bsdsignal.h1"
#include "com.h"
#include "hash.h"
#include "hash.h1"
#include "pixmap.h1"
<include/view3d.h>
#include "spadcolors.h1"
#include "util.h1"
#include "xshade.h1"
#include "xspadfill.h1"

<include/actions.h>
<include/g.h>
<include/override.h>
<include/view.h>
<include/viewcommand.h>
<include/write.h>
<include/xdefs.h>

```

## 7.2.3 defines

```

<view3d>+≡
#define BH      31 /* button window height */
#define PH      80 /* potentiometer window height */
#define XEDGE    5 /* leftmost button starts here */

#define axisLength 1.0 /* use 100.0, if data is not to be normalized */

#define samePoint(a,b) ((refPt3D(viewData,a)->x == refPt3D(viewData,b)->x) &&\
                        (refPt3D(viewData,a)->y == refPt3D(viewData,b)->y) &&\
                        (refPt3D(viewData,a)->z == refPt3D(viewData,b)->z))

#define MAX_POINT 1000.0
#define MIN_POINT -1000.0

#define spadBitmap_width 34
#define spadBitmap_height 20
#define spadBitmap_x_hot 15
#define spadBitmap_y_hot 10
static char spadBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xf8,
    0xe6, 0xf8, 0x76, 0x00, 0x84, 0x98, 0x44, 0x49, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x98, 0x42,
    0x49, 0x00, 0xb8, 0x98, 0x42, 0x49, 0x00, 0x84, 0x95, 0x42, 0x49, 0x00,
    0x44, 0xa5, 0x22, 0x49, 0x00, 0x78, 0x63, 0x1d, 0xdb, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00};

#define spadMask_width 34
#define spadMask_height 20
#define spadMask_x_hot 15
#define spadMask_y_hot 10
static char spadMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0,
    0x01, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0xfc, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe,
    0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff,
    0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01,
    0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfe, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0xfc, 0xff,
    0xff, 0xff, 0x01, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0xe0, 0x03, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xc0, 0x01, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00};

#define volumeBitmap_width 16

```

```

#define volumeBitmap_height 16
#define volumeBitmap_x_hot 5
#define volumeBitmap_y_hot 1
static char volumeBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x60, 0x00, 0x90, 0x00, 0x10, 0x01, 0x10, 0x07, 0x10, 0x09,
    0x0c, 0x39, 0x1a, 0x51, 0x32, 0x50, 0x22, 0x40, 0x22, 0x40, 0x04, 0x60,
    0x04, 0x30, 0xf8, 0x1f, 0x04, 0x20, 0xf8, 0x1f};
#define volumeMask_width 16
#define volumeMask_height 16
#define volumeMask_x_hot 5
#define volumeMask_y_hot 1
static char volumeMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x00, 0x60, 0x00, 0xf0, 0x00, 0xf0, 0x01, 0xf0, 0x07, 0xf0, 0x0f,
    0xfc, 0x3f, 0xfe, 0x7f, 0xfe, 0x7f, 0xfe, 0x7f, 0xfe, 0x7f, 0xfc, 0x7f,
    0xfc, 0x3f, 0xf8, 0x1f, 0x04, 0x20, 0xf8, 0x1f};

#define mouseBitmap_width 16
#define mouseBitmap_height 16
#define mouseBitmap_x_hot 8
#define mouseBitmap_y_hot 0
static char mouseBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x80, 0x02, 0x40, 0x04, 0xc0, 0x06, 0x20, 0x08,
    0x20, 0x08, 0x30, 0x18, 0x50, 0x14, 0x58, 0x34, 0x90, 0x12, 0x20, 0x08,
    0xc0, 0x47, 0x00, 0x21, 0x80, 0x10, 0x00, 0x0f};
#define mouseMask_width 16
#define mouseMask_height 16
static char mouseMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x80, 0x03, 0xc0, 0x07, 0xc0, 0x07, 0xe0, 0x0f,
    0xe0, 0x0f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xf8, 0x3f, 0xf0, 0x1f, 0xe0, 0x0f,
    0xc0, 0x47, 0x00, 0x21, 0x80, 0x10, 0x00, 0x0f};

/* Defines the pixmap for the arrow displayed in the scale window */
#define zoomArrowN 11
static XPoint zoomArrow[zoomArrowN] = {
    {29,14},{38,23},{33,23},
    {40,45},{53,45},
    {29,69},
    {5,45},{18,45},
    {25,23},{20,23},{29,14} };

/* Defines the pixmap for the arrows displayed in the translate window */
#define translateArrowN 25
static XPoint translateArrow[translateArrowN] = {
    {55,2},{60,10},{58,10},{58,37},
    {85,37},{85,35},{93,40},{85,45},{85,43},{58,43},
    {58,70},{60,70},{55,78},{50,70},{52,70},{52,43},

```

```

    {25,43},{25,45},{17,40},{25,35},{25,37},{52,37},
    {52,10},{50,10},{55,2} };

#define controlMASK          (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + ExposureMask)
#define potMASK              (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + ButtonMotionMask + Leave
#define buttonMASK           (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + ButtonMotionMask + Leave
#define colorMASK            (ButtonPressMask + ButtonReleaseMask + ButtonMotionMask + Leave

#define mouseWait             50
    /* make mouse grab for stationary mouse on a potentiometer slower */

#define controlCreateMASK     CWBackPixel | CWBorderPixel | CWEventMask | CWCursor | CWColormap
#define buttonCreateMASK      CWEventMask
#define messageCreateMASK     0
#define colormapCreateMASK    CWEventMask

#define controlWidth          300
#define controlHeight         400
#define quitWidth             63
#define quitHeight            107
#define saveWidth             63
#define saveHeight            107
#define borderWidth          22
#define borderHeight          45

#define controlCursorForeground monoColor(4)
#define controlCursorBackground monoColor(54)
#define controlTitleColor     monoColor(36)
#define controlPotHeaderColor  monoColor(52)
#define controlColorColor     monoColor(13)
#define controlColorSignColor  monoColor(22)

#define headerHeight          headerFont->max_bounds.ascent
#define controlMessageHeight  globalFont->max_bounds.ascent +globalFont->max_bounds.descent+4

#define potA                   25  /* y coordinate of line dividing
    potentiometers from stuff above it */
#define potB                   173 /* y coordinate of line dividing
    potentiometers from title */

#define cmapA                   233 /* y coordinate of line dividing
    colormap from stuff above it */

#define butA                    ((cp->buttonQueue[render]).buttonY - 5)

```

```

#define closeL                ((cp->buttonQueue[closeAll]).buttonX - 5)
#define closeA                ((cp->buttonQueue[closeAll]).buttonY - 5)

#define controlMessageY       181
#define controlMessageColor   monoColor(68)

#define offColor              13
#define onColor               98
#define modeColor             44

#define colormapX             21
#define colormapY             240
#define colormapW             290
#define colormapH             48
#define colorWidth            8
#define colorHeight           8
#define colorOffset           3
#define colorOffsetX          24
#define colorOffsetY          16
#define colorPointer           16

#define meshOutline           monoColor(140)
#define opaqueOutline         monoColor(85)
#define opaqueForeground      backgroundColor

#define clipOffset 500

/* recalculation occurs if any of these situations have occurred */

#define recalc (rotated || zoomed || translated || !finishedList || \
               firstTime || switchedPerspective || changedEyeDistance)

/** projection macros if matrices are not used */
#define projPersp(z) (viewData.eyeDistance / (z+viewData.eyeDistance))

#define proj2PX(x,y)  -(x*cosTheta + y*sinTheta)
#define proj2PY(x,y,z) -(y*cosTheta*cosPhi - x*sinTheta*cosPhi + z*sinPhi)

/** For clipping points */

#define behindClipPlane(pz) lessThan(pz,viewData.clipPlane)

#define outsideClippedBoundary(x,y,z) (lessThan(x,viewData.clipXmin) || \

```



```

                                greaterThan(x,viewData.clipXmax) || \
                                lessThan(y,viewData.clipYmin) || \
                                greaterThan(y,viewData.clipYmax) || \
                                lessThan(z,viewData.clipZmin) || \
                                greaterThan(z,viewData.clipZmax) || \
                                isNaNPoint(x,y,z))

#define NotPoint          (SHRT_MAX)
#define eqNaNQ(x)         (x == NotPoint)

#define swap(a,b) {a^=b; b^=a; a^=b;}

#define viewportCreateMASK CWBackPixel | CWBorderPixel | CWEventMask | CWCursor | CWColormap
#define viewportTitleCreateMASK CWBackPixel | CWBorderPixel | CWCursor | CWColormap | CWEventMask
#define carefullySetFont(gc,font) if (font != serverFont) XSetFont(dsply,gc,font->fid)

#define viewportMASK      (KeyPressMask + ButtonPressMask + ExposureMask)
#define titleMASK         (ExposureMask)

#define lineWidth         1
#define lineHeight        1

#define titleColor         monoColor(36)
#define titleHeight        24
#define appendixHeight     0

#define viewWidth          400
#define viewHeight         400
#define viewYmax           vwInfo.height
#define viewYmin           vwInfo.y
#define viewXmax           vwInfo.width
#define viewXmin           vwInfo.x

#define GC9991 ((GC)9991)

/* For smooth shading buffers. Should be screen resolution size,
   and one for each of screen width and height may be needed, or
   it can be changed dynamically if desired. */

#ifdef RIOSplatform
#define ARRAY_WIDTH        1280 + 1 /* DisplayWidth(dsply,scrn) */
#define ARRAY_HEIGHT       1024 + 1 /* DisplayHeight(dsply,scrn) */
#else
#define ARRAY_WIDTH        1300 /* DisplayWidth(dsply,scrn) */
#define ARRAY_HEIGHT       1100 /* DisplayHeight(dsply,scrn) */
#endif

```

```

#define viewBorderWidth 0 /* make sure ps.h (postscript header) is the same */

#define initDeltaX      0.0
#define initDeltaY      0.0
#define initTheta       pi_half/2.0
#define initPhi         -pi_half/2.0

#define maxDeltaX       1500.0
#define maxDeltaY       1500.0
#define minScale        0.01
#define maxScale        1000.0

#define rotateFactor    0.2
#define scaleFactor     0.2
#define translateFactor 8

#define viewCursorForeground monoColor(166)
#define viewCursorBackground monoColor(5)

#define axesColor       52
#define buttonColor     120
#define labelColor      12

                                /*****
                                /***      graph stuff      ***/
                                *****/

#define graphBarLeft    76
#define graphBarTop     180
#define graphBarWidth   graphFont->max_bounds.width + 5
#define graphBarHeight  graphFont->max_bounds.ascent + graphFont->max_bounds.descent
#define graphBarDefaultColor monoColor(85)
#define graphBarShowingColor monoColor(45)
#define graphBarHiddenColor monoColor(146)
#define graphBarSelectColor monoColor(45)
#define graphBarNotSelectColor monoColor(145)

                                /*****
                                /***      colors      ***/
                                *****/

#define totalHuesConst  27

#define hueEnd          360
#define hueStep         (hueEnd/totalHuesConst)

```

```

#define black      BlackPixel(dsply,scrn)
#define white      WhitePixel(dsply,scrn)
#define numPlanes  1
#define numColors  10
#define startColor 0
#define endColor   (startColor+numColors)
#define maxColors  (DisplayCells(dsply,scrn)-1)
#define maxPlanes  (DefaultVisual((dpy),(scrn))->bits_per_rgb)

#define colorStep  ((maxColors+1)/numColors)

/*****
***   Screen and Window Sizes   ***/
*****/

#define physicalWidth  DisplayWidth(dsply,scrn)
#define physicalHeight DisplayHeight(dsply,scrn)
#define deep           DisplayPlanes(dsply,scrn)

#define basicScreen    19

#define yes            1
#define no             0

#define pi_half        1.57079632
#define pi             3.14159265
#define three_pi_halves 4.71238898
#define two_pi         6.28318530
#define pi_sq          9.86960440

#define degrees_in_two_pi 57
#define d2Pi             57

#define nbuckets       128

#define anywhere       0

#ifdef DEBUG
#include "eventnames.h"
#endif

#define intSize        sizeof(int)
#define floatSize      sizeof(float)

```

```

/* Types so far are X, PS */
#define drawViewport(type) { drawPreViewport(type); drawTheViewport(type); }
#define spadDrawViewport()   spadMode++; drawTheViewport(X); spadMode--;

                                /*****
                                ***      lighting panel      ***
                                *****/

/* These are the lighting panel buttons, they start at 101
   (numbers less than 101 are reserved for control panel buttons */

/* From ../include/actions.h */

#define lightingButtonsStart controlButtonsEnd3D

#define lightMove      (lightingButtonsStart)
#define lightMoveXY    (lightingButtonsStart+1)
#define lightMoveZ     (lightingButtonsStart+2)
#define lightAbort     (lightingButtonsStart+3)
#define lightReturn    (lightingButtonsStart+4)
#define lightTranslucent (lightingButtonsStart+5)

#define maxlightingButtons 6
#define lightingButtonsEnd (lightingButtonsStart + maxlightingButtons)

                                /*****
                                ***      view volume panel      ***
                                *****/

/* These are the volume panel buttons, they start at 200
   (numbers less than 101 are reserved for control panel buttons */

#define volumeButtonsStart lightingButtonsEnd

#define volumeReturn    (volumeButtonsStart)
#define frustrumBut     (volumeButtonsStart+1)
#define clipXBut        (volumeButtonsStart+2)
#define clipYBut        (volumeButtonsStart+3)
#define clipZBut        (volumeButtonsStart+4)
#define perspectiveBut  (volumeButtonsStart+5)
#define clipRegionBut   (volumeButtonsStart+6)
#define clipSurfaceBut  (volumeButtonsStart+7)
#define volumeAbort     (volumeButtonsStart+8)

#define maxVolumeButtons 9

```

```

#define volumeButtonsEnd (volumeButtonsStart + maxVolumeButtons)

        /**** quit panel ****/

#define quitButtonsStart volumeButtonsEnd

#define quitAbort      (quitButtonsStart)
#define quitReturn     (quitButtonsStart+1)
#define maxQuitButtons 2
#define quitButtonsEnd (quitButtonsStart + maxQuitButtons)

        /**** save panel ****/

#define saveButtonsStart quitButtonsEnd

#define saveExit      (saveButtonsStart)
#define pixmap        (saveButtonsStart+1)
#define ps            (saveButtonsStart+2)
#define maxSaveButtons 3
#define saveButtonsEnd (saveButtonsStart + maxSaveButtons)

        /*****
        /***      buttons to be allocated      ***/
        *****/

#define maxButtons3D    saveButtonsEnd

        /***** useful definitions *****/

#define CONTROLpanel 1
#define LIGHTpanel 2
#define VOLUMEpanel 3
#define CONTOURpanel 4
#define QUITpanel 5
#define SAVEpanel 6

#define machine0 0.0002

#define lightBitmap_width 16
#define lightBitmap_height 16
#define lightBitmap_x_hot 8
#define lightBitmap_y_hot 0
static char lightBitmap_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x04, 0x40, 0xc8, 0x27, 0x20, 0x08,
    0x10, 0x10, 0x16, 0x10, 0x10, 0xd0, 0x10, 0x10, 0x24, 0x08, 0x42, 0x44,
    0x40, 0x84, 0x80, 0x02, 0x80, 0x02, 0x00, 0x01};

```

```

#define lightMask_width 16
#define lightMask_height 16
#define lightMask_x_hot 8
#define lightMask_y_hot 0
static char lightMask_bits[] = {
    0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x00, 0x01, 0x04, 0x40, 0xc8, 0x27, 0x20, 0x08,
    0x10, 0x11, 0x96, 0x12, 0x90, 0xd2, 0x90, 0x10, 0x24, 0x09, 0x42, 0x45,
    0x40, 0x85, 0x80, 0x03, 0x80, 0x02, 0x00, 0x01};

#define lightMASK ExposureMask
#define lightCursorForeground lightingTitleColor
#define lightCursorBackground foregroundColor

#define lightFontHeight (lightingFont->max_bounds.ascent+lightingFont->max_bounds.descent)

#define lightingAxesColor monoColor(52)
#define lightingLabelColor monoColor(12)
#define lightingBoxColor monoColor(138)
#define lightingLightColor monoColor(7)
#define lightingTitleColor monoColor(69)
#define lightingButtonColor monoColor(140)
#define lightingTransColor monoColor(140)
#define lightingTransArrowColor monoColor(100)
#define lightingTransLabelColor monoColor(207)

#define lightingAxesSize 175
#define lightingAxesX 61
#define lightingAxesY 28

#define lightAxesScale 110 /* the extent of the axes in object space */
#define lightScale 0.63 /* projected scale factor */

#define arrowHead (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX + 5)
static viewTriple point0 = {0,0,0};

#define linkThing poly

#define spadActionMode
#define components

#define inside(A,B) (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x >= A && \
    ((XButtonEvent *)event)->x <= B)

#define maxEyeDistance 2000.0
#define minEyeDistance 200.0
#define eyeIncrement 25.0

```

```

#define clipPlaneMin (-250.0)
#define clipPlaneMax 250.0
#define clipPlaneIncrement 10.0

#define quitMASK ExposureMask
#define quitCursorForeground monoColor(55)
#define quitCursorBackground monoColor(197)
#define quitTitleColor monoColor(69)
#define quitButtonColor monoColor(195)
#define quitFontHeight (quitFont->max_bounds.ascent+quitFont->max_bounds.descent)

#define saveMASK ExposureMask
#define saveCursorForeground monoColor(55)
#define saveCursorBackground monoColor(197)
#define saveTitleColor monoColor(70)
#define saveButtonColor monoColor(195)
#define saveFontHeight (saveFont->max_bounds.ascent+saveFont->max_bounds.descent)

#define SAFE_VALUE 892347

#define precisionFactor 1024

/* depthChecker turns on the extensive depth checking mechanisms
   for the depth sort algorithm. Without it, the hidden surface
   removal is just a sort by z which works remarkably well, but,
   is insufficient and, at times, may end up being incorrect */
#define depthChecker

#define axesOffset 5

#define eyeDistMessX (frusX(eyeWinX+27))
#define eyeDistMessY (frusY(eyeWinY-5))
#define hitherMessX (frusX(hitherWinX+15))
#define hitherMessY (frusY(hitherWinY))

#define clipXMessX (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut].buttonX + \
                  control->buttonQueue[clipXBut].xHalf)
#define clipXMessY (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut].buttonY + 2)
#define clipYMessX (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut].buttonX + \
                  control->buttonQueue[clipYBut].buttonWidth-2)
#define clipYMessY (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut].buttonY + \
                  control->buttonQueue[clipYBut].yHalf)
#define clipZMessX (control->buttonQueue[clipZBut].buttonX + \
                  control->buttonQueue[clipZBut].xHalf+4)
#define clipZMessY (control->buttonQueue[clipZBut].buttonY + \

```

```

        control->buttonQueue[clipZBut].yHalf-4)

#define volumeCursorForeground monoColor(68)
#define volumeCursorBackground monoColor(197)

#define hitherBoxColor  monoColor(141)
#define hitherBoxTop    (frustrumMidY - 10)
#define hitherBoxHeight 20

#define clipButtonColor 144
#define toggleColor 42
#define arcColor 75

#define arcSize 6
#define tinyArc 5
#define blank 4
#define toggleX 190
#define toggleY 280

#define oldWay

#define frusX(x) (control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonX + x)
#define frusY(y) (control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonY + y)

#define clipMessX 7
#define clipMessY (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut].buttonY + 15)
    /* someotherFont holds title font (see main.c) */
#define clipMessDy (globalFont->max_bounds.ascent/2 + \
                    globalFont->max_bounds.descent)
static char *clipMess = "Clip Volume";

#define eyeMess1Dy clipMessDy
#define eyeMess1X 7
#define eyeMess1Y (frustrumY + 40 + 3*eyeMess1Dy)
static char *eyeMess1 = "Eye";

#define eyeMess2X (globalFont->max_bounds.width + 14)
#define eyeMess2Y (frustrumY + 40)
#define eyeMess2Dy eyeMess1Dy

#define leftRight
#define newStuff

    /***** Define's *****/
    /*** box colors ***/
#define boxInline      monoColor(140)

```



```

#define boxOutline      monoColor(140)
#define clipBoxInline   monoColor(148)
#define clipBoxOutline  monoColor(148)

#define lightB          205
#define lightPotA        (control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].buttonY - 15)
#define lightPotB        (control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].buttonY + \
                           control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].buttonHeight + 7)
#define lightTransL      (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX - 20)

#define volumeTitleColor monoColor(77)
#define volumeTitleA     190
#define volumeTitleB     217

#define volumeMASK       ExposureMask

#define frustrumColor    monoColor(147)
#define frustrumX        30
#define frustrumY        20
#define frustrumLength   100
#define frustrumMidY     70 /* frustrumY + frustrumLength/2 */
#define frustrumBotY     (frustrumY + frustrumLength)
#define newStuff
#define frustrumMin      (control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].xHalf)
#define frustrumMax      (frustrumMin + \
                           (control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].xHalf))
#endif

#define hitherColor      monoColor(68) /* clipping plane */
#define hitherMinX       (frustrumX + 5)
#define hitherMaxX       (frustrumMin - 30)
#define hitherWinX       (hitherMinX - 5)
#define hitherWinY       (frustrumBotY + 10)
#define hitherWidth       (hitherMaxX - hitherMinX + 10)
#define hitherHeight     20
#define hitherBarY       (hitherWinY + 10) /* hitherWinY + hitherHeight/2 */

#define newStuff
#define eyeColor         monoColor(131)
#define eyeMinX          frustrumMin
#define eyeMaxX          frustrumMax
#define eyeWinX          (eyeMinX - 5)
#define eyeWinY          hitherWinY
#define eyeWidth          (eyeMaxX - eyeMinX + 10)
#define eyeHeight        hitherHeight
#define eyeBarY          hitherBarY

```

```

#endif

#define volumeButtonColor      monoColor(157)

#define frustrumWindowX        30
#define frustrumWindowY        28
#define frustrumWindowWidth    (controlWidth - 60)
#define frustrumWindowHeight   (frustrumBotY + 40)

/**** clip volume ****/
#define lengthFace              80
#ifdef rightLeft
#define backFaceX                190
#endif
#ifdef leftRight
#define backFaceX                33
#endif
#define backFaceY                255
#define deltaFace                25
#define zLength                  35.355 /* sqrt(2*deltaFace^2) */
#ifdef rightLeft
#define frontFaceX              (backFaceX - deltaFace)
#endif
#ifdef leftRight
#define frontFaceX              (backFaceX + deltaFace)
#endif
#define frontFaceY              (backFaceY + deltaFace)

#define majorAxis                lengthFace /* size of the potentiometers */
#define minorAxis                20
#define midAxis                  40

#define clipXButX                backFaceX
#define clipXButY                (backFaceY-30)

#ifdef rightLeft
#define clipYButX                (frontFaceX - minorAxis - 10)
#endif
#ifdef leftRight
#define clipYButX                (frontFaceX + lengthFace + 10)
#endif
#define clipYButY                frontFaceY

#ifdef rightLeft
#define clipZButX                clipYButX /* align left side */

```

```

#endif
#ifdef leftRight
#define clipZButX      (clipYButX+minorAxis-midAxis) /* align right side */
#endif
#define clipZButY      clipXButY

#define zFactor        0.6 /* ratio of clipZBut box & actual input area */
#define minDistXY      0.1 /* min distance between normalized clip faces */
#define minDistZ       0.06 /* 2/3 of XY */

#ifdef rightLeft
#define AA              (clipZButX + midAxis)
#define BB              clipZButY
#define CC              backFaceX
#define DD              backFaceY
#define EE              frontFaceX
#define FF              frontFaceY
#define clipZButTopEndX ((AA+BB+CC-DD)/2)
#define clipZButTopEndY ((AA+BB-CC+DD)/2)
#define clipZButBotEndX ((AA+BB+EE-FF)/2)
#define clipZButBotEndY ((AA+BB-EE+FF)/2)
#endif

#ifdef leftRight
#define AA              clipZButX
#define BB              clipZButY
#define CC              (backFaceX + majorAxis)
#define DD              backFaceY
#define EE              (frontFaceX + majorAxis)
#define FF              frontFaceY

#define clipZButTopEndX ((AA-BB+CC+DD)/2)
#define clipZButTopEndY ((BB-AA+CC+DD)/2)
#define clipZButBotEndX ((AA-BB+EE+FF)/2)
#define clipZButBotEndY ((BB-AA+EE+FF)/2)

#endif

/* upper limit as to how many kinds of files could be written (numBits-1) */
#define numBits (8*sizeof(int))
#define StellarColors 9

```

### 7.2.4 static variables

```
static char *event_name[] = {
    "",                /* 0 */
    "",                /* 1 */
    "KeyPress",        /* 2 */
    "KeyRelease",       /* 3 */
    "ButtonPress",      /* 4 */
    "ButtonRelease",    /* 5 */
    "MotionNotify",     /* 6 */
    "EnterNotify",      /* 7 */
    "LeaveNotify",       /* 8 */
    "FocusIn",          /* 9 */
    "FocusOut",         /* 10 */
    "KeymapNotify",     /* 11 */
    "Expose",           /* 12 */
    "GraphicsExpose",   /* 13 */
    "NoExpose",         /* 14 */
    "VisibilityNotify", /* 15 */
    "CreateNotify",     /* 16 */
    "DestroyNotify",    /* 17 */
    "UnmapNotify",      /* 18 */
    "MapNotify",        /* 19 */
    "MapRequest",       /* 20 */
    "ReparentNotify",   /* 21 */
    "ConfigureNotify",  /* 22 */
    "ConfigureRequest", /* 23 */
    "GravityNotify",    /* 24 */
    "ResizeRequest",    /* 25 */
    "CirculateNotify",  /* 26 */
    "CirculateRequest", /* 27 */
    "PropertyNotify",   /* 28 */
    "SelectionClear",   /* 29 */
    "SelectionRequest", /* 30 */
    "SelectionNotify",  /* 31 */
    "ColormapNotify",   /* 32 */
    "ClientMessage",    /* 33 */
    "MappingNotify"     /* 34 */
};
```

This is a description of script character labels for the x, y, and z axes

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```
static float axes[3][6] = {{-117,0,0,117,0,0},    /* x axis */
                           {0,-117,0,0,117,0},     /* y axis */
                           {0,0,-117,0,0,117}};    /* z axis */

/* text labels are currently used */
static float labels[basicScreen][7] = {
    {105,0,4,106,0,3,labelColor},    /* script x label - 4 segments */
```

```

{106,0,3,112,0,10,labelColor},
{112,0,10,114,0,9,labelColor},
{106,0,10,113,0,3,labelColor},
{0,106,9,0,107,10,labelColor},    /* script y label - 7 segments */
{0,107,10,0,107,6,labelColor},
{0,107,6,0,113,5,labelColor},
{0,113,10,0,113,-3,labelColor},
{0,113,-3,0,111,-5,labelColor},
{0,111,-5,0,110,-1,labelColor},
{0,110,-1,0,114,3,labelColor},
{0,5,114,0,6,115,labelColor},      /* script z label - 8 segments */
{0,6,115,0,11,116,labelColor},
{0,11,116,0,12,113,labelColor},
{0,12,113,0,10,111,labelColor},
{0,10,111,0,11,110,labelColor},
{0,11,110,0,11,103,labelColor},
{0,11,103,0,9,102,labelColor},
{0,9,102,0,9,105,labelColor}};

```

### 7.2.5 structs

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```

typedef struct _buttonStruct {
    int         buttonKey, pot, mask;
    short       buttonX, buttonY, buttonWidth, buttonHeight, xHalf, yHalf;
    Window      self;
    char        *text;
    int         textColor, textHue, textShade;
} buttonStruct;

```

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```

typedef struct _controlPanelStruct {
    Window      controlWindow, messageWindow, colormapWindow;
    char        message[40];
    buttonStruct buttonQueue[maxButtons3D];
} controlPanelStruct;

```

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```

typedef struct _mouseCoord {
    float       x, y;
} mouseCoord;

```

```

<view3d>+=
typedef struct _meshStruct {
    float      N0[4], N1[4];    /* the fourth element is Zmin */
} meshStruct;

```

```

<view3d>+=
typedef struct _points3D {
    float      xmin, xmax,
               ymin, ymax,
               xstep, ystep,
               zmin, zmax,
               scaleToView;

    float      *zPoints;
    int        xnum, ynum,
               nextRow,
               style;

    meshStruct *normData;    /* list of normals */
} points3D;

```

```

<view3d>+=
typedef struct _colorBuffer {
    int        indx;
    char       axes;
} colorBuffer;

```

```

<view3d>+=
typedef struct _point {
    float      x, y, z;
    int        flag;
} point;

```

One of the (many) sloppy things that need to be cleaned up is the viewPoints structure. a lot of stuff in it is used solely for the function of two variables stuff. they should be moved to the fun2Var substructure.

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```
typedef struct _viewPoints {
    int          viewportKey;
    char         title[80];
    Window       viewWindow, titleWindow;
    float        deltaX, deltaY,
                scale, scaleX, scaleY, scaleZ,
                theta, phi,
                deltaX0, deltaY0,      /* initial values */
                scale0, transX, transY, transZ, thetaObj, phiObj,
                theta0, phi0, theta1, phi1, axestheta, axesphi;

    float        deltaZ, deltaZ0;
    controlPanelStruct *controlPanel;
    int          axesOn, regionOn, monoOn;
    int          zoomXOn, zoomYOn, zoomZOn;
    int          originrOn, objectrOn;
    int          xyOn, xzOn, yzOn;
    int          originFlag;
    int          justMadeControl, haveControl,
                closing, allowDraw, needNorm;

    points3D     meshData;
    float        lightVector[3], translucency;
    int          hueOffset, numberOfHues, hueTop, diagonals;
    struct _viewPoints *prevViewport, *nextViewport;
} viewPoints;
```

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```
typedef struct _controlXY {
    int          putX, putY;
} controlXY;
```

### 7.2.6 extern references

*(view3d)+≡*

```
extern Display      *dsply;
extern XFontStruct  *globalFont, *buttonFont, *headerFont,
                    *titleFont, *graphFont,
                    *lightingFont, *volumeFont, *quitFont, *saveFont,
                    *serverFont;

extern XrmDatabase  rDB;

extern char         scaleReport[5], deltaXReport[5], deltaYReport[5];
extern unsigned long *spadColors;
extern int          followMouse, gotToggle, viewportKeyNum;
extern Window       rtWindow, quitWindow, saveWindow;
extern GC           globalGC1, globalGC2, anotherGC, globGC, trashGC,
                    componentGC, opaqueGC, renderGC,
                    controlMessageGC, lightingGC, volumeGC, quitGC,
                    saveGC, graphGC;

extern XSizeHints   viewSizeHints;
extern HashTable    *table;
extern Colormap     colorMap;
extern int          Socket, ack;

extern GC           processGC;
extern viewPoints   *viewport;
extern controlPanelStruct *control;
extern XGCValues    gcVals;
extern char         *s;
extern int          someInt;

extern unsigned long foregroundColor, backgroundColor;
extern int          mono, totalColors,
                    totalHues, totalSolidShades, totalSolid,
                    totalDitheredAndSolids, totalShades;

extern int          drawMore;
extern int          spadMode, spadDraw;
extern int          spadSignalReceived;
extern int          inNextEvent;
extern jmp_buf      jumpFlag;

extern char         errorStr[80];

extern view3DStruct  viewData;

extern Window        lightingWindow, lightingAxes;
```



```

extern float          lightPointer[3], tempLightPointer[3];
extern float          lightIntensity, tempLightIntensity;
extern float          backLightIntensity;

extern char           filename[256];

    /** stuff from draw viewport routines */
extern float          sinTheta, sinPhi, cosTheta, cosPhi,
viewScale, viewScaleX, viewScaleY, viewScaleZ, reScale;
extern int            xCenter, yCenter;
extern XWindowAttributes vwInfo;
extern XWindowAttributes graphWindowAttrib;
extern XPoint         *quadMesh;
extern int            *xPts;
extern XImage         *imageX;

extern float          eyePoint[3];

extern XPoint         polygonMesh[20];

extern int            saveFlag;
extern int            firstTime, noTrans, startup;
extern int            redrawView;
extern int            finishedList, redoSmooth, redoColor, zoomed,
rotated, switchedPerspective, changedEyeDistance,
translated, changedIntensity, movingLight, writeImage,
pixelSetFlag, redoDither, multiColorFlag;
extern poly          *quickList;

extern int            viewAloned;

extern viewTriple      corners[8], clipCorners[8];
extern boxSideStruct   box[6], clipBox[6];
extern int            axesXY[3][4];
extern float          axesZ[3][2];

extern viewTriple      *splitPoints;
extern int            resMax;

extern Window          volumeWindow;
extern int            frustrumVertex;
extern int            doingPanel;
extern int            doingVolume;
extern int            screenX;
extern float          xClipMinN, xClipMaxN,

```

```

yClipMinN, yClipMaxN,
zClipMinN, zClipMaxN,
clipValue;

extern float      pzMin, pzMax;

extern int        maxGreyShade;

extern char       propertyName[];
extern char       propertyBuffer[];

#undef R1
#define R1 RR1

extern float      transform[4][4], transform1[4][4],
R[4][4], R1[4][4], S[4][4], T[4][4], I[4][4];
extern float      vxmax, vxmin, vmax, vmin,
wxmax, wxmin, wymax, wymin, wzmax, wzmin;

extern polyList   *scanList[ARRAY_HEIGHT];
extern int        scanline, polyCount;
extern float      xleft, xright;

extern colorBuffer cBuffer[ARRAY_WIDTH];
extern float      zBuffer[ARRAY_WIDTH];

extern float      zC, dzdx;
extern float      intersectColor[2], dcolor;
extern triple     dpt, dnorm;

extern float      Cspec, Cdiff, Camb, coeff, lum, saturation;

extern Pixmap     viewmap;
extern int        viewmap_valid;
extern int        smoothHue;
extern int        smoothConst;
extern int        smoothError;

```

## 7.2.7 forward references

*(view3d)+≡*

```

extern viewTriple * traverse(int );
extern float absolute(float );
extern float getRandom(void );
extern triple normDist(void );
extern void goodbye(int);
extern int initButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern int writeViewport(int );
extern int initVolumeButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern void makeVolumePanel(void );
extern void drawClipXBut(void );
extern void drawClipYBut(void );
extern void drawClipZBut(void );
extern void drawClipVolume(void );
extern void drawHitherControl(void );
extern void drawEyeControl(void );
extern void drawFrustrum(void );
extern void drawVolumePanel(void );
extern void drawColorMap(void);
extern void writeControlTitle(Window );
extern void clearControlMessage(void);
extern void writeControlMessage(void);
extern void drawControlPanel(void);
extern controlXY getControlXY(int );
extern controlPanelStruct * makeControlPanel(void);
extern void putControlPanelSomewhere(int );

extern void matrixMultiply4x4(float [4][4] , float [4][4] , float [4][4]);
extern void vectorMatrix4(float [4] , float [4][4] , float [4]);
extern void ROTATE(float [4][4]);
extern void ROTATE1(float [4][4]);
extern void SCALE(float , float , float , float [4][4]);
extern void TRANSLATE(float , float , float , float [4][4]);
extern void closeViewport(void);
extern float phong(triple , float [3]);
extern int hueValue(float );
extern int getHue(float );
extern float Value(float , float , float );
extern RGB hlsTOrgb(float , float , float );
extern poly * merge(poly * , poly * , int (*)(poly * , poly * ));
extern poly * msort(poly * , int , int , int (*)(poly * , poly * ));
extern void drawLineComponent(poly * , int );
extern void drawOpaquePolygon(poly * , GC , GC , int );
extern poly * copyPolygons(poly * );

```

```

extern void minMaxPolygons(poly * );
extern int polyCompare(poly * , poly * );
extern void calcEyePoint(void );
extern void drawRenderedPolygon(poly * , int );
extern void freePointReservoir(void);
extern void freeListOfPolygons(poly * );
extern void drawPolygons(int );
extern int lessThan(float , float );
extern int greaterThan(float , float );
extern int isNaN(float );
extern int isNaNPoint(float , float , float );
extern int equal(float , float );
extern void getMeshNormal(float, float, float, float, float, float,
                          float, float, float, float, float, float [3]);
extern void normalizeVector(float * );
extern float dotProduct(float * , float * , int );
extern void project(viewTriple * , XPoint * , int );
extern void projectAPoint(viewTriple * );
extern void projectAllPoints(void);
extern void projectAllPolys(poly * );
extern void projectAPoly(poly * );
extern void projectStuff(float, float, float, int *, int *, float *);
extern int makeLightingPanel(void);
extern void drawLightingAxes(void);
extern void drawLightTransArrow(void);
extern void drawLightingPanel(void);
extern int initLightButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern int readViewman(void * , int );
extern void scalePoint(viewTriple * );
extern int spadAction(void);
extern void writeTitle(void);
extern void drawPreViewport(int );
extern void drawTheViewport(int );
extern int keepDrawingViewport(void);
extern viewPoints * makeViewport(void);
extern void postMakeViewport(void);
extern mouseCoord getPotValue(short , short , short , short );
extern mouseCoord getLinearPotValue(short , short , short , short );
extern void buttonAction(int );
extern void processEvents(void);
extern int initQuitButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern int makeQuitPanel(void);
extern void drawQuitPanel(void);
extern void scaleComponents(void);
extern void makeTriangle(int , int , int );
extern void triangulate(void);

```

```

extern void readComponentsFromViewman(void);
extern void calcNormData(void);
extern viewPoints * make3DComponents(void);
extern void draw3DComponents(int );

extern char getCBufferAxes(int );
extern void putCBufferAxes(int , char );
extern int getCBufferIndx(int );
extern void putCBufferIndx(int , int );
extern void putZBuffer(int , float );
extern float getZBuffer(int );
extern void putImageX(int , char );
extern void drawPhongSpan(triple , float [3] , int );
extern void scanPhong(int );
extern void boxTObuffer(void );
extern void clipboxTObuffer(void );
extern void axesTObuffer(void );
extern void scanLines(int );
extern void freePolyList(void );
extern void showAxesLabels(int );
extern void changeColorMap(void );
extern void drawPhong(int );
extern int initSaveButtons(buttonStruct * );
extern int makeSavePanel(void);
extern void drawSavePanel(void);
extern int main(void);
extern void mergeDatabases(void);

extern int PSCreateFile(int , Window , Window , char * );
extern int GdrawsDrawFrame(int , Window , Window , char * );
extern int GdrawsSetDimension(Window , Window );
extern int GDrawImageString(GC , Window , int , int , char * , int , int );
extern int GDrawArc(GC , Window , int , int , unsigned int , unsigned int , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawLine(GC , Window , int , int , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawLines(GC , Window , XPoint * , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawPoint(Window , GC , int , int , int );
extern int GDrawString(GC , Window , int , int , char * , int , int );
extern int GFillArc(GC , Window , int , int , unsigned int , unsigned int , int , int , int );
extern int PSGlobalInit(void );
extern int PSInit(Window , Window );
extern int PSCreateContext(GC , char * , int , int , int , float , float );
extern char * PSfindGC(GC );
extern int GSetForeground(GC , float , int );
extern int GSetBackground(GC , float , int );
extern int GSetLineAttributes(GC , int , int , int , int , int );
extern int PSClose(void );

```

```

extern int centerX(GC , char * , int , int );
extern int centerY(GC , int );
extern int PSColorPolygon(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSColorwOutline(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSDrawColor(float , float , float , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSFillPolygon(GC , XPoint * , int );
extern int PSFillwOutline(GC , XPoint * , int );
extern HashTable * XCreateAssocTable(int );
extern void XMakeAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window , int * );
extern int * XLookupAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window );
extern void XDeleteAssoc(Display * , HashTable * , Window );
extern int GDrawRectangle(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDraw3DButtonOut(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDraw3DButtonIn(GC , Window , short , short , short , short , int );
extern int GDrawPushButton(Display * , GC , GC , GC , Window , short , short , short );
#ifdef _GFUN_C
static void filecopy(FILE * , FILE * );
static int TrivEqual(Window , Window );
static int TrivHashCode(Window , int );
#endif

```

## 7.2.8 global variables

```

<view3d>+≡
float A[4][4];
int ack=1;
GC anotherGC;
float array[4][4];
int axesXY[3][4];
float axesZ[3][2];

float B[4][4];
unsigned long backgroundColor;
float backLightIntensity = 1.0;
boxSideStruct box[6];
XFontStruct *buttonFont;

float Camb = 0.3;
colorBuffer cBuffer[ARRAY_WIDTH];
float Cdiff = 0.4;
int changedEyeDistance;
int changedIntensity;
boxSideStruct clipBox[6];
viewTriple clipCorners[8];
float clipValue;           /* mouse input */
float coeff = 35.0;
Colormap colorMap;
GC componentGC;
controlPanelStruct *control;
GC controlMessageGC;
viewTriple corners[8];
float cosPhi;
float cosTheta;
float Cspec = 0.30;

float D[4];
float dcolor;
char deltaXReport[5];
char deltaYReport[5];
triple dnorm;
int doingPanel=CONTROLpanel; /* rewrite titles in proper panel */
int doingVolume;
triple dpt;
int drawMore;
Display *dsply;
float dzdx;

```

```

float E[4][4];
char *envAXIOM; /* used for ps file paths */
char errorStr[80];
static char *eyeMess2 = "Reference";
float eyePoint[3];

float F[4];
char filename[256]; /* used for writing viewport info out to a file */
int finishedList=no;
int firstTime=yes;
int flatClipBoxX[8];
int flatClipBoxY[8];
int followMouse=no;
unsigned long foregroundColor;
int frustrumVertex;

GCptr GChad=NULL; /* ptr to head of ps GC linked list */
XGCValues gcVals;
XFontStruct *globalFont;
GC globGC;
GC globalGC1;
GC globalGC2;
int gotToggle = no;
XFontStruct *graphFont;
GC graphGC;
XWindowAttributes graphWindowAttrib;

XFontStruct *headerFont;

float I[4][4];
XImage *imageX;
int inNextEvent=no; /* true just before a call to XNextEvent */
float intersectColor[2];

jmp_buf jumpFlag;

int last_tip_lat_x;
int last_tip_lat_y;
int last_tip_long_x;
int last_tip_long_y;
Window lightingAxes;
XFontStruct *lightingFont;
GC lightingGC;
Window lightingWindow;
float lightIntensity=1.0;
float lightPointer[3];

```



```

float lum;

int maxGreyShade=0;
int mono;
int movingLight = no;
int multiColorFlag = no;

int noTrans = yes;

GC opaqueGC;

int pixelSetFlag = no;
float point_norm[3];
int polyCount;
XPoint polygonMesh[20];
GC processGC;
char propertyBuffer[256];
char propertyName[14];
char *PSfilename; /* output file name used in user directory */
int psInit=no; /* need to call globaInitPs() each run */
pointInfo ptIA;
pointInfo ptIB;
pointInfo ptIC;
float pzMax;
float pzMin;

XPoint *quadMesh;
poly *quickList;
XFontStruct *quitFont;
GC quitGC;
Window quitWindow;

float R[4][4];
float R1[4][4];
XrmDatabase rDB;
int redoColor = no;
int redoDither = no;
int redoSmooth = no;
int redrawView = no; /* set to yes when returning from subpanels */
GC renderGC;
int resMax=0; /* number of points in the split point resevoir */
float reScale;
static int rotateX;
int rotated=yes;
static int rotateY;
static int rotateR;

```

```

Window rtWindow;

char *s;
float S[4][4];
float saturation = 0.8;
int saveFlag=no;
XFontStruct *saveFont;
GC saveGC;
Window saveWindow;
char scaleReport[5];
int scanline;
polyList *scanList[ARRAY_HEIGHT];
int screenX; /* global point indicating mouse position on frustrum screen */
int scrn;
XFontStruct *serverFont;
float sinPhi;
float sinTheta;
int smoothConst = 50;
int smoothError = no;
int smoothHue;
int Socket=1;
int someInt;
unsigned long *spadColors;
int spadDraw=no; /* yes if drawing viewport for an Axiom command */
int spadMode=no; /* yes if receiving Axiom command and calling drawViewport */
/* yes if current state is a result of a signal from Axiom */
int spadSignalReceived=0;
viewTriple *splitPoints;
int startup = yes;
int switchedPerspective;

float T[4][4];
HashTable *table;
float tempLightIntensity;
float tempLightPointer[3];
XFontStruct *titleFont;
int totalColors;
int totalDithered;
int totalDitheredAndSolids;
int totalHues;
int totalSolid;
int totalSolidShades;
float transform[4][4];
float transform1[4][4];
int translated = yes;
GC trashGC;

```



totalShades is initially set to totalShadesConst. If X cannot allocate 8 shades for each hue, totalShades is decremented. there is currently only a check for this value to be positive. -; something to add: change over to monochrome if totalShades=0. just modify the spadcolors.c file. spadcolors.c has been modified so that it returns the value for totalShades. since the return value had previously been unused, a modification in this way ensures continued support of other routines calling this function (e.g. hypertext stuff).

```

<view3d>+≡
    int totalShades;

    int viewAloned; /** if not connected to Axiom */
    view3DStruct viewData;
    Pixmap viewmap;
    int viewmap_valid = 0;
    viewPoints *viewport;
    int viewportKeyNum=0;
    float viewScale;
    float viewScaleX;
    float viewScaleY;
    float viewScaleZ;
    XSizeHints viewSizeHints;
    XFontStruct *volumeFont;
    GC volumeGC;
    Window volumeWindow;
    XWindowAttributes vwInfo;

    Atom wm_delete_window;
    int writeImage = no;

    int xCenter;
    float xClipMaxN; /* normalized values for clip volume */
    float xClipMinN; /* normalized values for clip volume */
    float xleft = (float)0;
    int *xPts; /* pointer to projected points (x followed by y) */
    float xright = (float)ARRAY_WIDTH;

    int yCenter;
    float yClipMaxN; /* normalized values for clip volume */
    float yClipMinN; /* normalized values for clip volume */

    float zBuffer[ARRAY_WIDTH];
    float zC;
    float zClipMaxN; /* normalized values for clip volume */
    float zClipMinN; /* normalized values for clip volume */
    int zoomed=yes;

```

## 7.3 Code

### 7.3.1 initButtons

Creates the fields for each button window in the three dimensional control panel, and returns the number of buttons created.

*(view3d)+=*

*(gfun.c)*

```
int initButtons(buttonStruct *buttons) {
    int PBY = 297; /* panel button Y coordinate at which buttons appear */
    int ii, num = 0;
    /* Rotate, Zoom, and Translate Potentiometer Buttons */
    /* Title: "Rotate" */
    ii = rotate;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = XEDGE;    buttons[ii].buttonY      = 85;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;      buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = PH;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot          = yes; /* rotate is a potentiometer */
    buttons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    buttons[ii].textColor    = 139; /* line color of rotate dial */
    buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Title: "Scale" */
    ii = zoom;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = 121;    buttons[ii].buttonY      = 85;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 58;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = PH;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot          = yes; /* zoom(scale) is a potentiometer */
    buttons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    buttons[ii].textColor    = 165; /* line color of scale arrow */
    buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Title: "Translate" */
    ii = translate;
    buttons[ii].buttonX      = 185;    buttons[ii].buttonY      = 85;
    buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;    buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = PH;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot          = yes; /* translate is a potentiometer */
    buttons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    buttons[ii].textColor    = 21; /* line color of translate arrows */
    buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
}
```

```

/* All the rest of the buttons are regular, toggle only buttons and
   have the potentiometer variable set to "no". */
/* First Row of Buttons */
/* The four rendering mode buttons:
   wireframe, hiddenline solid, hiddenline shaded and smooth shaded */
/* Wirefram mesh */
ii = transparent;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = XEDGE;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBY;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 45;      buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "Wire";
buttons[ii].textColor    = modeColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Hidden surface mesh */
ii = opaqueMesh;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 55;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBY;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "Solid";
buttons[ii].textColor    = modeColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Lambertian polygon fill with phong illumination model */
ii = render;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 113;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBY;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "Shade";
buttons[ii].textColor    = modeColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Phong smooth shading and illumination */
ii = smooth;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 171;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBY;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 59;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;

```

```

buttons[ii].pot           = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text          = "Smooth";
buttons[ii].textColor     = modeColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Reset View Position Button */
ii = resetView;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = 240;    buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBY;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = 53;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text          = "Reset";
buttons[ii].textColor     = 149;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Second Row of Buttons */
/* update y displacement of buttons row */
PBY=PBH+BH+3;
/* Bounding Region On/Off */
ii = region3D;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = XEDGE;   buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBH;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = 58;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text          = "Bounds";
buttons[ii].textColor     = 6;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Axes Turned On/Off */
ii = axesOnOff;
buttons[ii].buttonX       = 68;     buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBH;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth   = 49;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
buttons[ii].pot           = no;
buttons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text          = "Axes";
buttons[ii].textColor     = offColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf         = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;

```

```

/* Outline polygons with black lines in render mode */
ii = outlineOnOff;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 122;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBX;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 70;    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "Outline";
buttons[ii].textColor    = offColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Display as if a 1-bit plane image */
ii = bwColor;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 197; buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBX;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 33;  buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "BW";
buttons[ii].textColor    = offColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Hide Control Panel */
ii = hideControl;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 240;   buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBX;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 53;    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "Hide";
buttons[ii].textColor    = 149;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Third Row of Buttons */
/* update y displacement of buttons row */
PBX=PBX+BH+3;
/* Shows Lighting Control Panel */
ii = lighting;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = XEDGE;  buttons[ii].buttonY      = PBX;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 65;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;

```



```

buttons[ii].text      = "Light";
buttons[ii].textColor = 149;
buttons[ii].xHalf     = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf     = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Shows View Volume Control Panel */
ii = viewVolume;
buttons[ii].buttonX   = 75;    buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBV;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 100;  buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
buttons[ii].pot        = no;
buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text       = "View Volume";
buttons[ii].textColor  = 149;
buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Shows Save Panel */
ii = saveit;
buttons[ii].buttonX    = 180;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBV;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 50;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text        = "Save";
buttons[ii].textColor   = 149;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Exits from the viewport running */
ii = closeAll;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 240;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = PBV;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 53;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight = BH;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text        = "Quit";
buttons[ii].textColor   = offColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Buttons to control potentiometers */
/* These buttons appear above the potentiometer windows which they affect. */
/* Rotate potentiometer buttons */
/* Rotate about the origin indicated by the axes */
/* Red is off, Green is on */

```

```

ii = originr;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = XEDGE;  buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;     buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "origin";
buttons[ii].textColor    = onColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Rotate about the objects center of volume */
/* Red is off, Green is on */
ii = objectr;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 62;  buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;  buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "object";
buttons[ii].textColor    = offColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Scale potentiometer buttons */
/* Scale along X axis: Red is off, Green is on */
ii = zoomx;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 121;  buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 17;  buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "x";
buttons[ii].textColor    = onColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf        = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Scale along Y axis: Red is off, Green is on */
ii = zoomy;
buttons[ii].buttonX      = 141;  buttons[ii].buttonY      = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth  = 17;  buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
buttons[ii].pot          = no;
buttons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text         = "y";
buttons[ii].textColor    = onColor;

```

```

buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Zoom along Z axis: Red is off, Green is on */
ii = zoomz;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 161;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 17;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text        = "z";
buttons[ii].textColor   = onColor;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Translate potentiometer buttons */
/* Indicates an orthographic projection of the xy-plane,
   translation is in x and y coordinates */
ii = xy;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 185;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 34;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text        = "xy";
buttons[ii].textColor   = 35;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Indicates an orthographic projection of the xz-plane,
   translation is in x and z coordinates */
ii = xz;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 223;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = 55;
buttons[ii].buttonWidth = 34;   buttons[ii].buttonHeight  = 25;
buttons[ii].buttonKey   = ii;
buttons[ii].pot         = no;
buttons[ii].mask        = buttonMASK;
buttons[ii].text        = "xz";
buttons[ii].textColor   = 35;
buttons[ii].xHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
buttons[ii].yHalf       = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Indicates an orthographic projection of the yz-plane,
   translation is in y and z coordinates */
ii = yz;
buttons[ii].buttonX     = 261;  buttons[ii].buttonY       = 55;

```

```

    buttons[ii].buttonWidth= 34;    buttons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    buttons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
    buttons[ii].pot        = no;
    buttons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
    buttons[ii].text       = "yz";
    buttons[ii].textColor  = 35;
    buttons[ii].xHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    buttons[ii].yHalf      = buttons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    return(num);
} /* initButtons() */

```

### 7.3.2 closeViewport

This closes all of the windows created for the control panel window and the viewport window of the current graph being displayed. It does not currently return a specified value.

```

<view3d>+≡
void closeViewport(void) {
    int i;
    /* First, unlink viewport from global list of viewports */
    if (viewport->prevViewport) { /* if there is a viewport before it */
        (viewport->prevViewport)->nextViewport = viewport->nextViewport;
    } else { /* this is the first viewport */
        viewport = viewport->nextViewport;
    }
    if (viewport->nextViewport) { /* if there is a viewport following it */
        (viewport->nextViewport)->prevViewport = viewport->prevViewport;
    }
    /* Free up the control panel button windows */
    for (i=0; i<maxButtons3D; i++) {
        XDeleteAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
    }
    /* Free up the control panel window */
    XDestroyWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
    free(control);
    /* Free up the viewport window */
    XDestroyWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow);
    XDestroyWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow);
    free(viewport);
    XFlush(dsply);
} /* closeViewport() */

```

### 7.3.3 scaleComponents

```

<view3d>+≡
void scaleComponents(void) {
    double xRange,yRange,zRange;
    int i;
    viewTriple *aPoint;
    /* Temporary range limits until the three dimensional clipping
       package is fully functional */
    if (viewData.xmin < MIN_POINT) viewData.xmin = MIN_POINT;
    if (viewData.xmax > MAX_POINT) viewData.xmax = MAX_POINT;
    if (viewData.ymin < MIN_POINT) viewData.ymin = MIN_POINT;
    if (viewData.ymax > MAX_POINT) viewData.ymax = MAX_POINT;
    if (viewData.zmin < MIN_POINT) viewData.zmin = MIN_POINT;
    if (viewData.zmax > MAX_POINT) viewData.zmax = MAX_POINT;
    xRange = viewData.xmax - viewData.xmin;
    yRange = viewData.ymax - viewData.ymin;
    zRange = viewData.zmax - viewData.zmin;
    /* We scale down, normalize the data, if it is coming from Axiom
       (handled by viewman). If the data is coming from a file (handled by
       viewalone) then it should already been scaled down.
       */
    /* Find the coordinate axis with the larges range of data and scale
       the others relative to it.
       */
    /* compare x and y ranges */
    if (xRange > yRange) {
        if (xRange > zRange) {
            if (absolute(viewData.xmax) >= absolute(viewData.xmin))
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.xmax));
            else
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.xmin));
        } else {
            if (absolute(viewData.zmax) >= absolute(viewData.zmin))
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.zmax));
            else
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.zmin));
        }
    } else {
        if (yRange > zRange) {
            if (absolute(viewData.ymax) >= absolute(viewData.ymin))
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.ymax));
            else
                viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.ymin));
        } else {
            if (absolute(viewData.zmax) >= absolute(viewData.zmin))

```

```

        viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.zmax));
    else
        viewData.scaleToView = axisLength/(absolute(viewData.zmin));
    }
}
/* We now normalize all the points in this program. The information
   needed to link the normalized set of points back to the real object
   space scale created in Axiom is held in viewData.scaleToView. */
viewData.xmin *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.xmax *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.ymin *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.ymax *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.zmin *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.zmax *= viewData.scaleToView;
viewData.clipXmin = viewData.xmin;
viewData.clipXmax = viewData.xmax;
viewData.clipYmin = viewData.ymin;
viewData.clipYmax = viewData.ymax;
viewData.clipZmin = viewData.zmin;
viewData.clipZmax = viewData.zmax;
for (i=0, aPoint=viewData.points; i<viewData.numOfPoints; i++,aPoint++) {
    aPoint->x *= viewData.scaleToView;
    aPoint->y *= viewData.scaleToView;
    aPoint->z *= viewData.scaleToView;
}
} /* scaleComponents() */

```

### 7.3.4 makeTriangle

Given three indices to three points, a triangular polygon is created and inserted into the polygon list of viewData. If two or more of the points are coincidental, no polygon is created since that would be a degenerate (collapsed) polygon.

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void makeTriangle(int a, int b, int c) {
    poly *aPoly;
    if (!(samePoint(a,b) || samePoint(b,c) || samePoint(c,a))) {
        /* create triangle only if the three vertex points are distinct */
        aPoly = (poly *)saymem("component.c",1,sizeof(poly));
        aPoly->num = aPoly->sortNum = viewData.numPolygons++;
        aPoly->split = aPoly->moved = no;
        aPoly->numpts = 3;
        aPoly->primitiveType = polygonComponent;
        aPoly->indexPtr = (int *)saymem("component.c",3,sizeof(int));
        *(aPoly->indexPtr) = a;
        *(aPoly->indexPtr + 1) = b;
        *(aPoly->indexPtr + 2) = c;
        aPoly->doNotStopDraw = yes;
        aPoly->next = viewData.polygons;
        viewData.polygons = aPoly;
    } /* if all points are unique */
} /* makeTriangle() */
```

### 7.3.5 triangulate

Only if there is more than one list do we triangulate; a single list is used for either a space curve or simply a point. Actually, in that case, we now make "flat" \*polygons, flagged by the primitiveType field (pointComponent, etc. in tube.h). We need to examine two lists at a time (and if the structure is closed, the last and first as well). For every three points in the two lists, alternating between one in one and two in the other, we construct triangles. If one list is shorter, then its last point becomes the vertex for the remaining pairs of points from the other list. It turns out that any distribution of points in the two lists (preserving cyclic order) will produce the same desired polygon.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void triangulate(void) {
    int u,l;
    int uBound,lBound;
    int i,j,k;
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *list1,*list2;
    poly *aPoly;
    anLLPoint = viewData.lllp.llp;
    for (i=0; i<viewData.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
        if (anLLPoint->numOfLists > 1) {
            list2 = anLLPoint->lp;
            for (j=1; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++) {
                list1 = list2;
                list2 = list1 + 1;
                u = l = 0;
                uBound = u+1 < list1->numOfPoints;
                lBound = l+1 < list2->numOfPoints;
                while (uBound || lBound) {
                    if (uBound) {
                        makeTriangle(*(list1->indices + u + 1),
                                    *(list1->indices + u), *(list2->indices + l));
                        u++;
                        uBound = u+1 < list1->numOfPoints;
                    }
                    if (lBound) {
                        makeTriangle(*(list2->indices + l),
                                    *(list2->indices + l + 1), *(list1->indices + u));
                        l++;
                        lBound = l+1 < list2->numOfPoints;
                    }
                } /* while (uBound || lBound) */
            } /* for j<anLLPoint->numOfLists */
        } /* if anLLPoint->numOfLists > 1 */
    }
}
```



```

/* if anLLPoint->numOfLists <= 1...assume this means =1 */
/* Flat polygons are to be drawn when hidden
   surface algorithm is used.*/
if (anLLPoint->numOfLists == 1) {
    if (anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints == 1) {
        /* this graph is a single point */
        aPoly = (poly *)saymem("component.c",1,sizeof(poly));
        aPoly->num = aPoly->sortNum = viewData.numPolygons++;
        aPoly->split = aPoly->moved = no;
        aPoly->primitiveType = pointComponent;
        aPoly->numpts = 1;
        aPoly->indexPtr = (int *)saymem("component.c",1,intSize);
        *(aPoly->indexPtr) = *(anLLPoint->lp->indices);
        aPoly->doNotStopDraw = yes;
        aPoly->next = viewData.polygons;
        viewData.polygons = aPoly;
    } else {
        /* this graph is a curve */
        for (k=0; k<anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints-1; k++) {
            aPoly = (poly *)saymem("component.c",1,sizeof(poly));
            aPoly->num = aPoly->sortNum = viewData.numPolygons++;
            aPoly->split = aPoly->moved = no;
            aPoly->primitiveType = lineComponent; /* curveComponent */
            aPoly->numpts = 2;
            aPoly->indexPtr =
                (int *)saymem("component.c",2,sizeof(int));
            *(aPoly->indexPtr) = *(anLLPoint->lp->indices + k);
            *(aPoly->indexPtr+1) = *(anLLPoint->lp->indices + k + 1);
            aPoly->doNotStopDraw = yes;
            aPoly->next = viewData.polygons;
            viewData.polygons = aPoly;
        } /* for k */
        if (anLLPoint->lp->prop.closed) {
            aPoly = (poly *)saymem("component.c",1,sizeof(poly));
            aPoly->num = aPoly->sortNum = viewData.numPolygons++;
            aPoly->split = aPoly->moved = no;
            aPoly->primitiveType = lineComponent; /* curveComponent */
            aPoly->numpts = 2;
            aPoly->indexPtr =
                (int *)saymem("component.c",2,sizeof(int));
            *(aPoly->indexPtr) = *(anLLPoint->lp->indices + k);
            *(aPoly->indexPtr+1) = *(anLLPoint->lp->indices);
            aPoly->doNotStopDraw = yes;
            aPoly->next = viewData.polygons;
            viewData.polygons = aPoly;
        } /* if list of points is closed */
    }
}

```

```
        } /* else */  
    } /* point, line, polygon, surface components are taken care of above */  
    } /* else anLLPoint->numOfLists <= 1 */  
    } /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */  
} /* triangulate */
```

### 7.3.6 readComponentsFromViewman

```

<view3d>+≡
void readComponentsFromViewman(void) {
    int i,j,k;
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
    viewTriple *aPoint;
    /* maxLength holds the max(llp,lp) figure regarding how large to
       make the array of XPoints, i.e. quadMesh, for use in calling XDraw(). */
    int maxLength=0;
    int *anIndex;
    readViewman(&(viewData.numOfPoints),intSize);
    aPoint = viewData.points =
        (viewTriple *)saymem("component.c",viewData.numOfPoints,
                             sizeof(viewTriple));
    for (i=0; i<viewData.numOfPoints; i++, aPoint++) {
        readViewman(&(aPoint->x),floatSize);
        readViewman(&(aPoint->y),floatSize);
        readViewman(&(aPoint->z),floatSize);
        readViewman(&(aPoint->c),floatSize);
#ifdef NANQ_DEBUG
        if (!(aPoint->z < 0) && !(aPoint->z > 0) && !(aPoint->z == 0))
            fprintf(stderr,"%g\n", aPoint->z);
#endif
    }
    readViewman(&(viewData.lllp.numOfComponents),intSize);
    anLLPoint = viewData.lllp.llp =
        (LLPoint *)saymem("component.c, i",viewData.lllp.numOfComponents,
                          sizeof(LLPoint));
    for (i=0; i<viewData.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
        readViewman(&(anLLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
        readViewman(&(anLLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
        readViewman(&(anLLPoint->numOfLists),intSize);
        anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp =
            (LPoint *)saymem("component.c, ii",anLLPoint->numOfLists,
                             sizeof(LPoint));
        for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
            if (anLLPoint->numOfLists > maxLength)
                maxLength = anLLPoint->numOfLists;
            readViewman(&(anLPoint->prop.closed),intSize);
            readViewman(&(anLPoint->prop.solid),intSize);
            readViewman(&(anLPoint->numOfPoints),intSize);
            anIndex = anLPoint->indices =
                (int *)saymem("component.c, index",anLPoint->numOfPoints,intSize);
            if (anLPoint->numOfPoints > maxLength)

```

```
        maxLength = anLPoint->numOfPoints;
    for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {
        readViewman(anIndex,intSize);
        /* Axiom arrays are one based, C arrays are zero based */
        if (!viewAloned) (*anIndex)--;
    }
    } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
quadMesh = (XPoint *)saymem("component.c",maxLength+2,sizeof(XPoint));
} /* readComponentsFromViewman() */
```

### 7.3.7 calcNormData

Calculates the surface normals for the polygons that make up the tube. Also finds the fourth coefficient to the plane equation:

$$Ax + By + Cz + D = 0$$

$A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$  are in the normal  $N[3]$  and  $D$  is the planeConst. Figures out the color as well (from the average of the points) and resets the moved flag

```

<view3d>+=
void calcNormData(void) {
    poly *aPoly;
    int *index;
    for (aPoly = viewData.polygons; aPoly != NIL(poly); aPoly = aPoly->next) {
        index = aPoly->indexPtr;
        switch (aPoly->primitiveType) {
            case pointComponent:
            case lineComponent:
                aPoly->moved = 0;
                aPoly->color = refPt3D(viewData,*index)->c;
                break;
            default:
                /*
                 * The following line takes 3 consecutive points and asks
                 * for the normal vector defined by them. This assumes that
                 * these do not contain co-linear points. For some reason,
                 * co-linear points are allowed, this needs to be changed.
                 */
                getMeshNormal(refPt3D(viewData,*index)->x,
                             refPt3D(viewData,*index)->y,
                             refPt3D(viewData,*index)->z,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+1))->x,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+1))->y,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+1))->z,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+2))->x,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+2))->y,
                             refPt3D(viewData,* (index+2))->z, 0.0, 1.0, aPoly->N);
                /* calculate the constant term, D, for the plane equation */
                aPoly->planeConst =
                    -(aPoly->N[0] * refPt3D(viewData,*index)->x +
                     aPoly->N[1] * refPt3D(viewData,*index)->y +
                     aPoly->N[2] * refPt3D(viewData,*index)->z);
                aPoly->moved = 0;
                aPoly->color = (refPt3D(viewData,*index)->c +
                               (refPt3D(viewData,* (index+1)))->c +
                               (refPt3D(viewData,* (index+2)))->c) / 3.0;
        }
    }
}

```

```
        break;
    } /* switch */
}
} /* calcNormData() */
```

### 7.3.8 make3DComponents

Read in all the 3D data from the viewport manager and construct the model of it. The model is based upon a list of lists of lists of points. Each top level list makes a component in 3-space. The interpretation really begins at the level below that, where the list of lists of points is. For 3D explicit equations of two variables, the closed boolean for this level is False and the closed boolean for each sublist is False as well. For 3D parameterized curves of one variable, the closed boolean for this level is defined by the user from Axiom, (which defaults to False) and the closed boolean for each sublist is True.

$\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$

```
viewPoints *make3DComponents(void) {
    viewPoints *graphData;
    readComponentsFromViewman();
    /* The initial boundaries for the clipping region are set to those
       of the boundaries of the data region. */
    viewData.clipXmin = viewData.xmin; viewData.clipXmax = viewData.xmax;
    viewData.clipYmin = viewData.ymin; viewData.clipYmax = viewData.ymax;
    viewData.clipZmin = viewData.zmin; viewData.clipZmax = viewData.zmax;
    /* normalize the data coordinates */
    if (viewData.scaleDown) scaleComponents();
    viewData.numPolygons = 0;
    /* initially the list of polygons is empty */
    viewData.polygons = NIL(poly);
    /* create the polygons; (sets viewData.polygons and viewData.numPolygons) */
    triangulate();
    /* calculate the plane equations for all the polygons */
    calcNormData();
    graphData = makeViewport();
    imageX = XCreateImage(/* display */      dsply,
                        /* visual */        DefaultVisual(dsply,scrn),
                        /* depth */         DefaultDepth(dsply,scrn),
                        /* format */         ZPixmap,
                        /* offset */         0,
                        /* data */          NULL,
                        /* width */          vwInfo.width,
                        /* height */         1,
                        /* bitmap_pad */     32,
                        /* bytes_per_line */ 0);
    imageX->data = NIL(char);
    /* windowing displaying */
    writeTitle();
    postMakeViewport();
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    firstTime = yes;
    XMapWindow(dsply, graphData->viewWindow);
```

```

XMapWindow(dsply, graphData->titleWindow);
XFlush(dsply);
return(graphData);
} /* make3DComponents */

```

### 7.3.9 draw3DComponents

*<view3d>+≡*

```

void draw3DComponents(int dFlag) {
    int          i, j, k, hue, x1, y1, x2, y2;
    LLPoint      *anLLPoint;
    LPoint       *anLPoint;
    int          *anIndex;
    int          componentType; /* what the component is to be interpreted as */
    int          clip_a, clip_i; /* for use in wire mesh mode clipping */
    XEvent       peekEvent;
    viewTriple   *aLPt;
    XPoint       line[2];
    RGB          col_rgb;
    calcEyePoint();
    while ((XPending(dsply) > 0) && (scanline > 0))
        XNextEvent(dsply, &peekEvent);
    switch (viewData.style) {
    case transparent:
        GSetLineAttributes(componentGC, 0, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, dFlag);
        if (dFlag == Xoption) {
            if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
                GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
            else
                GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)meshOutline, dFlag);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
        }
        /* no need to check "keep drawing" for ps */
        if (dFlag == Xoption) drawMore = keepDrawingViewport();
    }
}

```



This is where we interpret the list of lists of lists of points struct. We want to extract the following forms of data:

- individual points (drawn as filled points)
- lines (space curves)
- defined polygon primitives
- surfaces

the last one is the one that will replace the function of 2 variables, tubes as well as 3D parameterized functions of 2 variables. Since there could be many other ways of constructing `List List List Points` - much more than could be usefully interpreted - any other formats are currently not allowed. When they are, this comment should be updated appropriately.

Traverse each component. We decide here, before we begin traversing the component what we want to interpret it as. Here's the convention used to figure that out:

- points: `#anLLPoint→numOfLists` was 1  
`#anLPoint→numOfPoints` is 1
- lines: `#anLLPoint→numOfLists` was 1  
`#anLPoint→numOfPoints` is 1
- polygons: `#anLLPoint→numOfLists` was 2  
`#anLPoint→numOfPoints` is 1
- surface: `#anLLPoint→numOfLists` was some  $m > 1$   
`#anLPoint→numOfPoints` all point lists are the same.

```

<view3d>+=
  anLLPoint = viewData.lllp.llp;
  for (i=0; i<viewData.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
    /* initially, component type is unknown */
    componentType = stillDontKnow;
    if (anLLPoint->numOfLists == 1) {
      if (anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints == 1) componentType = pointComponent;
      else componentType = lineComponent;
    } else if (anLLPoint->numOfLists == 2) {
      if ((anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints == 1) &&
          ((anLLPoint->lp+1)->numOfPoints > 2))
        componentType = polygonComponent;
    }
    /* Check for corrupt data and NaN data is made in Axiom . */
    if (componentType == stillDontKnow)
      componentType = surfaceComponent;
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp;
    switch (componentType) {

```

```

case pointComponent:
    /* anLLPoint->numOfLists == anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints == 1 here */
    aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*(anLLPoint->indices));
    project(aLPt,quadMesh,0);
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        else {
            hue = hueValue(aLPt->c);
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
        }
    } else GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
    GFillArc(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh->x,quadMesh->y,
        viewData.pointSize,viewData.pointSize,0,360*64,dFlag);
    break;
case lineComponent:
    /* anLLPoint->numOfLists == 1 here */
    anIndex = anLLPoint->indices;
    aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
    project(aLPt,quadMesh,0);
    x1 = quadMesh[0].x; y1 = quadMesh[0].y; anIndex++;
    for (k=1; k<anLLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {
        aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
        project(aLPt,quadMesh,k);
        x2 = quadMesh[k].x; y2 = quadMesh[k].y;
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {
            if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
                GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
            else {
                hue = hueValue(aLPt->c);
                GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
            }
            if (!eqNANQ(x1) && !eqNANQ(y1) && !eqNANQ(x2) && !eqNANQ(y2))
                GDrawLine(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,x1,y1,x2,y2,dFlag);
        } else {
            if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
                hue = getHue(aLPt->c);
                col_rgb = hlsT0rgb((float)hue,0.5,0.8);
                line[0].x = x1; line[0].y = y1;
                line[1].x = x2; line[1].y = y2;
                PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,line,2);
            } else {
                if (foregroundColor == white)
                    GSetForeground(componentGC, 0.0, dFlag);
                else
                    GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
            }
        }
    }

```

```

        if (!eqNaNQ(x1) && !eqNaNQ(y1) && !eqNaNQ(x2) && !eqNaNQ(y2))
            GDrawLine(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow, x1, y1, x2, y2, dFlag);
    }
}
x1 = x2; y1 = y2;
} /* for points in LPoints (k) */
if (anLPoint->prop.closed) {
    project(refPt3D(viewData, *(anLPoint->indices)), quadMesh,
            anLPoint->numOfPoints);
    x2 = quadMesh[anLPoint->numOfPoints].x;
    y2 = quadMesh[anLPoint->numOfPoints].y;
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        else {
            hue = hueValue(aLPt->c);
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
        }
        if (!eqNaNQ(x1) && !eqNaNQ(y1) && !eqNaNQ(x2) && !eqNaNQ(y2))
            GDrawLine(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow, x1, y1, x2, y2, dFlag);
    }
    else {
        if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
            hue = getHue(aLPt->c);
            col_rgb = hlsT0rgb((float)hue, 0.5, 0.8);
            line[0].x = x1; line[0].y = y1;
            line[1].x = x2; line[1].y = y2;
            PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r, col_rgb.g, col_rgb.b, line, 2);
        }
        else {
            if (foregroundColor == white)
                GSetForeground(componentGC, 0.0, dFlag);
            else
                GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
            if (!eqNaNQ(x1) && !eqNaNQ(y1) && !eqNaNQ(x2) && !eqNaNQ(y2))
                GDrawLine(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow, x1, y1, x2, y2, dFlag);
        }
    }
}
break;
case polygonComponent:
    /* first pt of polygon is a single list */
    project(refPt3D(viewData, *(anLPoint->indices)), quadMesh, 0);
    /* remaining points in the 2nd list (always of size 2 or greater) */
    x1 = quadMesh[0].x; y1 = quadMesh[0].y;
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp + 1;

```

```

anIndex = anLPoint->indices;
for (k=1; k<=anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {
    aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
    project(aLPt,quadMesh,k);
    x2 = quadMesh[k].x;  y2 = quadMesh[k].y;
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        else {
            hue = hueValue(aLPt->c);
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
        }
        if (!eqNANQ(x1) && !eqNANQ(y1) && !eqNANQ(x2) && !eqNANQ(y2))
            GDrawLine(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,x1,y1,x2,y2,dFlag);
    }
    else {
        if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
            hue = getHue(aLPt->c);
            col_rgb = hlsToRgb((float)hue,0.5,0.8);
            line[0].x = x1;  line[0].y = y1;
            line[1].x = x2;  line[1].y = y2;
            PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,line,2);
        }
        else {
            if (foregroundColor == white)
                GSetForeground(componentGC, 0.0, dFlag);
            else
                GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
            if (!eqNANQ(x1) && !eqNANQ(y1) && !eqNANQ(x2) && !eqNANQ(y2))
                GDrawLine(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,x1,y1,x2,y2,dFlag);
        }
    }
    x1 = x2; y1 = y2;
} /* for points in LPoints (k) */
project(refPt3D(viewData,(anLLPoint->lp->indices)),quadMesh,k);
x2 = quadMesh[k].x;  y2 = quadMesh[k].y;
if (dFlag==Xoption) {
    if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
        GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
    else {
        hue = hueValue(refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex->c);
        GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
    }
    if (!eqNANQ(x1) && !eqNANQ(y1) && !eqNANQ(x2) && !eqNANQ(y2))
        GDrawLine(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,x1,y1,x2,y2,dFlag);
} else {

```

```

    if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
        hue = getHue(refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->c);
        col_rgb = hlsT0rgb((float)hue,0.5,0.8);
        line[0].x = x1;  line[0].y = y1;
        line[1].x = x2;  line[1].y = y2;
        PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,line,2);
    }
    else {
        if (foregroundColor == white)
            GSetForeground(componentGC, 0.0, dFlag);
        else
            GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
        if (!eqNaNQ(x1) && !eqNaNQ(y1) && !eqNaNQ(x2) && !eqNaNQ(y2))
            GDrawLine(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,x1,y1,x2,y2,dFlag);
    }
}
/* close a polygon */
break;
case surfaceComponent:
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        else
            GSetForeground(componentGC, (float) meshOutline, dFlag);
    }
    else {
        GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
    }
    /* traverse down one direction first (all points
       in a list at a time) */
    for (j=0; drawMore && j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLLPoint++) {
        anIndex = anLLPoint->indices;
        clip_a = 0;
        for (k=0, clip_i=0;
            drawMore && k<anLLPoint->numOfPoints;
            k++, anIndex++, clip_i++) {
            aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
            project(aLPt,quadMesh,k);

            if (behindClipPlane(aLPt->pz) ||
                (viewData.clipStuff &&
                 outsideClippedBoundary(aLPt->x, aLPt->y, aLPt->z))) {
                if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
                    GDrawLines(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,(quadMesh+clip_a),
                               clip_i-clip_a, CoordModeOrigin, dFlag );
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        clip_a = clip_i + 1;
    }
    drawMore = keepDrawingViewport();
} /* for points in LPoints (k) */
if (drawMore) {
    /* if drawMore is true, then the above loop terminated with
       clip_i incremented properly */
    if (anLLPoint->prop.closed) {
        /* If closed, then do the first point again - no need to project
           just copy over from the first one */
        aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*(anLLPoint->indices));
        project(aLPt,quadMesh, anLLPoint->numOfPoints);
        if (behindClipPlane(aLPt->pz) ||
            (viewData.clipStuff &&
             outsideClippedBoundary(aLPt->x, aLPt->y, aLPt->z))) {
            if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
                GDrawLines(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow,
                           (quadMesh+clip_a), clip_i-clip_a,
                           CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
            }
            clip_a = clip_i + 1;
        }
        clip_i++;
    } /* closed */
    if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
        GDrawLines(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow, (quadMesh+clip_a),
                   clip_i-clip_a, CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
    }
} /* drawMore */
} /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
/* now traverse down the list in the other direction
   (one point from each list at a time) */
for (j=0; drawMore && j<anLLPoint->lp->numOfPoints; j++) {
    clip_a = 0;
    for (k=0, clip_i=0;
         drawMore && k<anLLPoint->numOfLists;
         k++, clip_i++) {
        aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*((anLLPoint->lp + k)->indices + j));
        project(aLPt, quadMesh,k);

        if (behindClipPlane(aLPt->pz) ||
            (viewData.clipStuff &&
             outsideClippedBoundary(aLPt->x, aLPt->y, aLPt->z))) {
            if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
                GDrawLines(componentGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh+clip_a,
                           clip_i-clip_a, CoordModeOrigin, dFlag );
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    clip_a = clip_i + 1;
}
drawMore = keepDrawingViewport();
} /* for points in LPoints (k) */
if (drawMore) {
    /* if drawMore is true, then the above loop terminated with
       clip_i incremented properly */
    if (anLLPoint->prop.closed) {
        /* if closed, do the first point again - no need to project
           just copy over from the first one */
        aLPt = refPt3D(viewData,*((anLLPoint->lp + 0)->indices + j));
        project(aLPt, quadMesh, anLLPoint->numOfLists);
        if (behindClipPlane(aLPt->pz) ||
            (viewData.clipStuff &&
             outsideClippedBoundary(aLPt->x, aLPt->y, aLPt->z))) {
            if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
                GDrawLines(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow,
                           quadMesh + clip_a, clip_i - clip_a,
                           CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
            }
            clip_a = clip_i + 1;
        }
        clip_i++;
    } /* closed */
    if (clip_i - clip_a > 1) {
        GDrawLines(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh+clip_a,
                   clip_i-clip_a, CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
    }
} /* drawMore */
} /* for a point in each LPoint (j) */
break;
} /* switch componentType */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
break;
case opaqueMesh:
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        GSetForeground(globGC, (float)opaqueForeground, dFlag);
        GSetForeground(opaqueGC, (float)opaqueOutline, dFlag);
    }
    else {
        GSetForeground(globGC, psBlack, dFlag);
        GSetForeground(opaqueGC, psBlack, dFlag);
    }
    GSetLineAttributes(opaqueGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinRound,dFlag);
    drawPolygons(dFlag);

```

```
        break;
    case render:
        if (viewData.outlineRenderOn) {
            GSetLineAttributes(renderGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinRound,dFlag);
            if (dFlag==Xoption) GSetForeground(renderGC,(float)black, dFlag);
            else GSetForeground(renderGC,psBlack, dFlag );
        }
        drawPolygons(dFlag);
        break;
    case smooth:
        drawPhong(dFlag);
        break;
    } /* switch on style */
} /* draw3DComponents() */
```



### 7.3.10 drawColorMap

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawColorMap (void) {
    controlPanelStruct *cp;
    int i,shadeWidth;
    /* Draw the color map window */
    cp = viewport->controlPanel;
    XClearArea(dsply,cp->controlWindow,5,colormapY,colormapW,colormapH,False);
    /* if window is grayscale, show the grayscale colormap */
    if (mono || (viewport->monoOn)) {
        shadeWidth = 230/maxGreyShade;
        for (i=0; i<maxGreyShade; i++) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, i);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply,cp->controlWindow,
                           colormapX + colorOffsetX + i*shadeWidth,
                           colormapY + colorOffsetY - 10, shadeWidth, 40);
        }
    } else {
        GDrawString(globalGC2,cp->controlWindow,colorWidth,
                    colormapY + 13,"-",1,Xoption);
        GDrawString(globalGC2,cp->controlWindow,30*colorWidth + 40,
                    colormapY + 13,"+",1,Xoption);
        GDrawString(globalGC2,cp->controlWindow,colorWidth,
                    colormapY + 46,"-",1,Xoption);
        GDrawString(globalGC2,cp->controlWindow,30*colorWidth + 40,
                    colormapY + 46,"+",1,Xoption);
        for (i=0; i<totalHues; i++) {
            GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)XSolidColor(i,2), Xoption);
            GDrawLine(anotherGC,cp->controlWindow,
                      colormapX + i*colorWidth + colorOffsetX,
                      colormapY + colorOffsetY,
                      colormapX + i*colorWidth + colorOffsetX,
                      colormapY + colorOffsetY + colorHeight,Xoption);
        }
        if (viewport->hueTop > totalHues-1) viewport->hueTop = totalHues-1;
        if (viewport->hueOffset > totalHues-1) viewport->hueOffset = totalHues-1;
        GSetForeground(globGC, (float)monoColor(7), Xoption);
        /* Bottom (zmin) color indicator */
        GDrawLine(globGC,cp->controlWindow,
                  colormapX + viewport->hueOffset * colorWidth + colorOffsetX,
                  colormapY + colorOffsetY+colorHeight,
                  colormapX + viewport->hueOffset * colorWidth + colorOffsetX,
                  colormapY + colorOffsetY+colorHeight+colorPointer,Xoption);
        /* Top (zmax) color indicator */
        GDrawLine(globGC,cp->controlWindow,

```

```

        colormapX + viewport->hueTop * colorWidth+colorOffsetX,
        colormapY + colorOffsetY,
        colormapX + viewport->hueTop * colorWidth+colorOffsetX,
        colormapY + colorOffsetY-colorPointer,Xoption);
/* Connect the bottom and top color indicator bars */
GSetForeground(globGC, (float)monoColor(0), Xoption);
GDrawLine(globGC,cp->controlWindow,
        colormapX + viewport->hueOffset * colorWidth + colorOffsetX,
        colormapY + colorOffsetY+colorHeight,
        colormapX + viewport->hueTop * colorWidth+colorOffsetX,
        colormapY + colorOffsetY,Xoption);
}
XSync(dsply,0);
} /* drawColorMap() */

```

### 7.3.11 writeControlTitle

We need the window argument here because there are multiple control panels in 3D.

```

<view3d>+≡
void writeControlTitle(Window w) {
    int strlength;
    s = viewport->title;
    strlength = strlen(s);
    XClearArea(dsply,w,0,0,controlWidth,potA,False);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)controlTitleColor,Xoption);
    GDrawString(anotherGC,w,centerX(anotherGC,s,strlength,controlWidth),
        15,s,strlength,Xoption);
} /* writeControlTitle() */

```

### 7.3.12 clearControlMessage

```

<view3d>+≡
void clearControlMessage(void) {
    int strlength;
    strcpy(viewport->controlPanel->message,"");
    strlength = strlen(viewport->controlPanel->message);
    GDrawImageString(globalGC1,viewport->controlPanel->controlWindow,
                     centerX(globalGC1,viewport->controlPanel->message,
                              strlength,controlWidth),
                     controlMessageY + globalFont->max_bounds.ascent + 8,
                     viewport->controlPanel->message,strlength,Xoption);
}

```

### 7.3.13 writeControlMessage

```

<view3d>+≡
void writeControlMessage(void) {
    int strlength;
    controlPanelStruct *cp;
    cp = viewport->controlPanel;
    strlength = strlen(cp->message);
    XClearArea(dsply,cp->controlWindow,
              0,controlMessageY+ globalFont->max_bounds.ascent + 8,
              0,controlMessageHeight,False);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)controlMessageColor, Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(globalGC1,cp->controlWindow,
                     centerX(globalGC1,cp->message,strlength,controlWidth),
                     controlMessageY + globalFont->max_bounds.ascent + 8,
                     cp->message,strlength,Xoption);
    XFlush(dsply);
}

```

### 7.3.14 drawControlPanel

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void drawControlPanel(void) {
    int                offShade=14;
    controlPanelStruct *cp;
    int                i, strlen;
    char               *s;
    cp = viewport->controlPanel;
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    /* Draw border lines to separate the potentiometer, message, colormap and
       button regions of the control panel. */
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 2, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    /* Draw a horizontal white line below the potentiometer area. */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, potB-1, controlWidth, potB-1, Xoption);
    /* Draw a horizontal white line above the rendering mode buttons. */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, butA, controlWidth, butA, Xoption);
    /* Draw a horizontal white line above the color mapping area. */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, cmapA, controlWidth, cmapA, Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 3, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    /* Draw a horizontal white line above the potentiometer area. */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, 0, potA, controlWidth, potA, Xoption);
    /* Set the line width as 1 here because it is used below as well. */
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 1, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    /* Draw inner white lines around quit, hide panel, and reset buttons. */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, closeL, butA, closeL, butA+110, Xoption);
    /* Write potentiometer titles on the control panel. */
    writeControlTitle(cp->controlWindow);
    GSetForeground(globGC, (float)controlPotHeaderColor, Xoption);
    s = "Rotate";
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow, 35, 31+headerHeight, s, strlen(s), Xoption);
    s = "Translate";
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow, 202, 31+headerHeight, s,
                strlen(s), Xoption);
    s = "Scale";
    GDrawString(globGC, cp->controlWindow, 126, 31+headerHeight, s,
                strlen(s), Xoption);
    GSetForeground(globGC, (float)controlColorColor, Xoption);
    /* Write labels on regular buttons, draw pixmaps on the potentiometers. */
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)monoColor(buttonColor), Xoption);
    for (i=controlButtonsStart3D; i<(controlButtonsEnd3D); i++) {
        /* special cases depending on initial conditions */
        /* check if axes are set on or off */
        if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == axesOnOff) &&
            (viewport->axesOn)) {
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = onColor;
        }
    }
}
```

```

if (mono) {
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
    XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
}
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == axesOnOff) &&
        (!viewport->axesOn)) {
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, cp->controlWindow,
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight);
            s = (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).text;
            strlenth = strlen(s);
            GSetForeground(processGC,
                (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).textColor),
                Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX +
                centerX(processGC, s, strlenth,
                    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth),
                (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY +
                centerY(processGC,
                    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight),
                s, strlenth, Xoption);
        } /* if mono */
    }
} /* if axes */
/* check if bounding region is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == region3D) &&
    (viewport->regionOn)) {
    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {

```

```

GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight);
GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
}
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == region3D) &&
        (!viewport->regionOn)) {
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, cp->controlWindow,
                           (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                           (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                           (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                           (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight);
            s = (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).text;
            strlength = strlen(s);
            GSetForeground(processGC,
                           (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[region3D]).textColor),
                           Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                             (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX +
                             centerX(processGC, s, strlength,
                                      (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth),
                             (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY +
                             centerY(processGC,
                                      (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight),
                             s, strlength, Xoption);
        } /* if mono */
    }
} /* if bounding region */
/* check if black and white is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == bwColor) && (mono)) {
    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).text = " ";
    XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
    XShadeRectangle(dsply, cp->controlWindow,
                    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,

```

```

        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight);
    } else {
        if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == bwColor) && viewport->monoOn) {
            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = onColor;
            s = (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).text;
            strlen = strlen(s);
            GSetForeground(processGC,
                (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).textColor), Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonX +
                centerX(processGC, s, strlen,
                    (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonWidth),
                (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonY +
                centerY(processGC,
                    (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonHeight),
                s, strlen, Xoption);
        } else {
            if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == bwColor) &&
                (!viewport->monoOn)) {
                (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = offColor;
                s = (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).text;
                strlen = strlen(s);
                GSetForeground(processGC,
                    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).textColor),
                    Xoption);
                GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                    (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonX +
                    centerX(processGC, s, strlen,
                        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonWidth),
                    (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonY +
                    centerY(processGC,
                        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonHeight),
                    s, strlen, Xoption);
            }
        }
    }
} /* if black and white */
/* check if object rotation is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == objectr) &&
    (viewport->objectrOn)) {
    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight);
GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == objectr) &&
        (!viewport->objectrOn)) {
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
            GSetForeground(processGC,
                (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor),
                Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX +
                centerX(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text,
                    strlen((control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text),
                    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth),
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY +
                centerY(processGC,
                    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight),
                (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text,
                strlen((control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text),
                Xoption);
        }
    } /* else not object rotation */
} /* if object rotation */
/* check if origin rotation is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == originr) &&

```



```

        (viewport->originrOn)) {
(control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor = onColor;
if (mono) {
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
    XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
}
} else {
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == originr) &&
    (!viewport->originrOn)) {
(control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor = offColor;
if (mono) {
    XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
    XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);

    GSetForeground(processGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor),
        Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[originr]).text,
            strlen((control->buttonQueue[originr]).text),
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight),
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).text,

```

```

        strlen((control->buttonQueue[originr]).text),
        Xoption);
    }
} /* else not origin rotation */
} /* if origin rotation */
/* check if zoom X is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomx) &&
    (viewport->zoomXOn)) {
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomx) &&
        (!viewport->zoomXOn)) {
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight, Xoption);

            GSetForeground(processGC,
                (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor),
                Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX +

```

```

        centerX(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).text,
                strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).text),
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY +
                centerY(processGC,
                        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight),
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).text,
                strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).text), Xoption);
    }
} /* else not zoom X */
} /* if zoom X */
/* check if zoom Y is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomy) &&
    (viewport->zoomYOn)) {
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomy) &&
        (!viewport->zoomYOn)) {
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
        }
    }
}

```

```

GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor),
    Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).text,
        strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).text),
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight),
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).text,
        strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).text), Xoption);
}
} /* else not zoom Y */
} /* if zoom Y */
/* check if zoom Z is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomz) &&
    (viewport->zoomZOn)) {
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == zoomz) &&
        (!viewport->zoomZOn)) {
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight);
        }
    }
}

```

```

GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight, Xoption);

GSetForeground(processGC,
                (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor),
                Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                  (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX +
                  centerX(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).text,
                           strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).text),
                           (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth),
                  (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY +
                  centerY(processGC,
                           (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight),
                  (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).text,
                  strlen((control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).text), Xoption);
    }
} /* else not zoom Y */
} /* if zoom Y */
/* check if outline is set on or off */
if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == outlineOnOff) &&
    (viewData.outlineRenderOn)) {
    (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = onColor;
} else {
    if (((cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey == outlineOnOff) &&
        !(viewData.outlineRenderOn)) {
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, cp->controlWindow,
                            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                            (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight);
            s = (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).text;
            strlen = strlen(s);

            GSetForeground(processGC,
                            (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).textColor),
                            Xoption);
            GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                              (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX +

```

```

        centerX(processGC,s,strlength,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight),
        s,strlength,Xoption);
    } /* if mono */
} /* outline off */
} /* outline on */
/* Draw the button window border */
GDraw3DButtonOut(globalGC1,cp->controlWindow,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX, (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
GSetForeground(trashGC,
        (float)monoColor((cp->buttonQueue[i]).textColor), Xoption);
switch (i) {
case rotate:
    GDrawArc(trashGC, cp->controlWindow,
        rotateX, rotateY, rotateR, rotateR, 0, 360*64, Xoption);
    break;
case zoom:
    GDrawLines(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, zoomArrow, zoomArrowN,
        CoordModeOrigin, Xoption);
    break;
case translate:
    GDrawLines(trashGC, cp->controlWindow, translateArrow,
        translateArrowN, CoordModeOrigin, Xoption);
    break;
default:
    s = (cp->buttonQueue[i]).text;
    strlength = strlen(s);
    GDrawString(trashGC, cp->controlWindow,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC,s,strlength,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),s,strlen(s),
        Xoption);
    break;
};
if ((cp->buttonQueue[i]).pot) {
    /* draw horizontal and vertical centerlines */
    GDrawLine(globalGC1,cp->controlWindow,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,

```

```

        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + 2*(cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        Xoption);
    GDrawLine(globalGC1,cp->controlWindow,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX + 2*(cp->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (cp->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY + (cp->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        Xoption);
    }
}
/* refresh the latest message */
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
/* Draw the color map window */
cp = viewport->controlPanel;
drawColorMap();
XFlush(dsply);
} /* drawControlPanel() */

```

### 7.3.15 getControlXY

Determines the x and y coordinate where the control panel is to be placed, based upon where the mouse button was pressed within the graph viewport window.

*<view3d>+≡*

```

controlXY getControlXY(int whereDoYouWantPanel) {
    XWindowAttributes wAttrib;
    controlXY          cXY = {0,0};
    int                viewX, viewY, viewW, viewH, tmp=1;
    Window              rootW, parentW, *childrenWs, tmpW;
    unsigned int        nChildren;
    tmpW = viewport->titleWindow;
    while(tmp) {
        XQueryTree(dsply,tmpW,&rootW,&parentW,&childrenWs,&nChildren);
        XFree(childrenWs);
        if (parentW == rtWindow) {
            tmp = 0;
        } else {
            tmpW = parentW;
        }
    }
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,tmpW,&wAttrib);
    viewX = wAttrib.x;
    viewY = wAttrib.y;
    viewW = wAttrib.width;
    viewH = wAttrib.height;
    if (whereDoYouWantPanel) {
        switch (whereDoYouWantPanel) {
            case 1: /* right */
                cXY.putX = viewX + viewW;
                cXY.putY = viewY;
                break;
            case 2: /* bottom */
                cXY.putX = viewX + (viewW - controlWidth)/2; /* center it */
                cXY.putY = viewY + viewH;
                break;
            case 3: /* left */
                cXY.putX = viewX - controlWidth - borderWidth;
                cXY.putY = viewY;
                break;
            case 4: /* top */
                cXY.putX = viewX + (viewW - controlWidth)/2; /* center it */
                cXY.putY = viewY - controlHeight - borderWidth;
            }
        } else {

```



```
    if ((physicalWidth - (viewX + viewW)) >= controlWidth) {
        cXY.putX = viewX + viewW;
        cXY.putY = viewY;
    } else if ((physicalHeight - (viewY + viewH)) >= controlHeight) {
        cXY.putX = viewX + (viewW - controlWidth)/2;    /* center it */
        cXY.putY = viewY + viewH;
    } else if (viewX >= controlWidth) {
        cXY.putX = viewX - controlWidth - borderWidth;
        cXY.putY = viewY;
    } else if (viewY >= controlHeight) {
        cXY.putX = viewX + (viewW - controlWidth)/2;    /* center it */
        cXY.putY = viewY - controlHeight - borderWidth;
    } else {
        /* put inside of viewport */
        cXY.putX = viewX + viewW - controlWidth;
        cXY.putY = viewY + viewH - controlHeight;
    }
}
if (cXY.putX < 0) cXY.putX = 0;
if (cXY.putY < 0) cXY.putY = 0;
return(cXY);
}
```

### 7.3.16 makeControlPanel

*<view3d>+≡*

```
controlPanelStruct *makeControlPanel(void) {
    Window          cw;
    int              i, num;
    controlPanelStruct *control;
    buttonStruct     *buttons;
    controlXY        cXY = {0,0};
    XSetWindowAttributes cwAttrib, controlAttrib;
    XSizeHints       sizehint;
    Pixmap           mousebits, mousemask;
    XColor            foreColor, backColor;
    if (!(control = (controlPanelStruct *)saymem("control.c",1,
                                                sizeof(controlPanelStruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory trying to create control panel.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    cXY = getControlXY(0);
    mousebits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow, mouseBitmap_bits,
                                         mouseBitmap_width, mouseBitmap_height);
    mousemask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow, mouseMask_bits,
                                         mouseMask_width, mouseMask_height);

    cwAttrib.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
    cwAttrib.border_pixel     = foregroundColor;
    cwAttrib.event_mask       = controlMASK;
    cwAttrib.colormap         = colorMap;
    cwAttrib.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    foreColor.pixel           = controlCursorForeground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
    backColor.pixel           = controlCursorBackground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&backColor);
    cwAttrib.cursor           = XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,mousebits,
                                                    mousemask, &foreColor,&backColor,
                                                    mouseBitmap_x_hot,mouseBitmap_y_hot);

    cw = XCreateWindow(dsply,rtWindow,
                      cXY.putX,cXY.putY,controlWidth,controlHeight,3,
                      CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                      controlCreateMASK,&cwAttrib);

    sizehint.flags = PPosition | PSize;
    sizehint.x     = cXY.putX;
    sizehint.y     = cXY.putY;
    sizehint.width  = controlWidth;
    sizehint.height = controlHeight;
    /** the None stands for icon pixmap */
    XSetNormalHints(dsply,cw,&sizehint);
}
```

```

XSetStandardProperties(dsply,cw,"3D Control Panel","3D Control Panel",
                      None,NULL,0,&sizehint);
/* Define and assign a mouse cursor */
control->controlWindow = cw;
num = initButtons(control->buttonQueue);
buttons = control->buttonQueue;
for (i=controlButtonsStart3D; i<(controlButtonsEnd3D); i++) {
    controlAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
    (control->buttonQueue[i]).self = XCreateWindow(dsply,cw,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,
                                                0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,
                                                buttonCreateMASK,&controlAttrib);
    XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,
               &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));
    /* use buttonKey and not i because buttonKey has a permanent address */
    XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
} /* for each button */
/* Set up the potentiometer pixmaps. */
for (i=0; i<zoomArrowN; i++) {
    zoomArrow[i].x += buttons[zoom].buttonX;
    zoomArrow[i].y += buttons[zoom].buttonY;
}
for (i=0; i<translateArrowN; i++) {
    translateArrow[i].x += buttons[translate].buttonX;
    translateArrow[i].y += buttons[translate].buttonY;
}
rotateX = control->buttonQueue[rotate].buttonX+17;
rotateY = control->buttonQueue[rotate].buttonY+2;
rotateR = control->buttonQueue[rotate].buttonHeight-4;
strcpy(control->message,"");
/* Create the color mapping window */
controlAttrib.event_mask = colorMASK;
control->colormapWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,cw, colorWidth,colormapY,
                                       colormapW,colormapH,0, 0,InputOnly,
                                       CopyFromParent, colormapCreateMASK,
                                       &controlAttrib);
XMapWindow(dsply,control->colormapWindow);
viewport->justMadeControl = yes;
return(control);
} /* makeControlPanel() */

```

### 7.3.17 putControlPanelSomewhere

This routine puts up the control panel associated with the viewport passed in. It first tries to put it to the right of the viewport. If there isn't enough room, it tries the bottom and so on going clockwise. If the viewport is too big and there is no room to put the control panel outside of it, the control panel is placed on the bottom right hand corner of the viewport.

```

<view3d>+≡
void putControlPanelSomewhere(int whereDoesPanelGo) {
    controlPanelStruct *control;
    controlXY          whereControl = {0,0};
    control            = viewport->controlPanel;
    whereControl = getControlXY(whereDoesPanelGo);
    viewport->haveControl = yes;
    XRaiseWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
    XMoveWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                whereControl.putX, whereControl.putY);
    drawControlPanel();
    XSync(dsply,0);
    if (viewport->justMadeControl) {
        XMapWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
        viewport->justMadeControl = no;
    }
    XMapWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
    XFlush(dsply);
}

```

### 7.3.18 phong

A general routine for determining the intensity values at a particular point using the Phong illumination model with Phong shading

*(view3d)+≡*

```
float phong(triple pt,float N[3]) {
    float    dotLN, dotHN, H[3], E[3], P[3], NM[3], L[3];
    float    color, diffuse, specular;
    diffuse = 0.0;  specular = 0.0;
    /* renormalize average normal vector for the point */
    normalizeVector(N);
    /* temporary norm, in case the sign is switched */
    NM[0] = N[0]; NM[1] = N[1]; NM[2] = N[2];
    P[0] = pt.x;  P[1] = pt.y;  P[2] = pt.z;
    normalizeVector(P);
    /* vector from infinite light source */
    L[0] = viewport->lightVector[0];
    L[1] = viewport->lightVector[1];
    L[2] = viewport->lightVector[2];
    normalizeVector(L);
    /* vector from point to observers eye */
    normalizeVector(eyePoint);
    E[0] = 8.0*eyePoint[0] - P[0];
    E[1] = 8.0*eyePoint[1] - P[1];
    E[2] = 8.0*eyePoint[2] - P[2];
    normalizeVector(E);
    /* light returned even if normal faces away from light source */
    dotLN = L[0]*NM[0] + L[1]*NM[1] + L[2]*NM[2];
    if (dotLN < 0.0) dotLN = -dotLN;
    diffuse = dotLN*lightIntensity;
    /* calculate specular highlight if surface faces light source */
    if (dotLN > 0.0) {
        H[0] = E[0] + L[0];
        H[1] = E[1] + L[1];
        H[2] = E[2] + L[2];
        normalizeVector(H);
        dotHN = NM[0]*H[0]+NM[1]*H[1]+NM[2]*H[2];
        if (dotHN < 0.0) dotHN = -dotHN;
        specular = pow((double)dotHN,coeff)*lightIntensity;
    }
    /* return intensity value from 0.0 to 1.0 */
    color = Camb + diffuse*Cdiff + specular*Cspec;
    if (color > 1.0) color = 1.0;
    if (color < 0.0) color = 0.0;
    return(color);
}
```

```
}
```

### 7.3.19 hueValue

```
<view3d>+≡  
int hueValue(float val) {  
    int hue;  
    hue = floor(absolute(val) * viewport->numberOfHues) + viewport->hueOffset;  
    if (hue > 26) hue = 26;  
    return hue;  
}
```

### 7.3.20 getHue

```
<view3d>+≡  
int getHue(float val) {  
    int hue;  
    hue = hueValue(val);  
    if (hue < 11)  
        hue *= 6;  
    else  
        if (hue > 10 && hue < 16)  
            hue = hue*20 - 140;  
        else  
            hue = hue*12 - 12;  
    return hue;  
}
```

**7.3.21 Value**

```

<view3d>+≡
float Value(float n1, float n2, float hue) {
    float v;
    if (hue > 360.0) hue -= 360.0;
    if (hue < 0.0) hue += 360.0;
    if (hue < 60.0) {
        v = n1 + (n2-n1)*hue/60.0;
    } else {
        if (hue < 180.0) {
            v = n2;
        } else {
            if (hue < 240.0) {
                v = n1 + (n2-n1)*(240.0-hue)/60.0;
            } else {
                v = n1;
            }
        }
    }
    return(v);
}

```

**7.3.22 hlsTOrgb**

```

<view3d>+≡
RGB hlsTOrgb(float h,float l,float s) {
    RGB rgb;
    float m1, m2;
    if (l <= 0.5) {
        m2 = l*(1.0+s);
    }
    else {
        m2 = l+s-l*s;
    }
    m1 = 2.0*l-m2;
    rgb.r = Value(m1,m2,h+120.0);
    rgb.g = Value(m1,m2,h);
    rgb.b = Value(m1,m2,h-120.0);
    return(rgb);
}

```

### 7.3.23 initLightButtons

Creates the fields for each button window in the three dimensional lighting subpanel, and returns the number of buttons created.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
int initLightButtons(buttonStruct *lightButtons) {
    int ii;
    int num = 0;
    /* Not functional -- can be used to allow light window as a potentiometer */
    ii = lightMove;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonX      = 63;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonY      = 30;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 171;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 171;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    lightButtons[ii].pot          = yes;          /* a potentiometer */
    lightButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    lightButtons[ii].textColor    = 163;
    lightButtons[ii].xHalf        = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    lightButtons[ii].yHalf        = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Change x and y coordinate of light source */
    ii = lightMoveXY;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonX      = 20;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonY      = 247;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 110;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    lightButtons[ii].pot          = yes;          /* a potentiometer */
    lightButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    lightButtons[ii].textColor    = 133;
    lightButtons[ii].xHalf        = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    lightButtons[ii].yHalf        = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    /* Change z coordinate of light source */
    ii = lightMoveZ;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonX      = 149;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonY      = 247;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 58;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 110;
    lightButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    lightButtons[ii].pot          = yes;          /* a potentiometer */
    lightButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    lightButtons[ii].textColor    = 165;
    lightButtons[ii].xHalf        = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
```



```

lightButtons[ii].yHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Change intensity of light source */
ii = lightTranslucent;
lightButtons[ii].buttonX    = 250;
lightButtons[ii].buttonY    = 247;
lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth = 34;
lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 110;
lightButtons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
lightButtons[ii].pot        = yes;          /* a potentiometer */
lightButtons[ii].mask       = potMASK;
lightButtons[ii].textColor  = 37;
lightButtons[ii].xHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
lightButtons[ii].yHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Leave lighting window without updating changes made. */
ii = lightAbort;
lightButtons[ii].buttonX    = 36;
lightButtons[ii].buttonY    = 370;
lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth = 110;
lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
lightButtons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
lightButtons[ii].pot        = no;
lightButtons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
lightButtons[ii].text       = "Abort";
lightButtons[ii].textColor  = 52;
lightButtons[ii].xHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
lightButtons[ii].yHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
/* Leave lighting window and update changes made. */
ii = lightReturn;
lightButtons[ii].buttonX    = 154;
lightButtons[ii].buttonY    = 370;
lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth = 110;
lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
lightButtons[ii].buttonKey  = ii;
lightButtons[ii].pot        = no;
lightButtons[ii].mask       = buttonMASK;
lightButtons[ii].text       = "Return";
lightButtons[ii].textColor  = 28;
lightButtons[ii].xHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
lightButtons[ii].yHalf      = lightButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
return(num);
}

```

[illegible]

```

sizehint.flags = USPosition | USSize;
sizehint.x     = lightingAxesX;
sizehint.y     = lightingAxesY;
sizehint.width = lightingAxesSize;
sizehint.height = lightingAxesSize;
    /** the None stands for icon pixmap */
XSetNormalHints(dsply,lightingAxes,&sizehint);
XSetStandardProperties(dsply,lightingAxes,"Lighting Axes","Lighting Axes",
    None,NULL,0,&sizehint);
XMapWindow(dsply,lightingAxes);
    /** draw lighting buttons */
initLightButtons(control->buttonQueue);
for (i=(lightingButtonsStart + 1); i<(lightingButtonsEnd); i++) {
    controlAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
    (control->buttonQueue[i]).self =
        XCreateWindow(dsply,lightingWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,
            0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,
            buttonCreateMASK,&controlAttrib);
    XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,
        &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));
    XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
}

    /* assign global direction variables for light projections */
sinTheta = sin(-viewport->theta);
cosTheta = cos(-viewport->theta);
sinPhi   = sin(viewport->phi);
cosPhi   = cos(viewport->phi);
return(0);
} /* makeLightingPanel() */

```

### 7.3.25 drawLightingAxes

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void drawLightingAxes(void) {
    XWindowAttributes laInfo;
    int i,xCenter,yCenter;
    float Px0,Py0;
    int vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1;
    viewTriple pointX,pointY,pointXY,pointXYZ;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,lightingAxes,&laInfo);
    XClearWindow(dsply,lightingAxes);
    xCenter = laInfo.width / 2;
    yCenter = laInfo.height / 2;
    sinTheta = sin(-viewport->theta);
    cosTheta = cos(-viewport->theta);
    sinPhi = sin(viewport->phi);
    cosPhi = cos(viewport->phi);
    GSetForeground(lightingGC,(float)monoColor(buttonColor),Xoption);
    for (i=0; i < 3; i++) {
        Px0 = proj2PX(axes[i][0],axes[i][1]);
        Py0 = proj2PY(axes[i][0],axes[i][1],axes[i][2]);
        vPx0 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
        vPy0 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
        Px0 = proj2PX(axes[i][3],axes[i][4]);
        Py0 = proj2PY(axes[i][3],axes[i][4],axes[i][5]);
        vPx1 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
        vPy1 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
        GDrawLine(lightingGC,lightingAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
    }
    GSetForeground(lightingGC,(float)lightingLabelColor,Xoption);
    for (i=0; i < basicScreen; i++) {
        Px0 = proj2PX(labels[i][0],labels[i][1]);
        Py0 = proj2PY(labels[i][0],labels[i][1],labels[i][2]);
        vPx0 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
        vPy0 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
        Px0 = proj2PX(labels[i][3],labels[i][4]);
        Py0 = proj2PY(labels[i][3],labels[i][4],labels[i][5]);
        vPx1 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
        vPy1 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
        GDrawLine(lightingGC,lightingAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
    }
    GSetForeground(lightingGC,(float)lightingBoxColor,Xoption);
    pointX.x = tempLightPointer[0] * lightAxesScale;
    pointX.y = 0;
    pointX.z = 0;
    pointY.x = 0;
```

```

pointY.y = tempLightPointer[1] * lightAxesScale;
pointY.z = 0;
pointXY.x = tempLightPointer[0] * lightAxesScale;
pointXY.y = tempLightPointer[1] * lightAxesScale;
pointXY.z = 0;
pointXYZ.x = tempLightPointer[0] * lightAxesScale;
pointXYZ.y = tempLightPointer[1] * lightAxesScale;
pointXYZ.z = tempLightPointer[2] * lightAxesScale;
Px0 = proj2PX(pointXY.x,pointXY.y);
Py0 = proj2PY(pointXY.x,pointXY.y,pointXY.z);
vPx0 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
vPy0 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
Px0 = proj2PX(pointX.x,pointX.y);
Py0 = proj2PY(pointX.x,pointX.y,pointX.z);
vPx1 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
vPy1 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightningAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
Px0 = proj2PX(pointY.x,pointY.y);
Py0 = proj2PY(pointY.x,pointY.y,pointY.z);
vPx1 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
vPy1 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightningAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
Px0 = proj2PX(pointXYZ.x,pointXYZ.y);
Py0 = proj2PY(pointXYZ.x,pointXYZ.y,pointXYZ.z);
vPx1 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
vPy1 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightningAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)lightingLightColor,Xoption);
Px0 = proj2PX(point0.x,point0.y);
Py0 = proj2PY(point0.x,point0.y,point0.z);
vPx0 = Px0 * lightScale + xCenter;
vPy0 = laInfo.height - (Py0 * lightScale + yCenter);
GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightningAxes,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,Xoption);
} /* drawLightingAxes */

```

### 7.3.26 drawLightTransArrow

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawLightTransArrow(void) {
    int i;
    float f;
    /** Draw the intensity potentiometer window. ***/
    XClearArea(dsply,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY-5,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight+10,
        False);
    GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX + 1,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth * 3/10,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX + 1,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).yHalf/2,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth * 2/10,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).yHalf/2,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX + 1,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).yHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth * 3/10,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX + 1,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight*3/4,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX +

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth * 2/10,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight*3/4,Xoption);
GDrawLine(controlMessageGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX + 1,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonWidth * 3/10,
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
/** Draw the intensity selection arrow */
GSetForeground(lightingGC,(float)lightingTransArrowColor,Xoption);
f = (control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonHeight) -
        (tempLightIntensity *
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonHeight);
i = f;
GDrawLine(lightingGC, lightingWindow, arrowHead + 10, i,
        arrowHead + 22, i + 2, Xoption);
GDrawLine(lightingGC, lightingWindow, arrowHead + 22, i + 2,
        arrowHead + 22, i - 2, Xoption);
GDrawLine(lightingGC, lightingWindow, arrowHead + 22, i - 2,
        arrowHead + 10, i, Xoption);
} /* drawLightTransArrow() */

```





```

        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        2*(control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,Xoption);
    break;
case lightMoveXY:
    GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)lightingButtonColor,Xoption);
    GDraw3DButtonOut(lightningGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)monoColor(buttonColor),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        2*(control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        2*(control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,Xoption);
    break;
case lightMoveZ:
    GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)lightingButtonColor,Xoption);
    GDraw3DButtonOut(lightningGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)monoColor(buttonColor),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightingWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        2*(control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,Xoption);
GDrawLine(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf -
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf/2,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).xHalf/2,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).yHalf,Xoption);
    break;
case lightTranslucent:
    drawLightTransArrow();
    break;
default:
    GDraw3DButtonOut(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    s = (control->buttonQueue[i]).text;
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),
        Xoption);
    GDrawString(trashGC, lightningWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC,s,strlen,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,(control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
        s,strlen(s),Xoption);
} /* switch */
} /* for i in control->buttonQueue */
GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)monoColor(labelColor),Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
    control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].buttonX +
    control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].buttonWidth + 3,
    control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].buttonY +
    control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].yHalf,
    "x",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
    control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].buttonX +

```

```

        control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].xHalf - 2,
        control->buttonQueue[lightMoveXY].buttonY - 4,
        "y",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].xHalf - 2,
        control->buttonQueue[lightMoveZ].buttonY - 4,
        "z",1,Xoption);
/** Draw the title for the intensity potentiometer. */
GSetForeground(lightningGC,(float)lightingTransColor,Xoption);

GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY,
        "I",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        lightFontHeight,
        "n",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        lightFontHeight*2,
        "t",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        lightFontHeight*3,
        "e",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        lightFontHeight*4,
        "n",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
        control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
        lightFontHeight*5,
        "s",1,Xoption);

```

```

GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
             lightFontHeight*6,
             "i",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
             lightFontHeight*7,
             "t",1,Xoption);
GDrawString(lightningGC,lightningWindow,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonX +
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonWidth + 3,
             control->buttonQueue[lightTranslucent].buttonY +
             lightFontHeight*8,
             "y",1,Xoption);
drawLightingAxes();
drawLightTransArrow();
} /* drawLightingPanel */

```

### 7.3.28 theHandler

```

<view3d>+≡
int theHandler(Display *display,XErrorEvent *event) {
    char buffer[512];
    XGetErrorText(display,event->error_code,buffer,511);
    fprintf(stderr,"%s\n",buffer);
    return(0);
}

```

### 7.3.29 mergeDatabases

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void mergeDatabases(void) {
    XrmDatabase homeDB,serverDB,applicationDB;
    char filenamebuf[1024];
    char *filename = &filenamebuf[0];
    char *classname = "Axiom";
    char name[255];
    (void) XrmInitialize();
    (void) strcpy(name, "/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/");
    (void) strcat(name, classname);
    applicationDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(name);
    (void) XrmMergeDatabases(applicationDB, &rDB);
    if (XResourceManagerString(dsply) != NULL){
        serverDB = XrmGetStringDatabase(XResourceManagerString(dsply));
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(filename, getenv("HOME"));
        (void) strcat(filename, "/.Xdefaults");
        serverDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(filename);
    }
    XrmMergeDatabases(serverDB, &rDB);
    if ( getenv ("XENVIRONMENT") == NULL) {
        int len;
        (void) strcpy(filename, getenv("HOME"));
        (void) strcat(filename, "/.Xdefaults-");
        len = strlen(filename);
        (void) gethostname(filename+len, 1024-len);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy (filename, getenv ("XENVIRONMENT"));
    }
    homeDB = XrmGetFileDatabase(filename);
    XrmMergeDatabases(homeDB, &rDB);
}
```

### 7.3.30 getMeshNormal

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void getMeshNormal(float x0,float y0,float z0,float x1,float y1,float z1,
    float x2,float y2,float z2,float zMin,float zRange,float Normal[3]) {
    float Ax,Ay,Az,Bx,By,Bz, UnitFactor;
    Ax = x0-x1;  Ay = y0-y1;  Az = z0-z1;
    Bx = x2-x1;  By = y2-y1;  Bz = z2-z1;
    /* compute cross product */
    Normal[0] = (Ay*Bz - Az*By);
    Normal[1] = (Az*Bx - Ax*Bz);
    Normal[2] = (Ax*By - Ay*Bx);
    /* normalize normal vector */
    UnitFactor = sqrt(Normal[0]*Normal[0] +
        Normal[1]*Normal[1] +
        Normal[2]*Normal[2]);
    if (UnitFactor > 0.0) {
        Normal[0] /= UnitFactor;
        Normal[1] /= UnitFactor;
        Normal[2] /= UnitFactor;
    } else {
        Normal[0] = 0.0;
        Normal[1] = 0.0;
        Normal[2] = 0.0;
    }
} /* getMeshNormal() */
```

### 7.3.31 normalizeVector

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void normalizeVector(float *v) {
    /* v should be a triple (ignoring the rest of the array if necessary) */
    float UnitFactor;
    UnitFactor = sqrt(v[0]*v[0] + v[1]*v[1] + v[2]*v[2]);
    if (UnitFactor != 0.0) {
        v[0] /= UnitFactor;
        v[1] /= UnitFactor;
        v[2] /= UnitFactor;
    } else {
        v[0] = v[1] = v[2] = 0.0;
    }
} /* normalizeVector() */
```

**7.3.32 dotProduct***<view3d>+≡*

```
float dotProduct(float * a,float *b,int size) {  
    int i;  
    float f=0;  
    for (i=0; i<size; i++)  
        f += (a[i]*b[i]);  
    return(f);  
} /* dotProduct() */
```

This file depends on the file `m-sort.h`. There, a data type called `linkElement` is defined. It is used here and is the main structure being sorted here. You can sort any linked structure, under any name - so long as it has a `next` field (see below). The `define` statement, below, renames `linkElement` to `linkThing`. All you need to do is change the `define` statement to rename your structure to `linkThing`. The first argument you pass to the sort routine is a pointer to the unsorted list. The function returns with that same pointer pointing to a sorted list.

Usage:

```
linkElement *msort(p,min,max,compare)
    linkElement *L;
    int min,max;
    int (*compare)();
```

e.g.

```
msort(L,0,N,compare);
```

where

```
L is the list of things to be sorted,
it is expected to be a linked list
where the following element is pointed
to by a field called "next"
O is the index of the first element
(since this routine is called recursively,
this field is kept for clarity; it will
always be zero at top level)
N the number of elements in the list      *
  minus one
compare(X,Y) is a comparison function that
  returns a -1 if X is less than Y
             0 if X is the same as Y
             and 1 if X is greater than Y
```

### 7.3.33 merge

*<view3d>+≡*

```
linkThing *merge(linkThing *p, linkThing *q,
    int (*compare)(linkThing *, linkThing *)) {
    linkThing *returnVal,*current,*pN,*qN;
    /* return if only one item - take out when insert sort implemented */
    if (!p) return(q); else if (!q) return(p);
    /* set up the head of the list (first element) */
    if (compare(p,q) <= 0) {
        returnVal = current = p;
        pN = p->next;
        qN = q;
    } else {
        returnVal = current = q;
```



```

    pN = p;
    qN = q->next;
}
/* merge the two lists */
while ((pN != NULL) && (qN != NULL)) {
    if (compare(pN,qN) <= 0) { /* pN <= qN */
        current->next = pN;
        current = pN;
        pN = pN->next;
    } else {
        current->next = qN;
        current = qN;
        qN = qN->next;
    }
}
/* tag on the tail end */
if (pN == NULL) current->next = qN;
else current->next = pN;
return(returnVal);
} /* merge() */

```

### 7.3.34 msort

*(view3d)+≡*

```

linkThing *msort(linkThing *p,int min,int max,
                 int (*compare)(linkThing *, linkThing *)) {
    int mid;
    int i;
    linkThing *q,*temp,*xxx;
    if (min == max) return p;
    else {
        mid = (min + max - 1)/2;
        /* e.g. [min,max] = [1,6] => mid=3 => q points to 4th */
        for (i=min,q=p; i<mid; i++,q=q->next);
        temp = q->next;
        q->next = 0;
        xxx = merge(msort(p,min,mid,compare),
                    msort(temp,mid+1,max,compare), compare);
        return(xxx);
    }
} /* msort() */

```

### 7.3.35 getPotValue

*<view3d>+≡*

```
mouseCoord getPotValue(short eX,short eY,short xH,short yH) {
    mouseCoord whereMouse;
    float x,y;
    x = (float)eX/xH - 1;
    y = -((float)eY/yH -1);
    /* make non-linear potentiometer */
    whereMouse.x = x*x*x;
    whereMouse.y = y*y*y;
    if (whereMouse.x > 1.0) whereMouse.x = 1.0;
    if (whereMouse.y > 1.0) whereMouse.y = 1.0;
    if (whereMouse.x < -1.0) whereMouse.x = -1.0;
    if (whereMouse.y < -1.0) whereMouse.y = -1.0;
    return(whereMouse);
} /* getPotValue() */
```

### 7.3.36 getLinearPotValue

*<view3d>+≡*

```
mouseCoord getLinearPotValue(short eX,short eY,short xH,short yH) {
    mouseCoord whereMouse;
    whereMouse.x = (float)eX/xH - 1;
    whereMouse.y = -((float)eY/yH -1);
    return(whereMouse);
} /* getLinearPotValue() */
```

## 7.3.37 buttonAction

```

<view3d>+≡
void buttonAction(int bKey) {
    char *s1, *s2;
    int strL, strL1, strL2, offShade=14;
    /* Button colors which are offColor, RED, are turned off, and those which
       are onColor, GREEN, indicate the mode is in effect. */
    switch (bKey) {
    case hideControl:
        if (viewport->haveControl) {
            viewport->haveControl = no;
            XUnmapWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
        }
        break;
    case region3D:
        clearControlMessage();
        strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
        writeControlMessage();
        if (viewport->regionOn) {
            viewport->regionOn = no;
            (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).textColor = offColor;
            viewData.box = 0;
            if (mono) {
                XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
                XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
                               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,
                               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
                               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight);
                GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
                GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
            }
        }
        else { /* inverted color for region off */
            viewport->regionOn = yes;
            viewData.box = 1;
            (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).textColor = onColor;
            if (mono) {
                GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
                XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
                              (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight);
GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth,
               (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
}
s = (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
               (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[region3D]).textColor),
               Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
                 (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonX +
                 centerX(processGC, s, strL,
                         (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonWidth),
                 (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonY +
                 centerY(processGC,
                         (control->buttonQueue[region3D]).buttonHeight),
                 s, strL, Xoption);
redoSmooth = yes;
drawViewport(Xoption);
break;
case bwColor:
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
if (!mono) {
    if (viewport->monoOn) {
        viewport->monoOn = no;
        if (viewport->hueTop == viewport->hueOffset) redoColor = yes;
        else redoDither = yes;
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).textColor = offColor;
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).text = "BW";
    } else {
        viewport->monoOn = yes;
        maxGreyShade = XInitShades(dsply, scrn);
        if (viewport->hueTop == viewport->hueOffset) redoColor = yes;
        else redoDither = yes;
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).textColor = onColor;
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).text = "BW";
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonHeight);
GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)monoColor(buttonColor), Xoption);
GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
}
s = (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).textColor),
        Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC, s, strL,
                (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
                (control->buttonQueue[bwColor]).buttonHeight),
        s, strL, Xoption);

drawColorMap();
redoSmooth = yes;
writeTitle();
drawViewport(Xoption);
}
break;
case outlineOnOff:
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    if (viewData.outlineRenderOn) {
        viewData.outlineRenderOn = 0;
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX,
                    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY,
                    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth,
                    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight,
        Xoption);
    }
} else {
    viewData.outlineRenderOn = 1;
    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight,
            Xoption);
    }
}
s = (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).textColor),
    Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC, s, strL,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[outlineOnOff]).buttonHeight),
    s, strL, Xoption);
if (viewData.style == render) {
    drawViewport(Xoption);
}
break;
case lighting:
    if (saveFlag) {
        doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
        XUnmapWindow(dsply, saveWindow);
    }
}

```

```

    }
    doingPanel = LIGHTpanel;
    tempLightPointer[0] = viewport->lightVector[0];
    tempLightPointer[1] = viewport->lightVector[1];
    tempLightPointer[2] = viewport->lightVector[2];
    tempLightIntensity = lightIntensity;
    XMapWindow(dsply,lightingWindow);
    break;
case viewVolume:
    if (saveFlag) {
        doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
        XUnmapWindow(dsply,saveWindow);
    }
    doingPanel = VOLUMEpanel;
    XMapWindow(dsply,volumeWindow);
    redrawView = yes;
    drawViewport(Xoption);      /* draw it with doingVolume set to yes */
    break;
case volumeReturn:
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    redoSmooth = yes;
    redrawView = yes;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,volumeWindow);
    break;
case volumeAbort:
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    redrawView = yes;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,volumeWindow);
    break;
case lightReturn:
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    viewport->lightVector[0] = lightPointer[0] = tempLightPointer[0];
    viewport->lightVector[1] = lightPointer[1] = tempLightPointer[1];
    viewport->lightVector[2] = lightPointer[2] = tempLightPointer[2];
    lightIntensity = tempLightIntensity;
    normalizeVector(viewport->lightVector);
    redrawView = ((viewData.style == render) || (viewData.style == smooth));
    if (movingLight || changedIntensity) redoSmooth = yes;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,lightingWindow);
    break;
case lightAbort:
    movingLight = no;  changedIntensity = no;
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,lightingWindow);
    break;
case resetView:

```

```

clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
viewport->axesOn      = yes;
viewport->regionOn     = no;  viewData.box = 0;
viewData.outlineRenderOn = 0;
viewport->monoOn       = no;
viewport->zoomXOn      = viewport->zoomYOn = viewport->zoomZOn = yes;
viewport->originrOn    = yes;  viewport->objectrOn    = no;
viewport->originFlag   = no;
viewport->xyOn         = viewport->xzOn = viewport->yzOn = no;
viewport->lightVector[0] = -0.5;
viewport->lightVector[1] = 0.5;
viewport->lightVector[2] = 0.5;
viewport->translucency  = viewData.translucency;
viewport->deltaX        = viewport->deltaX0;
viewport->deltaY        = viewport->deltaY0;
viewport->deltaZ        = viewport->deltaZ0;
viewport->scale         = viewport->scale0;
viewport->scaleX        = viewport->scaleY = viewport->scaleZ = 1.0;
if (!equal(viewport->theta,viewport->theta0) ||
    !equal(viewport->phi,viewport->phi0))
    rotated = yes;
viewport->theta = viewport->axestheta = viewport->theta0 = viewData.theta;
viewport->phi   = viewport->axesphi   = viewport->phi0   = viewData.phi;
viewport->thetaObj = 0.0;
viewport->phiObj   = 0.0;
redoSmooth = yes;
drawViewport(Xoption);
if (viewport->haveControl) drawControlPanel();
writeTitle();
break;
case axesOnOff:
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
if (viewport->axesOn) {
    viewport->axesOn = no;
    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).textColor = offColor;
    if (mono) {
        XChangeShade(dsply,offShade);
        XShadeRectangle(dsply,control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight);
    }
}

```



```

        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
} else { /* draw invert-color button */
    viewport->axesOn = yes;
    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    }
}
s = (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).textColor),
    Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC, s, strL,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[axesOnOff]).buttonHeight),
    s, strL, Xoption);
if (viewData.style == smooth) {
    if (multiColorFlag) redoDither = yes;
    else redoColor = yes;
}
drawViewport(Xoption);
break;
case zoomx:
    if (viewport->zoomXOn) {

```

```

viewport->zoomXOn = no;
(control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor = offColor;
if (mono) {
    XChangeShade(dsply,offShade);
    XShadeRectangle(dsply,control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
}
} else {
    viewport->zoomXOn = yes;
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    }
}
s = (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).textColor),Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC,control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC,s,strL,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomx]).buttonHeight),
    s,strL,Xoption);

```

```

clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
break;
case zoomy:
    if (viewport->zoomYOn) {
        viewport->zoomYOn = no;
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor = offColor;
        if (mono) {
            XChangeShade(dsply, offShade);
            XShadeRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
        }
    } else {
        viewport->zoomYOn = yes;
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor = onColor;
        if (mono) {
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
            XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight);
            GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
            GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
        }
    }
    s = (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).text;
    strL = strlen(s);
    GSetForeground(processGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).textColor), Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonX +

```

```

        centerX(processGC,s,strL,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
                (control->buttonQueue[zoomy]).buttonHeight),
        s,strL,Xoption);
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
break;
case zoomz:
if (viewport->zoomZOn) {
    viewport->zoomZOn = no;
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor = offColor;
    if (mono) {
        XChangeShade(dsply,offShade);
        XShadeRectangle(dsply,control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    }
} else {
    viewport->zoomZOn = yes;
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor = onColor;
    if (mono) {
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    }
}
}

```

```

s = (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).text;
strL = strlen(s);
GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).textColor),Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC,control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC,s,strL,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[zoomz]).buttonHeight),
    s,strL,Xoption);
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
break;
case originr:
    viewport->originrOn = yes;
    (control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor = onColor;
    viewport->objectrOn = no;
    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor = offColor;
    viewport->originFlag = yes;
    if (mono) {
        XChangeShade(dsply,offShade);
        XShadeRectangle(dsply,control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)backgroundColor,Xoption);
        XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
        GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,

```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    }
    s1 = (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text;
    strL1 = strlen(s1);
    s2 = (control->buttonQueue[originr]).text;
    strL2 = strlen(s2);
    GSetForeground(processGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor),
        Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(processGC,control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC,s1,strL1,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
            (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight),
        s1,strL1,Xoption);
    GSetForeground(processGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor),
        Xoption);
    GDrawImageString(processGC,control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX +
        centerX(processGC,s2,strL2,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth),
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY +
        centerY(processGC,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight),
        s2,strL2,Xoption);
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    break;
case objectr:
    viewport->objectrOn = yes;
    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor = onColor;
    viewport->originrOn = no;
    (control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor = offColor;
    viewport->originFlag = no;
    if (mono) {
        XChangeShade(dsply,offShade);
        XShadeRectangle(dsply,control->controlWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
            (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight);
        GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,Xoption);
    }

```

```

    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)backgroundColor, Xoption);
    XFillRectangle(dsply, control->controlWindow, globalGC1,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight);
    GSetForeground(globalGC1, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GDrawRectangle(globalGC1, control->controlWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
}
s1 = (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).text;
strL1 = strlen(s1);
s2 = (control->buttonQueue[originr]).text;
strL2 = strlen(s2);

GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[objectr]).textColor),
    Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC, s1, strL1,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[objectr]).buttonHeight),
    s1, strL1, Xoption);
GSetForeground(processGC,
    (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[originr]).textColor),
    Xoption);
GDrawImageString(processGC, control->controlWindow,
    (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonX +
    centerX(processGC, s2, strL2,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonWidth),
    (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonY +
    centerY(processGC,
        (control->buttonQueue[originr]).buttonHeight),
    s2, strL2, Xoption);
clearControlMessage();

```

```

    strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    break;
case ps:
    strcpy(control->message, "    Creating postscript file ... ");
    writeControlMessage();
    if (PSInit(viewport->viewWindow, viewport->titleWindow) == psError) {
        strcpy(control->message, "    Aborted: PSInit error. ");
        writeControlMessage();
        return; /* make new tmpnam for new file */
    }
    redoSmooth = yes;
    drawViewport(PSoption); /* draw picture in PS; create ps script file */

    if (PSCreateFile(viewBorderWidth, viewport->viewWindow,
        viewport->titleWindow, viewport->title) == psError) {
        strcpy(control->message, "    Aborted: PSCreateFile error. ");
        writeControlMessage();
        return;
    }
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, PSfilename);
    strcat(control->message, " in working dir ");
    writeControlMessage();
    break;
case pixmap:
    strcpy(control->message, "    Creating axiom3D.xpm now ... ");
    writeControlMessage();
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, &vwInfo);
    write_pixmap_file(dsply, scrn, "axiom3D.xpm",
        viewport->titleWindow, 0, 0, vwInfo.width,
        vwInfo.height + titleHeight);
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, "    axiom3D.xpm in working dir ");
    writeControlMessage();
    break;
case transparent:
case opaqueMesh:
case render:
case smooth:
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    viewData.style = bKey;
    drawViewport(Xoption); /* draw picture in viewWindow with X routines */
    break;

```



```

case closeAll:
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    doingPanel = QUITpanel;
    viewport->closing = yes;
    XMapWindow(dsply,quitWindow);
    break;
case quitReturn:
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,quitWindow);
    break;
case quitAbort:
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,quitWindow);
    break;
case saveit:
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    saveFlag = yes;
    doingPanel = SAVEpanel;
    XMapWindow(dsply,saveWindow);
    break;
case saveExit:
    saveFlag = no;
    doingPanel = CONTROLpanel;
    XUnmapWindow(dsply,saveWindow);
    break;
case xy:
    viewport->theta = pi;
    viewport->phi    = 0.0;
    viewport->axestheta = pi;
    viewport->axesphi   = 0.0;
    rotated = yes;
    viewport->yz0n = viewport->xz0n = no;
    viewport->xy0n = yes;
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case xz:
    viewport->theta = pi;
    viewport->phi    = -pi_half;
    viewport->axestheta = pi;
    viewport->axesphi   = -pi_half;
    rotated = yes;
    viewport->yz0n = viewport->xy0n = no;
    viewport->xz0n = yes;

```

```
        drawViewport(Xoption);
        break;
    case yz:
        viewport->theta = pi_half;
        viewport->phi    = -pi_half;
        viewport->axestheta = pi_half;
        viewport->axesphi   = -pi_half;
        rotated = yes;
        viewport->xz0n = viewport->xy0n = no;
        viewport->yz0n = yes;
        drawViewport(Xoption);
        break;
    default:
        fprintf(stderr, "Received a non-functioning button request: %d \n", bKey);
        break;
} /* switch (action) */
} /* processEvents() */
```

### 7.3.38 processEvents

X Event Processing

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void processEvents(void) {
    XEvent          *event, tempEvent;
    Window          whichWindow;
    buttonStruct    *controlButton;
    mouseCoord      mouseXY = {0.0,0.0};
    mouseCoord      linearMouseXY= {0.0,0.0};
    int             someInt, mouseW4, mouseH4;
    int             toggleReady =yes;
    int             checkButton = no;
    int             first_time = yes;
    int             changingColor = yes;
    int             gotEvent = 0, exposeView = no;
    int             tempTW, tempTH, tempVW, tempVH;
    int             buttonTablePtr;
    float           f1, f2;
    int             px, py, lx, ly;
    unsigned int    lbuttons;
    Window          dummy;
    int             Xcon,externalControl,len;
    fd_set          rd;
    externalControl = 0;
    Xcon = ConnectionNumber(dsply);
    /** assign lightPointer for light panel **/
    lightPointer[0] = tempLightPointer[0] = viewport->lightVector[0];
    lightPointer[1] = tempLightPointer[1] = viewport->lightVector[1];
    lightPointer[2] = tempLightPointer[2] = viewport->lightVector[2];
    if (!(event = (XEvent *)saymem("process.c",1,sizeof(XEvent)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory initializing event processing.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    controlButton = 0;
    while(1) {
        /* Store old viewport window size attributes for resizing comparison. */
        XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,&graphWindowAttrib);
        tempTW = graphWindowAttrib.width;
        tempTH = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&graphWindowAttrib);
        tempVW = graphWindowAttrib.width;
        tempVH = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        /* Get the next X event. The check for pending events is so that
           a held down mouse button is interpreted as an event
```

```

        even if nothing is pending. */
len=0;
while(len<=0) {
    FD_ZERO(&rd);
    if (externalControl==0) FD_SET(0, &rd);
    FD_SET(Xcon,&rd);

    if (XEventsQueued(dsply, QueuedAlready)) {
        len=1;
        break;
    }
    if (!followMouse)
        len=select(FD_SETSIZE,(void *)&rd,0,0,0);
    else
        len=1;
}
if (FD_ISSET(Xcon,&rd)||
    XEventsQueued(dsply, QueuedAfterFlush) ||
    followMouse) {

    if (followMouse) {
        if (XPending(dsply))
            XNextEvent(dsply,event);
        gotEvent++;
    } else {
        XNextEvent(dsply,event);
        gotEvent++;
    }
    if (gotToggle || !followMouse)
        checkButton = no;
    if (gotEvent) {
        whichWindow = ((XButtonEvent *)event)->window;
        first_time = no;

        switch(((XEvent *)event)->type) {
        case ClientMessage:
            if (event->xclient.data.l[0] == wm_delete_window) {
                goodbye(-1);
            }
            else {
                fprintf(stderr,"Unknown Client Message ...\n");
            }
            break;
        case Expose:
            if (whichWindow == viewport->titleWindow) {
                exposeView = yes;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

followMouse = no;
XSync(dspy,0);
/* get rid of redundant exposure events */
XCheckWindowEvent(dspy,viewport->titleWindow,
                  ExposureMask,&tempEvent);

writeTitle();
XGetWindowAttributes(dspy,viewport->titleWindow,
                    &graphWindowAttrib);
if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=tempTW) ||
    ((graphWindowAttrib.height)!=tempTH)) {
    XResizeWindow(dspy,viewport->viewWindow,
                  graphWindowAttrib.width, graphWindowAttrib.height);
    redoSmooth = yes; /* recompute smooth image pixmap if resized */
}
} else if (whichWindow == viewport->viewWindow) {
    exposeView = yes;
    followMouse = no;
    XSync(dspy,0);
    XCheckWindowEvent(dspy,viewport->viewWindow,ExposureMask,
                    &tempEvent);
    XGetWindowAttributes(dspy,viewport->viewWindow,&graphWindowAttrib);
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=tempVW) ||
        ((graphWindowAttrib.height)!=tempVH)) {
        XResizeWindow(dspy,viewport->viewWindow,graphWindowAttrib.width,
                      graphWindowAttrib.height);
        redoSmooth = yes; /* recompute smooth image pixmap if resized */
    }
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    XMapWindow(dspy,whichWindow);
} else if (whichWindow == lightingWindow) {
    XGetWindowAttributes(dspy,control->controlWindow,
                        &graphWindowAttrib);
    /* do not allow resizing of control panel */
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=controlWidth) ||
        (graphWindowAttrib.height!=controlHeight)) {
        XResizeWindow(dspy,control->controlWindow,controlWidth,
                      controlHeight);
    }
    drawLightingPanel();
} else if (whichWindow == volumeWindow) {
    XGetWindowAttributes(dspy,control->controlWindow,
                        &graphWindowAttrib);
    /* do not allow resizing of control panel */
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=controlWidth) ||
        (graphWindowAttrib.height!=controlHeight)) {
        XResizeWindow(dspy,control->controlWindow,controlWidth,

```

```

        controlHeight);
    }
    drawVolumePanel();
    if (redrawView) {
        redrawView = no;
        drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
} else if (whichWindow == quitWindow) {
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, control->controlWindow,
        &graphWindowAttrib);
    /* do not allow resizing of control panel */
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=controlWidth) ||
        (graphWindowAttrib.height!=controlHeight)) {
        XResizeWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow, controlWidth,
            controlHeight);
    }
    drawQuitPanel();
} else if (whichWindow == saveWindow) {
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, control->controlWindow,
        &graphWindowAttrib);
    /* do not allow resizing of control panel */
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width!=controlWidth) ||
        (graphWindowAttrib.height!=controlHeight)) {
        XResizeWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow, controlWidth,
            controlHeight);
    }
    drawSavePanel();
} else if (whichWindow == control->controlWindow) {
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, control->controlWindow,
        &graphWindowAttrib);
    /* do not allow resizing of control panel */
    if ((graphWindowAttrib.width != controlWidth) ||
        (graphWindowAttrib.height != controlHeight)) {
        XResizeWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow,
            controlWidth, controlHeight);
    }
    if (viewport->haveControl) drawControlPanel();
    followMouse = no;
    if (redrawView || exposeView) {
        redrawView = no;
        drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
    exposeView = no;
} else {
    fprintf(stderr, "Not a valid window.\n");
}

```

```

XFlush(dsply);
while(XCheckTypedWindowEvent(dsply, whichWindow, Expose, &tempEvent));
break;
case MotionNotify:
    exposeView = no;
    if (followMouse) {
        if (whichWindow == control->colormapWindow) {
            while (XCheckMaskEvent(dsply, ButtonMotionMask, event));
            first_time = checkButton = followMouse = changingColor = yes;
            gotToggle = no;
        } else if (whichWindow != control->controlWindow) {
            if (controlButton->pot) {
                while (XCheckMaskEvent(dsply, ButtonMotionMask, event));
                mouseX = getPotValue(((XButtonEvent *)event)->x,
                                     ((XButtonEvent *)event)->y,
                                     controlButton->xHalf,
                                     controlButton->yHalf);
                linearMouseXY = getLinearPotValue(((XButtonEvent *)event)->x,
                                                  ((XButtonEvent *)event)->y,
                                                  controlButton->xHalf,
                                                  controlButton->yHalf);
                first_time = checkButton = followMouse = yes;
                gotToggle = no;
            }
        }
    }
    break;
case ButtonRelease:
    exposeView = followMouse = no;
    toggleReady = yes; gotToggle = yes;
    break;
case LeaveNotify:
    XQueryPointer(dsply, rtWindow, &dummy, &dummy, &px, &py, &lx, &ly, &lbuttons);
    if ( (controlButton) &&
         ((whichWindow == control->colormapWindow) ||
          (controlButton->pot)) &&
         (lbuttons & Button1Mask ||
          lbuttons & Button2Mask ||
          lbuttons & Button3Mask)) {
        followMouse = yes;
        if (whichWindow == control->colormapWindow)
            changingColor = yes;
    }
    else {
        followMouse = no;
        changingColor = no;
    }

```





```

controlButton->yHalf);

    followMouse = yes;
    gotToggle = no;
} else {
    followMouse = no;
    gotToggle = yes; /*auto-repeat of toggle buttons not allowed*/
    if (toggleReady) toggleReady = no;
}
checkButton = yes;
first_time = yes;
}
break;
default:
    toggleReady = gotToggle = yes;
    exposeView = changingColor = checkButton = followMouse = no;
    break;
} /* switch */
gotEvent--;
} /* if gotEvent */
/* Allow a pressed mouse button on a potentiometer to poll repeatedly. */
if (followMouse && !first_time && (followMouse++ > mouseWait)) {
    /* reset for next timing loop */
    followMouse = yes;
    checkButton = yes;
}
if (checkButton) {
    if (viewport->closing && (controlButton->buttonKey == quitReturn)) {
        goodbye(-1);
    } else if (changingColor) {
        viewport->closing = no;
        /* moving top color map pointer */
        if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->y < colorOffsetY) {
            if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x < (colorOffset+colorWidth)) {
                /* decreasing top hue number */
                if (viewport->hueTop > 0) viewport->hueTop--;
            } else if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x >=
                (colorOffsetX + totalHues*colorWidth + colorWidth)) {
                if (viewport->hueTop < totalHues) viewport->hueTop++;
            } else {
                viewport->hueTop =
                    (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x -
                    colorOffsetX + colorWidth/2 - 13) / colorWidth;
            }
        } else if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->y >
            (colorOffsetY + colorHeight)) {
            /* moving bottom color map pointer */

```

```

    if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x < (colorOffset+colorWidth)) {
        /* decreasing offset number */
        if (viewport->hueOffset > 0) viewport->hueOffset--;
    } else if (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x >=
                (colorOffsetX + totalHues*colorWidth + colorWidth)) {
        if (viewport->hueOffset < totalHues) viewport->hueOffset++;
    } else {
        viewport->hueOffset =
            (((XButtonEvent *)event)->x -
             colorOffsetX + colorWidth/2 - 13) / colorWidth;
    }
}
/* color map pointer does not wrap around */
if (viewport->hueOffset < 0) viewport->hueOffset = 0;
if (viewport->hueTop < 0) viewport->hueTop = 0;
if (viewport->hueOffset >= totalHues)
    viewport->hueOffset = totalHues-1;
if (viewport->hueTop >= totalHues) viewport->hueTop = totalHues-1;
viewport->numberOfHues = viewport->hueTop - viewport->hueOffset;
if ((viewport->hueTop == viewport->hueOffset) && !viewport->monoOn) {
    redoColor = yes;
    redoDither = no;
} else {
    redoColor = no;
    redoDither = yes;
}
/* update color map changes on control panel */
drawColorMap();
} else {
    viewport->closing = no;
    clearControlMessage();
    /* reset all the things that might affect a recalculation for
       redrawing removing hidden surfaces */
    /* determine what type of button has been pressed */
    switch(controlButton->buttonKey) {
        /*** Potentiometers ***/
        case rotate:
            if (!((viewport->originrOn) && (viewport->objectrOn))) {
                /* update the amount of rotation around the object center
                   of volume */
                if (viewport->objectrOn) {
                    viewport->thetaObj += mouseXY.x * rotateFactor;
                    viewport->phiObj -= mouseXY.y * rotateFactor;
                    while (viewport->thetaObj >= two_pi) {
                        viewport->thetaObj -= two_pi;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

while (viewport->thetaObj < 0.0) {
    viewport->thetaObj += two_pi;
}
while (viewport->phiObj > pi) {
    viewport->phiObj -= two_pi;
}
while (viewport->phiObj <= -pi) {
    viewport->phiObj += two_pi;
}
}
/* update amount of rotation around the world space origin */
if (viewport->originrOn) {
    viewport->theta += mouseXY.x * rotateFactor;
    viewport->phi    -= mouseXY.y * rotateFactor;
    while (viewport->theta >= two_pi) {
        viewport->theta -= two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->theta < 0.0) {
        viewport->theta += two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->phi > pi) {
        viewport->phi -= two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->phi <= -pi) {
        viewport->phi += two_pi;
    }
    viewport->axestheta += mouseXY.x * rotateFactor;
    viewport->axesphi    -= mouseXY.y * rotateFactor;
    while (viewport->axestheta >= two_pi) {
        viewport->axestheta -= two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->axestheta < 0.0) {
        viewport->axestheta += two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->axesphi > pi) {
        viewport->axesphi -= two_pi;
    }
    while (viewport->axesphi <= -pi) {
        viewport->axesphi += two_pi;
    }
}
rotated = yes;
viewport->yzOn = viewport->xzOn = viewport->xyOn = no;
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();

```

```

        drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
    break;
case zoom:
    /* if uniform scaling */
    if ((viewport->zoomXOn) &&
        (viewport->zoomYOn) &&
        (viewport->zoomZOn)) {
        viewport->scale *= 1 - mouseXY.y * scaleFactor;
    } else { /* else scale axes independently */
        if (viewport->zoomXOn) viewport->scaleX *= (1 - mouseXY.y);
        if (viewport->zoomYOn) viewport->scaleY *= (1 - mouseXY.y);
        if (viewport->zoomZOn) viewport->scaleZ *= (1 - mouseXY.y);
    }
    if (viewport->scale > maxScale) viewport->scale = maxScale;
    else if (viewport->scale < minScale) viewport->scale = minScale;
    if (viewport->scaleX > maxScale) viewport->scaleX = maxScale;
    else if (viewport->scaleX < minScale) viewport->scaleX = minScale;
    if (viewport->scaleY > maxScale) viewport->scaleY = maxScale;
    else if (viewport->scaleY < minScale) viewport->scaleY = minScale;
    if (viewport->scaleZ > maxScale) viewport->scaleZ = maxScale;
    else if (viewport->scaleZ < minScale) viewport->scaleZ = minScale;
    zoomed = yes;
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();
    if ((viewport->zoomXOn) ||
        (viewport->zoomYOn) ||
        (viewport->zoomZOn))
        drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case translate:
    viewport->deltaX += mouseXY.x * translateFactor;
    viewport->deltaY += mouseXY.y * translateFactor;
    if (viewport->deltaX > maxDeltaX)
        viewport->deltaX = maxDeltaX;
    else if (viewport->deltaX < -maxDeltaX)
        viewport->deltaX = -maxDeltaX;
    if (viewport->deltaY > maxDeltaY)
        viewport->deltaY = maxDeltaY;
    else if (viewport->deltaY < -maxDeltaY)
        viewport->deltaY = -maxDeltaY;
    translated = yes;
    clearControlMessage();
    strcpy(control->message, viewport->title);
    writeControlMessage();

```

```

        drawViewport(Xoption);
        break;
        /*** Lighting panel ***/
case lightMoveXY:
    tempLightPointer[0] = linearMouseXY.x;
    tempLightPointer[1] = linearMouseXY.y;
    if (tempLightPointer[0] > 1) tempLightPointer[0] = 1;
    else if (tempLightPointer[0] < -1) tempLightPointer[0] = -1;
    if (tempLightPointer[1] > 1) tempLightPointer[1] = 1;
    else if (tempLightPointer[1] < -1) tempLightPointer[1] = -1;
    movingLight = yes;
    drawLightingAxes();
    break;
case lightMoveZ:
    tempLightPointer[2] = linearMouseXY.y;
    /* linearMouse => no checking necessary */
    if (tempLightPointer[2] > 1) tempLightPointer[2] = 1;
    else if (tempLightPointer[2] < -1) tempLightPointer[2] = -1;
    movingLight = yes;
    drawLightingAxes();
    break;
    /* changes the light intensity */
case lightTranslucent:
    tempLightIntensity = (linearMouseXY.y+1)/2;
    if (tempLightIntensity > 1) tempLightIntensity = 1;
    else if (tempLightIntensity < 0) tempLightIntensity = 0;
    changedIntensity = yes;
    drawLightTransArrow();
    break;
    /*** volume panel ***/
case frustrumBut:
    screenX = ((XButtonEvent *)event)->x;
    if inside(eyeMinX,eyeMaxX) {
        /* object coordinate */
        f2 = mouseXY.x * (maxEyeDistance - minEyeDistance) +
            minEyeDistance;
        if (f2 != viewData.eyeDistance) {
            doingVolume = 2; /* flag for using screenX */
            changedEyeDistance = yes;
            viewData.eyeDistance = f2;
            drawFrustrum();
            drawViewport(Xoption);
        }
    }
    else if inside(hitherMinX,hitherMaxX) {
        f1 = ((float)hitherMaxX - ((XButtonEvent *)event)->x) /

```

```

        (hitherMaxX - hitherMinX);
/* object coordinate */
f2 = f1 * (clipPlaneMax - clipPlaneMin) + clipPlaneMin;
if (f2 != viewData.clipPlane) {
    doingVolume = 3; /* flag for using screenX */
    viewData.clipPlane = f2;
    drawFrustrum();
    drawViewport(Xoption);
}
}
else {
    doingVolume = 1; /* check out doingVolume */
    doingPanel = VOLUMEpanel;
}
break;
case clipXBut: /* this is a horizontal button */
    clipValue = linearMouseXY.x * 0.5 + 0.5; /* normalize to 0..1 */
    if (lessThan(clipValue,0.0)) clipValue = 0.0;
    if (greaterThan(clipValue,1.0)) clipValue = 1.0;
    if (lessThan(linearMouseXY.y,0.0)) {
        if (!equal(xClipMinN,clipValue)) {
            if (greaterThan(xClipMaxN-clipValue,minDistXY))
                xClipMinN = clipValue;
            else
                xClipMinN = xClipMaxN - minDistXY;
            viewData.clipXmin = xClipMinN *
                (viewData.xmax - viewData.xmin) +
                viewData.xmin;
            drawClipXBut();
            drawClipVolume();
            if (viewData.clipbox)
                drawViewport(Xoption);
        }
    } else {
        if (!equal(xClipMaxN,clipValue)) {
            if (greaterThan(clipValue-xClipMinN,minDistXY))
                xClipMaxN = clipValue;
            else
                xClipMaxN = xClipMinN + minDistXY;
            viewData.clipXmax = xClipMaxN *
                (viewData.xmax - viewData.xmin) +
                viewData.xmin;
            drawClipXBut();
            drawClipVolume();
            if (viewData.clipbox)
                drawViewport(Xoption);
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
break;
case clipYBut: /* this is a vertical button */
/* normalize to 0..1, bottom up */
clipValue = 1 - (linearMouseXY.y * 0.5 + 0.5);
if (lessThan(clipValue,0.0)) clipValue = 0.0;
if (greaterThan(clipValue,1.0)) clipValue = 1.0;
if (lessThan(linearMouseXY.x,0.0)) {
    if (!equal(yClipMinN,clipValue)) {
        if (greaterThan(yClipMaxN-clipValue,minDistXY))
            yClipMinN = clipValue;
        else
            yClipMinN = yClipMaxN - minDistXY;
        viewData.clipYmin = yClipMinN *
            (viewData.ymax - viewData.ymin) +
            viewData.ymin;
        drawClipYBut();
        drawClipVolume();
        if (viewData.clipbox)
            drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (!equal(yClipMaxN,clipValue)) {
        if (greaterThan(clipValue-yClipMinN,minDistXY))
            yClipMaxN = clipValue;
        else
            yClipMaxN = yClipMinN + minDistXY;
        viewData.clipYmax = yClipMaxN *
            (viewData.ymax - viewData.ymin) +
            viewData.ymin;
        drawClipYBut();
        drawClipVolume();
        if (viewData.clipbox)
            drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
}
break;
case clipZBut: /* this is a diagonally aligned button! */
/* f1 is the distance from the center of the button along
the diagonal line with a slope of -1. If f1 is negative,
the direction is downward from the center, if f1 is
positive, the direction is upward from the center.
Note that there ought to be a constant factor, namely
cos(45), multiplied by f1 for the correct normalized value;
however, we exploit this by foreshortening the length of the

```

diagonal by that same factor (so instead of normalizing the numbers to, the line we normalize the line to the numbers) since we need to shorten the line at some point anyway (both to match the length of the diagonal side of the box and to allow more area for mouse input. \*/

```

/* cos(45), etc => 0.4 */
f1 = (linearMouseXY.x - linearMouseXY.y) * 0.4 + 0.5;
if (lessThan(f1,0.0)) f1 = 0.0;
if (greaterThan(f1,1.0)) f1 = 1.0;
/* note that x<y => moving upward */
if (lessThan(-linearMouseXY.x,linearMouseXY.y)) {
    if (!equal(zClipMaxN,f1)) {
        if (greaterThan(f1-zClipMinN,minDistZ))
            zClipMaxN = f1;
        else
            zClipMaxN = zClipMinN + minDistZ;
        viewData.clipZmax = zClipMaxN *
            (viewData.zmax - viewData.zmin) +
            viewData.zmin;
        drawClipZBut();
        drawClipVolume();
        if (viewData.clipbox)
            drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
} else {
    if (!equal(zClipMinN,f1)) {
        if (greaterThan(zClipMaxN-f1,minDistZ))
            zClipMinN = f1;
        else
            zClipMinN = zClipMaxN - minDistZ;
        viewData.clipZmin = zClipMinN *
            (viewData.zmax - viewData.zmin) +
            viewData.zmin;
        drawClipZBut();
        drawClipVolume();
        if (viewData.clipbox)
            drawViewport(Xoption);
    }
} /* if lessThan(x,y) */
break;
case perspectiveBut:
    if ((viewData.perspective != viewData.perspective)) {
        switchedPerspective = yes;
        GSetForeground(volumeGC,
            (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[perspectiveBut]).textColor),

```



```

        Xoption);
    GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,
        controlButton->buttonX +
        centerX(volumeGC,"x",1,controlButton->buttonWidth),
        controlButton->buttonY +
        centerY(volumeGC,controlButton->buttonHeight),
        "x",1,Xoption);
}
else
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,
        controlButton->buttonX+1,
        controlButton->buttonY+1,
        controlButton->buttonHeight-2,
        controlButton->buttonWidth-2,
        False);
drawViewport(Xoption);
break;

case clipRegionBut:
    if ((viewData.clipbox = !viewData.clipbox)) {
        GSetForeground(volumeGC,
            (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[clipRegionBut]).textColor),
            Xoption);
        GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,
            controlButton->buttonX +
            centerX(volumeGC,"x",1,controlButton->buttonWidth),
            controlButton->buttonY +
            centerY(volumeGC,controlButton->buttonHeight),
            "x",1,Xoption);
    }
    else
        XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,
            controlButton->buttonX+1,
            controlButton->buttonY+1,
            controlButton->buttonWidth-2,
            controlButton->buttonHeight-2,
            False);

    drawViewport(Xoption);
    break;
case clipSurfaceBut:
    if ((viewData.clipStuff = !viewData.clipStuff)) {
        GSetForeground(volumeGC,
            (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[clipSurfaceBut]).textColor),
            Xoption);
        GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,

```

```

        controlButton->buttonX +
        centerX(volumeGC,"x",1,controlButton->buttonWidth),
        controlButton->buttonY +
        centerY(volumeGC,controlButton->buttonHeight),
        "x",1,Xoption);
    }
    else
        XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,
            controlButton->buttonX+1,
            controlButton->buttonY+1,
            controlButton->buttonWidth-2,
            controlButton->buttonHeight-2,
            False);

    break;

    default:
        buttonAction(controlButton->buttonKey);
    } /* switch on buttonKey */
} /* else - not closing */
} /* if checkButton */
} /* if FD_ISSET(Xcon,.. */
else if FD_ISSET(0,&rd) {
    externalControl = spadAction();
    if (spadDraw && (externalControl==0)) drawViewport(Xoption);
}
} /* for (until closed) */
} /* processEvents() */

```

### 7.3.39 project

Orthogonal projection for a point setting the ith Xpoint as well.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void project(viewTriple * aViewTriple,XPoint *someXpoints,int i) {
    float Vtmp[4], V[4], V1[4];
    V[0] = aViewTriple->x; V[1] = aViewTriple->y;
    V[2] = aViewTriple->z; V[3] = 1.0;
    if (isNaNPoint(V[0], V[1], V[2])) {
        (someXpoints+i)->x = aViewTriple->px = NotPoint;
        (someXpoints+i)->y = aViewTriple->py = NotPoint;
        return;
    }
    V[0] -= viewport->transX; V[1] -= viewport->transY;
    V[2] -= viewport->transZ;
    vectorMatrix4(V,R1,Vtmp);
    matrixMultiply4x4(S,R,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(Vtmp,transform,V1);
    aViewTriple->wx = V1[0]; aViewTriple->wy = V1[1];
    aViewTriple->wz = V1[2];
    V1[0] *= reScale; V1[1] *= reScale; V1[2] *= reScale;
    aViewTriple->pz = V1[2];
    if (viewData.perspective) {
        V1[0] *= projPersp(aViewTriple->pz);
        V1[1] *= projPersp(aViewTriple->pz);
    }
    matrixMultiply4x4(I,T,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(V1,transform,V);
    V[0] = V[0]*viewScale + xCenter;
    V[1] = vwInfo.height - (V[1]*viewScale + yCenter);
    (someXpoints+i)->x = aViewTriple->px = V[0];
    (someXpoints+i)->y = aViewTriple->py = V[1];
}
```

### 7.3.40 projectAPoint

Orthogonal projection for a point. sort of like the above, but no Xpoint assignment.

```

<view3d>+≡
void projectAPoint(viewTriple *aViewTriple) {
    float Vtmp[4], V[4], V1[4];
    V[0] = aViewTriple->x; V[1] = aViewTriple->y;
    V[2] = aViewTriple->z; V[3] = 1.0;
    if (isNaNPoint(V[0], V[1], V[2])) {
        aViewTriple->px = NotPoint;
        aViewTriple->py = NotPoint;
        return;
    }
    V[0] -= viewport->transX; V[1] -= viewport->transY;
    V[2] -= viewport->transZ;
    vectorMatrix4(V,R1,Vtmp);
    matrixMultiply4x4(S,R,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(Vtmp,transform,V1);
    aViewTriple->wx = V1[0]; aViewTriple->wy = V1[1];
    aViewTriple->wz = V1[2];
    V1[0] *= reScale; V1[1] *= reScale; V1[2] *= reScale;
    aViewTriple->pz = V1[2];
    if (viewData.perspective) {
        V1[0] *= projPersp(aViewTriple->pz);
        V1[1] *= projPersp(aViewTriple->pz);
    }
    matrixMultiply4x4(I,T,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(V1,transform,V);
    V[0] = V[0]*viewScale + xCenter;
    V[1] = vwInfo.height - (V[1]*viewScale + yCenter);
    aViewTriple->px = V[0];
    aViewTriple->py = V[1];
}

```

**7.3.41 projectAllPoints***(view3d)+≡*

```

void projectAllPoints(void) {
    int i,j,k;
    LLPoint *anLLPoint;
    LPoint *anLPoint;
    int *anIndex;
    anLLPoint = viewData.lllp.llp;
    for (i=0; i<viewData.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
        anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp;
        for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
            anIndex = anLPoint->indices;
            for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {
                projectAPoint(refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex));
            } /* for points in LPoints (k) */
        } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
    } /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
} /* projectAllPoints() */

```

### 7.3.42 projectAllPolys

Orthogonal projection of all the polygons in a given list in one go. pz holds the projected depth info for hidden surface removal. Polygons totally outside of the window dimensions after projection are discarded from the list.

```

<view3d>+≡
void projectAllPolys(poly *pList) {
    int i,clipped,clippedPz;
    float x0=0.0;
    float y0=0.0;
    float xA=0.0;
    float yA=0.0;
    float xB=0.0;
    float yB=0.0;
    int *anIndex;
    viewTriple *aPt;
    strcpy(control->message,"          Projecting Polygons          ");
    writeControlMessage();
    projectAllPoints();
    for (;pList != NIL(poly);pList=pList->next) {
        /* totalClip==yes => partialClip==yes (of course) */
        pList->totalClipPz = yes; /* start with 1, AND all points with Pz<0 */
        pList->partialClipPz = no; /* start with 0, OR any points with Pz<0 */
        pList->totalClip = yes; /* same idea, only wrt clip volume */
        pList->partialClip = no;
        for (i=0,anIndex=pList->indexPtr; i<pList->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
            aPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
            clipped = outsideClippedBoundary(aPt->x, aPt->y, aPt->z);
            pList->totalClip = pList->totalClip && clipped;
            pList->partialClip = pList->partialClip || clipped;
            clippedPz = behindClipPlane(aPt->pz);
            pList->totalClipPz = pList->totalClipPz && clippedPz;
            pList->partialClipPz = pList->partialClipPz || clippedPz;
            /* stuff for figuring out normalFacingOut, after the loop */
            if (!i) {
                x0 = aPt->px; y0 = aPt->py;
            } else if (i==1) {
                xA = x0 - aPt->px; yA = y0 - aPt->py;
                x0 = aPt->px; y0 = aPt->py;
            } else if (i==2) {
                xB = aPt->px - x0; yB = aPt->py - y0;
            }
        } /* for i */
        /* store face facing info */
        /* For now, we shall give faces facing the user a factor of -1,

```

and faces facing away from the user a factor of +1. this is to mimic the eye vector (pointing away from the user) dotted into the surface normal.

This routine is being done because the surface normal in object space does not transform over to image space linearly and so has to be recalculated. but the triple product is zero in the X and Y directions so we just take the Z component, of which, we just examine the sign. \*/

```
if ((x0 = xA*yB - yA*xB) > machine0) pList->normalFacingOut = 1;
else if (x0 < machine0) pList->normalFacingOut = -1;
else pList->normalFacingOut = 0;
}
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
} /* projectAllPolys */
```

### 7.3.43 projectAPoly

Orthogonal projection of all a polygon. pz holds the projected depth info for hidden surface removal.

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void projectAPoly(poly *p) {
    int i,clipped,clippedPz;
    float Vtmp[4],V[4],V1[4];
    float x0=0.0;
    float y0=0.0;
    float xA=0.0;
    float yA=0.0;
    float xB=0.0;
    float yB=0.0;
    int *anIndex;
    viewTriple *aPt;
/* totalClip==yes => partialClip==yes */
p->totalClipPz = yes; /* start with 1, AND all points with Pz<0 */
p->partialClipPz = no; /* start with 0, OR any points with Pz<0 */
p->totalClip = yes; /* same idea, only with respect to clip volume */
p->partialClip = no;
for (i=0,anIndex=p->indexPtr; i<p->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
    aPt = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex);
    V[0] = aPt->x; V[1] = aPt->y; V[2] = aPt->z; V[3] = 1.0;
    V[0] -= viewport->transX; V[1] -= viewport->transY;
    V[2] -= viewport->transZ;
    vectorMatrix4(V,R1,Vtmp);
    matrixMultiply4x4(S,R,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(Vtmp,transform,V1);
    aPt->wx = V1[0]; aPt->wy = V1[1]; aPt->wz = V1[2];
    V1[0] *= reScale; V1[1] *= reScale; V1[2] *= reScale;
    aPt->pz = V1[2];
    if (viewData.perspective) {
        V1[0] *= projPersp(V1[2]);
        V1[1] *= projPersp(V1[2]);
    }
    matrixMultiply4x4(I,T,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(V1,transform,V);
    V[0] = V[0]*viewScale + xCenter;
    V[1] = vwInfo.height - (V[1]*viewScale + yCenter);
    aPt->px = V[0]; aPt->py = V[1];
    clipped = outsideClippedBoundary(aPt->x, aPt->y, aPt->z);
    p->totalClip = p->totalClip && clipped;
    p->partialClip = p->partialClip || clipped;
    clippedPz = behindClipPlane(aPt->pz);
```



```
p->totalClipPz = p->totalClipPz && clippedPz;
p->partialClipPz = p->partialClipPz || clippedPz;
/* stuff for figuring out normalFacingOut, after the loop */
if (!i) {
    x0 = aPt->px; y0 = aPt->py;
} else if (i==1) {
    xA = x0 - aPt->px; yA = y0 - aPt->py;
    x0 = aPt->px; y0 = aPt->py;
} else if (i==2) {
    xB = aPt->px - x0; yB = aPt->py - y0;
}
}
if ((x0 = xA*yB - yA*xB) > machine0) p->normalFacingOut = 1;
else if (x0 < machine0) p->normalFacingOut = -1;
else p->normalFacingOut = 0;
} /* projectAPoly */
```

### 7.3.44 projectStuff

Sort of like the project stuff in tube.c but used exclusively for the functions of two variables. probably will need to be changed later to be more general (i.e. have everybody use the viewTriple point structure).

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void projectStuff(float x,float y,float z,int *px,int *py,float *Pz) {
    float tempx,tempy,tempz,temps,V[4],V1[4],stuffScale=100.0;
    tempx = viewport->scaleX;
    tempy = viewport->scaleY;
    tempz = viewport->scaleZ;
    temps = viewScale;
    if (viewport->scaleX > 5.0) viewport->scaleX = 5.0;
    if (viewport->scaleY > 5.0) viewport->scaleY = 5.0;
    if (viewport->scaleZ > 3.0) viewport->scaleZ = 3.0;
    if (viewScale > 5.0) viewScale = 5.0;
    V[0] = x;  V[1] = y;
    V[2] = z;  V[3] = 1.0;
    V[0] -= viewport->transX*stuffScale;
    V[1] -= viewport->transY*stuffScale;
    V[2] -= viewport->transZ*stuffScale;
    matrixMultiply4x4(S,R,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(V,transform,V1);
    *Pz = V1[2];
    if (viewData.perspective) {
        V1[0] *= projPersp(V1[2]);
        V1[1] *= projPersp(V1[2]);
    }
    matrixMultiply4x4(I,T,transform);
    vectorMatrix4(V1,transform,V);
    V[0] = V[0]*viewScale + xCenter;
    V[1] = vwInfo.height - (V[1]*viewScale + yCenter);
    *px = V[0];
    *py = V[1];
    viewport->scaleX = tempx;
    viewport->scaleY = tempy;
    viewport->scaleZ = tempz;
    viewScale = temps;
}
```

## 7.3.45 makeQuitPanel

```

<view3d>+≡
int makeQuitPanel(void) {
    int i;
    XSetWindowAttributes quitter, QuitterAttrib;
    XSizeHints sizeh;
    Pixmap quitbits, quitmask;
    XColor quitterColor, qColor;
    quitbits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply, rtWindow, volumeBitmap_bits,
                                     volumeBitmap_width, volumeBitmap_height);
    quitmask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply, rtWindow, volumeMask_bits,
                                     volumeMask_width, volumeMask_height);

    quitter.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
    quitter.border_pixel = foregroundColor;
    quitter.event_mask = quitMASK;
    quitter.colormap = colorMap;
    quitter.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    quitterColor.pixel = quitCursorForeground;
    XQueryColor(dsply, colorMap, &quitterColor);
    qColor.pixel = quitCursorBackground;
    XQueryColor(dsply, colorMap, &qColor);
    quitter.cursor = XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply, quitbits, quitmask,
                                         &quitterColor, &qColor,
                                         volumeBitmap_x_hot, volumeBitmap_y_hot);

    quitWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow,
                              controlWidth-quitWidth-2, controlHeight-quitHeight-2,
                              quitWidth-2, quitHeight-2, 2,
                              CopyFromParent, InputOutput, CopyFromParent,
                              controlCreateMASK, &quitter);

    sizeh.flags = USPosition | USSize;
    sizeh.x = 0;
    sizeh.y = 0;
    sizeh.width = quitWidth-2;
    sizeh.height = quitHeight-2;
    XSetNormalHints(dsply, quitWindow, &sizeh);
    XSetStandardProperties(dsply, quitWindow, "Quit Panel", "Quit Panel",
                          None, NULL, 0, &sizeh);

    /** do quit buttons ***/
    initQuitButtons(control->buttonQueue);
    for (i=quitButtonsStart; i<(quitButtonsEnd); i++) {
        QuitterAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).self =
            XCreateWindow(dsply, quitWindow,
                          (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                          (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,

```

```
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,  
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,  
        0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,  
        buttonCreateMASK,&QuitterAttrib);  
    XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,  
               &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));  
    XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);  
}  
return(0);  
} /* makeQuitPanel() */
```

## 7.3.46 drawQuitPanel

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawQuitPanel(void) {
    char *s;
    int i, strlen;
    s = "Really?";
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)quitTitleColor, Xoption);
    GDrawString(anotherGC, quitWindow,
                centerX(anotherGC, s, strlen, quitWidth),
                centerY(anotherGC, 39), s, strlen, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)quitButtonColor, Xoption);
    for (i=quitButtonsStart; i<(quitButtonsEnd); i++) {
        GDraw3DButtonOut(quitGC, quitWindow,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
        s = (control->buttonQueue[i]).text;
        strlen = strlen(s);
        GSetForeground(trashGC,
                        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),
                        Xoption);
        GDrawString(trashGC, quitWindow,
                    (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
                    centerX(processGC, s, strlen,
                            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
                    (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
                    centerY(processGC, (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
                    s, strlen(s), Xoption);
    } /* for i in control->buttonQueue */
} /* drawQuitPanel */

```

### 7.3.47 initQuitButtons

*<view3d>+≡*

```
int initQuitButtons(buttonStruct *quitButtons) {
    int ii;
    int num = 0;
    ii = quitAbort;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonY      = 41;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
    quitButtons[ii].pot           = no;
    quitButtons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
    quitButtons[ii].text          = "No";
    quitButtons[ii].textColor     = 6;
    quitButtons[ii].xHalf         = quitButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    quitButtons[ii].yHalf         = quitButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = quitReturn;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonY      = 75;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    quitButtons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
    quitButtons[ii].pot           = no;
    quitButtons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
    quitButtons[ii].text          = "Yes";
    quitButtons[ii].textColor     = onColor;
    quitButtons[ii].xHalf         = quitButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    quitButtons[ii].yHalf         = quitButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    return(num);
}
```

## 7.3.48 makeSavePanel

```

<view3d>+≡
int makeSavePanel(void) {
    int i;
    XSetWindowAttributes saver,SaverAttrib;
    XSizeHints sizeh;
    Pixmap savebits, savemask;
    XColor saveColor,sColor;
    savebits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow, volumeBitmap_bits,
                                     volumeBitmap_width,volumeBitmap_height);
    savemask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,volumeMask_bits,
                                     volumeMask_width,volumeMask_height);

    saver.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
    saver.border_pixel = foregroundColor;
    saver.event_mask = saveMASK;
    saver.colormap = colorMap;
    saver.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    saveColor.pixel = saveCursorForeground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&saveColor);
    sColor.pixel = saveCursorBackground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&sColor);
    saver.cursor =
        XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,savebits,savemask,&saveColor,&sColor,
                             volumeBitmap_x_hot,volumeBitmap_y_hot);

    saveWindow =
        XCreateWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow,controlWidth-saveWidth-2,
                      controlHeight-saveHeight-2,saveWidth-2,saveHeight-2,2,
                      CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                      controlCreateMASK,&saver);

    sizeh.flags = USPosition | USSize;
    sizeh.x = 0;
    sizeh.y = 0;
    sizeh.width = saveWidth-2;
    sizeh.height = saveHeight-2;
    XSetNormalHints(dsply,saveWindow,&sizeh);
    XSetStandardProperties(dsply,saveWindow,"Save Panel","Save Panel",
                          None,NULL,0,&sizeh);

    /*** Create save buttons ***/
    initSaveButtons(control->buttonQueue);
    for (i=saveButtonsStart; i<(saveButtonsEnd); i++) {
        SaverAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).self =
            XCreateWindow(dsply,saveWindow,
                          (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                          (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,

```

```

                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,
                                0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,
                                buttonCreateMASK,&SaverAttrib);
XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,
            &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));
XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
}
return(0);
} /* makeSavePanel() */

```

### 7.3.49 drawSavePanel

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawSavePanel(void) {
    char *s;
    int i,strlength;
    GSetForeground(saveGC,(float)saveButtonColor,Xoption);
    for (i=saveButtonsStart; i<(saveButtonsEnd); i++) {
        GDraw3DButtonOut(saveGC,saveWindow,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
        s = (control->buttonQueue[i]).text;
        strlength = strlen(s);
        GSetForeground(trashGC,
                        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),
                        Xoption);
        GDrawString(trashGC,saveWindow,
                    (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
                    centerX(processGC,s,strlength,
                            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
                    (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
                    centerY(processGC,(control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
                    s,strlen(s),Xoption);
    } /* for i in control->buttonQueue */
} /* drawSavePanel */

```



## 7.3.50 initSaveButtons

*(view3d)*+≡

```

int initSaveButtons(buttonStruct *saveButtons) {
    int ii;
    int num = 0;
    ii = saveExit;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonY      = 7;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
    saveButtons[ii].pot           = no;
    saveButtons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
    saveButtons[ii].text          = "Cancel";
    saveButtons[ii].textColor     = 6;
    saveButtons[ii].xHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    saveButtons[ii].yHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = pixmap;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonY      = 41;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
    saveButtons[ii].pot           = no;
    saveButtons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
    saveButtons[ii].text          = "Pixmap";
    saveButtons[ii].textColor     = 28;
    saveButtons[ii].xHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    saveButtons[ii].yHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = ps;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonX      = 5;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonY      = 75;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 53;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 25;
    saveButtons[ii].buttonKey     = ii;
    saveButtons[ii].pot           = no;
    saveButtons[ii].mask          = buttonMASK;
    saveButtons[ii].text          = "PS";
    saveButtons[ii].textColor     = 149;
    saveButtons[ii].xHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    saveButtons[ii].yHalf         = saveButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    return(num);
}

```

### 7.3.51 getCBufferAxes

```
<view3d>+≡  
char getCBufferAxes(int ix) {  
    if( ix >=0 && ix <ARRAY_WIDTH) return (cBuffer[ix].axes);  
    return ('0');  
}
```

### 7.3.52 putCBufferAxes

```
<view3d>+≡  
void putCBufferAxes(int ix,char val) {  
    if( ix >=0 && ix <ARRAY_WIDTH) cBuffer[ix].axes = val;  
}
```

### 7.3.53 getCBufferIndx

```
<view3d>+≡  
int getCBufferIndx(int ix) {  
    if( ix >=0 && ix <ARRAY_WIDTH) return (cBuffer[ix].indx);  
    return (-1);  
}
```

### 7.3.54 putCBufferIndx

```
<view3d>+≡  
void putCBufferIndx(int ix,int val) {  
    if( ix >=0 && ix <ARRAY_WIDTH) cBuffer[ix].indx = val;  
}
```

**7.3.55 putZBuffer**

```
<view3d>+≡  
void putZBuffer(int ix,float val) {  
    if (ix >=0 && ix <ARRAY_WIDTH) zBuffer[ix] = val;  
}
```

**7.3.56 getZBuffer**

```
<view3d>+≡  
float getZBuffer(int ix) {  
    return (zBuffer[ix]);  
}
```

**7.3.57 putImageX**

```
<view3d>+≡  
void putImageX(int ix,char val) {  
    if (ix <=0 && ix <vwInfo.width) imageX->data[ix] = val;  
}
```

### 7.3.58 drawPhongSpan

This routine sets the buffer values for each span of pixels which intersect the current scanline.

```

<view3d>+=
void drawPhongSpan(triple pt,float N[3],int dFlag) {
    int          xpixel,hue,shade;
    float        colorindx, col;
    triple       hs;
    /* negative values of xleft and xright have been pushed to machine0 */
    xpixel = (int)xleft;
    while (xpixel <= (int)xright) {
        /* if z is closer to viewer than value in zBuffer continue */
        if ( (zC < getZBuffer(xpixel)) ) {
            /* get the intensity for current point */
            col = phong(pt,N);
            putCBufferAxes(xpixel,'0');
            putZBuffer(xpixel,zC);
            /* if mono (bw dsply) do black and white semi-random dithering */
            if (mono || (dFlag == PSoption) || viewport->monoOn) {
                if (getRandom() < 100.0*exp((double)-1.3*(pi_sq*(col-.2)*(col-.2))))
                {
                    putCBufferIndx(xpixel,black);
                } else {
                    putCBufferIndx(xpixel,white);
                }
            } else {
                /* glossy shading for one hue else dithered for many hues */
                if (viewport->hueOffset == viewport->hueTop && !smoothError) {
                    colorindx = (float)(smoothConst+1) * col;
                    if (colorindx > (smoothConst+1)) colorindx = smoothConst+1;
                    putCBufferIndx(xpixel,XPixelColor((int)colorindx-1));
                } else { /* probabalistic multi-hued dithering */
                    hs = normDist();
                    hue = (int)(intersectColor[0]+hs.x/20.0);
                    /* cannot dither out of color map range */
                    if (viewport->hueOffset < viewport->hueTop) {
                        if (hue < viewport->hueOffset)
                            hue = viewport->hueOffset;
                        else {
                            if (hue > viewport->hueTop)
                                hue = viewport->hueTop;
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
            if (hue < viewport->hueTop)

```

```

        hue = viewport->hueTop;
    else {
        if (hue > viewport->hueOffset)
            hue = viewport->hueOffset;
    }
}
col += hs.y/6.0; /* perturb intensity */
if (col > 1.0) putCBufferIndx(xpixel,white);
else {
    if (col < 0.0) putCBufferIndx(xpixel,black);
    else {
        shade = (int)(col * 4.0);
        putCBufferIndx(xpixel,XSolidColor(hue,shade));
    }
}
}
}
} /* zC < zBuffer */
zC += dzdx;
if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop || smoothError ||
    viewport->monoOn)
    intersectColor[0] += dcolor;
N[0] += dnorm.x; N[1] += dnorm.y; N[2] += dnorm.z;
pt.x += dpt.x; pt.y += dpt.y; pt.z += dpt.z;
xpixel++;
} /* while each pixel */
}

```

### 7.3.59 scanPhong

This routine takes all polygons that intersect with the current scanline and calculates the intersecting x and z points as well as the color at each point. Interpolation is done according to Phong.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void scanPhong(int dFlag) {
    viewTriple *p1, *p2;
    polyList *polygon;
    poly *p;
    int i,num,xtemp,numttt;
    int *anIndex, *start, *end;
    float x1,x2,y1,y2,z2,zright,wx1,wx2,wy1,wy2,wz1,wz2;
    float intersectionx[2], intersectionz[2];
    float c1,c2,colortemp,ztemp,dY,diffy,diffx,n1[3],n2[3],NV[3];
    triple ntemp, intersectPt[2], ptemp, pt, intersectN[2];
    /* polygon list intersecting the current scanline, will be modified to
       edge list structure */
    polygon = scanList[scanline];
    while (polygon != NIL(polyList) && polygon->polyIndx != NIL(poly) ) {
        /* for each polygon in the list */
        p = polygon->polyIndx;
        /* don't include clipped polygons */
        if ( ! ( p->partialClipPz ||
                p->totalClipPz ||
                (viewData.clipStuff && (p->partialClip || p->totalClip) ) ) ) {
            num = 0; /* 0 & 1, for the 2 edges of polygon that intersect scanline */
            numttt = 0;
            if ((scanline >= (int)p->pymin) && (scanline <= (int)p->pymax)) {
                /* which edges of the polygon intersect the scanline */
                for (i=0, anIndex=p->indexPtr; i<p->numpts; i++) {
                    start = anIndex + i;
                    p1 = refPt3D(viewData,*(start));
                    x1 = p1->px; y1 = p1->py; zC = p1->pz; c1 = p1->sc;
                    /* if (x1 < machine0){ x1 = machine0; } */
                    wx1 = p1->wx; wy1 = p1->wy; wz1 = p1->wz;
                    n1[0] = p1->norm[0]; n1[1] = p1->norm[1]; n1[2] = p1->norm[2];
                    end = (i != (p->numpts - 1)) ? anIndex + (i + 1) : anIndex;
                    p2 = refPt3D(viewData,*(end));
                    x2 = p2->px; y2 = p2->py; z2 = p2->pz; c2 = p2->sc;
                    /* if (x2 < machine0){ x2 = machine0; } */
                    wx2 = p2->wx; wy2 = p2->wy; wz2 = p2->wz;
                    n2[0] = p2->norm[0]; n2[1] = p2->norm[1]; n2[2] = p2->norm[2];
                    /* find beginning and end for intersecting edge */
                    if ((scanline < y1 && scanline >= y2) ||
```

```

        (scanline >= y1 && scanline < y2)) {
    dY = (float)scanline - y1;
    diffy = y2 - y1;
    if (absolute(diffy) < 0.01) diffy = 1.0;
    intersectionx[num] = x1 + ((x2-x1)/diffy) * dY;
    intersectionz[num] = zC + ((z2-zC)/diffy) * dY;
    if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop || smoothError ||
        viewport->monoOn)
        intersectColor[num] = c1 + ((c2 - c1)/diffy) * dY;
    intersectN[num].x = n1[0] + ((n2[0] - n1[0])/diffy)*dY;
    intersectN[num].y = n1[1] + ((n2[1] - n1[1])/diffy)*dY;
    intersectN[num].z = n1[2] + ((n2[2] - n1[2])/diffy)*dY;
    intersectPt[num].x = wx1 + ((wx2 - wx1)/diffy)*dY;
    intersectPt[num].y = wy1 + ((wy2 - wy1)/diffy)*dY;
    intersectPt[num].z = wz1 + ((wz2 - wz1)/diffy)*dY;
    num = 1-num;
    numttt++;
} /* if edge intersects scanline */
} /* for each edge */
if (numttt>=2) { /* if numttt 0 or 1 something has gone wrong */
    xleft = intersectionx[0];  xright = intersectionx[1];
    zC = intersectionz[0];      zright = intersectionz[1];
    /* edges are drawn from left to right, so switch if necessary */
    if (xright < xleft) {
        xtemp = xright;  xright = xleft;  xleft = xtemp;
        ztemp = zright;  zright = zC;      zC = ztemp;
        if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop || smoothError ||
            viewport->monoOn) {
            colortemp = intersectColor[1];
            intersectColor[1] = intersectColor[0];
            intersectColor[0] = colortemp;
        }
        ntemp = intersectN[1];  intersectN[1] = intersectN[0];
        intersectN[0] = ntemp;
        ptemp = intersectPt[1];
        intersectPt[1] = intersectPt[0];
        intersectPt[0] = ptemp;
    }
    diffx = xright - xleft;
    if (absolute(diffx) > .01) {
        if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop || smoothError ||
            viewport->monoOn)
            dcolor = (intersectColor[1] - intersectColor[0]) / diffx;
        dnorm.x = (intersectN[1].x - intersectN[0].x) / diffx;
        dnorm.y = (intersectN[1].y - intersectN[0].y) / diffx;
        dnorm.z = (intersectN[1].z - intersectN[0].z) / diffx;
    }
}

```

```

        dpt.x = (intersectPt[1].x - intersectPt[0].x) / diffx;
        dpt.y = (intersectPt[1].y - intersectPt[0].y) / diffx;
        dpt.z = (intersectPt[1].z - intersectPt[0].z) / diffx;
        dzdx = (zright - zC) / diffx;
    } else {
        if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop || smoothError ||
            viewport->monoOn)
            dcolor = intersectColor[1];
        dnorm.x = 0.0; dnorm.y = 0.0; dnorm.z = 0.0;
        dpt.x = 0.0; dpt.y = 0.0; dpt.z = 0.0;
        dzdx = 0.0;
    }
    NV[0] = intersectN[0].x;
    NV[1] = intersectN[0].y;
    NV[2] = intersectN[0].z;
    pt.x = intersectPt[0].x;
    pt.y = intersectPt[0].y;
    pt.z = intersectPt[0].z;
    drawPhongSpan(pt,NV,dFlag);
} /* numttt guard */
} /* if scanline intersect */
} /* clipped */
polygon = polygon->next;
} /* while still polygons */
}

```



### 7.3.60 boxTObuffer

boxTObuffer() writes the projection of the x,y bounding box to the z-buffer.

```

<view3d>+≡
void boxTObuffer(void) {
    int    xpix,i,j,k,count,decision;
    int    xA,xB,yA,yB;
    float  x,xend,y,yend,diffy,dX,dY,dXY,intersectionx;
    for (i=0;i<6;i++) {
        if (box[i].inside) {
            for (j=0; j<3; j++) {
                quadMesh[j].x = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
                quadMesh[j].y = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
            }
            intersectionx = 0.0;
            for (k=0; k<2; k++) {
                xA = quadMesh[k].x; yA = quadMesh[k].y;
                xB = quadMesh[k+1].x; yB = quadMesh[k+1].y;

/*
                if (xA > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xA = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
                if (xB > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xB = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
                if (yA > graphWindowAttrib.height) yA = graphWindowAttrib.height;
                if (yB > graphWindowAttrib.height) yB = graphWindowAttrib.height;
                if (xA < 0) xA = 0;  if (xB < 0) xB = 0;
                if (yA < 0) yA = 0;  if (yB < 0) yB = 0;

*/
                x = xA;  xend = xB;  y = yA;  yend = yB;
                diffy = (float)scanline - y;
                dX = xend - x;  dY = yend - y;
                if (absolute(dY) > machine0) {
                    dXY = dX/dY;
                } else {
                    dXY = dX;
                }
                if (dXY < 0.0) dXY = -dXY;
                if ((scanline == (int)y) && (absolute(dY) <= 1.0)) {
                    if (x <= xend) {
                        for (xpix = (int)x; xpix <= (int)xend; xpix++) {
                            putCBufferAxes(xpix,'b');
                        }
                    } else {
                        for (xpix = (int)x; xpix >= (int)xend; xpix--) {
                            putCBufferAxes(xpix,'b');
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
    } else {
        if (xend < x)
            decision = (scanline < y && scanline >= yend) ||
                       (scanline > y && scanline <= yend);
        else
            decision = (scanline <= y && scanline > yend) ||
                       (scanline >= y && scanline < yend);
        if (decision) {
            intersectionx = x + dX/dY * diffy;
            for (count = (int)intersectionx;
                count <= (int)intersectionx + (int)dXY; count++) {
                putCBufferAxes(count, 'b');
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```

### 7.3.61 clipboxTObuffer

clipboxTObuffer() writes the projection of the x,y,z clipping region box to the z-buffer.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void clipboxTObuffer(void) {
    int    xpix,i,j,k,count,decision;
    int    xA,xB,yA,yB;
    float  x,xend,y,yend,diffy,dX,dY,dXY,intersectionx;
    for (i=0;i<6;i++) {
        if (clipBox[i].inside) {
            for (j=0; j<3; j++) {
                quadMesh[j].x = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
                quadMesh[j].y = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
            }
            intersectionx = 0.0;
            for (k=0; k<2; k++) {
                xA = quadMesh[k].x; yA = quadMesh[k].y;
                xB = quadMesh[k+1].x; yB = quadMesh[k+1].y;

/*
                if (xA > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xA = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
                if (xB > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xB = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
                if (yA > graphWindowAttrib.height) yA = graphWindowAttrib.height;
                if (yB > graphWindowAttrib.height) yB = graphWindowAttrib.height;
                if (xA < 0) xA = 0;  if (xB < 0) xB = 0;
                if (yA < 0) yA = 0;  if (yB < 0) yB = 0;

*/
                x = xA;  xend = xB;  y = yA;  yend = yB;
                diffy = (float)scanline - y;
                dX = xend - x;  dY = yend - y;
                if (absolute(dY) > machine0) {
                    dXY = dX/dY;
                } else {
                    dXY = dX;
                }
                if (dXY < 0.0) dXY = -dXY;

                if ((scanline == (int)y) && (absolute(dY) <= 1.0)) {
                    if (x <= xend) {
                        for (xpix = (int)x; xpix <= (int)xend; xpix++) {
                            putCBufferAxes(xpix,'c');
                        }
                    } else {
                        for (xpix = (int)x; xpix >= (int)xend; xpix--) {
                            putCBufferAxes(xpix,'c');
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
} else {
    if (xend < x)
        decision = (scanline < y && scanline >= yend) ||
                    (scanline > y && scanline <= yend);
    else
        decision = (scanline <= y && scanline > yend) ||
                    (scanline >= y && scanline < yend);
    if (decision) {
        intersectionx = x + dX/dY * diffy;
        for (count = (int)intersectionx;
            count <= (int)intersectionx + (int)dXY; count++) {
            putCBufferAxes(count, 'c');
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
```

## 7.3.62 axesTObuffer

axesTObuffer() writes the projection of the x,y,z axes to the z-buffer.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void axesTObuffer(void) {
    int    xpix,i,count,decision;
    int    xA,xB,yA,yB;
    float  x,xend,y,yend,diffy,dX,dY,dXY,intersectionx;
    float  zA,zB,z,zend;
    float  dZ,dZX,dZY,intersectionz;
    intersectionz = 0.0;  intersectionx = 0.0;
    for (i=0; i<3; i++) {
        xA = axesXY[i][0]; yA = axesXY[i][1]; zA = axesZ[i][0];
        xB = axesXY[i][2]; yB = axesXY[i][3]; zB = axesZ[i][1];
    /*
        if (xA > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xA = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
        if (xB > graphWindowAttrib.width+1) xB = graphWindowAttrib.width+1;
        if (yA > graphWindowAttrib.height) yA = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        if (yB > graphWindowAttrib.height) yB = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        if (xA < 0) xA = 0;  if (xB < 0) xB = 0;
        if (yA < 0) yA = 0;  if (yB < 0) yB = 0;
    */
        x = xA;  xend = xB;  y = yA;  yend = yB;  z = zA;  zend = zB;
        diffy = (float)scanline - y;
        dX = xend - x;  dY = yend - y;  dZ = zend - z;
        dZY = dZ/dY;
        dXY = dX/dY;
        if (dXY < 0.0) dXY = -dXY;
        dZX = dZ/dX;
        if ((scanline == (int)y) && (absolute(dY) <= 1.0)) {
            if (x <= xend) {
                for (xpix = (int)x; xpix <= (int)xend; xpix++) {
                    putCBufferAxes(xpix,'a');
                    putZBuffer(xpix,z + dZY * diffy);
                } /* for x */
            } else {
                for (xpix = (int)x; xpix >= (int)xend; xpix--) {
                    putCBufferAxes(xpix,'a');
                    putZBuffer(xpix,z + dZY * diffy);
                } /* for x */
            }
        } else {
            if (xend < x)
                decision = (scanline < y && scanline >= yend) ||
                    (scanline > y && scanline <= yend);
        }
    }
}
```

```
else
    decision = (scanline <= y && scanline > yend) ||
               (scanline >= y && scanline < yend);
if (decision) {
    intersectionx = x + dX/dY * diffy;
    intersectionz = z + dZY * diffy;
    for (count = (int)intersectionx;
         count <= (int)intersectionx + (int)dXY; count++) {
        putCBufferAxes(count, 'a');
        putZBuffer(count, intersectionz);
        intersectionz += dZX;
    }
} /* if edge intersects scanline */
} /* for each axes */
}
```

### 7.3.63 scanLines

scanLines() scanline z-buffer algorithm initialize z-buffer and color buffer for all scanlines.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void scanLines(int dFlag) {
    unsigned long pixColor;
    int i;
    char tempA;
    if (dFlag == Xoption) {
        if (viewmap_valid) {
            XFreePixmap(dsply,viewmap);
            viewmap_valid=0;
        }
        viewmap = XCreatePixmap(/* display */    dspy,
                                /* drawable */   viewport->viewWindow,
                                /* width */       vwInfo.width,
                                /* height */      vwInfo.height,
                                /* depth */       DefaultDepth(dsply,scrn));

        viewmap_valid =1;
        GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)backgroundColor,dFlag);
        XFillRectangle(dsply,viewmap,trashGC,0,0,vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height);
        XFillRectangle(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0,
                        vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height);
    } else {
        GSetForeground(GC9991,
                        1.0-(float)((int)(psShadeMax-0.3*psShadeMax)-1)*psShadeMul,dFlag);
        quadMesh[0].x = 0; quadMesh[0].y = 0;
        quadMesh[1].x = graphWindowAttrib.width+2;
        quadMesh[1].y = 0;
        quadMesh[2].x = graphWindowAttrib.width+2;
        quadMesh[2].y = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        quadMesh[3].x = 0;
        quadMesh[3].y = graphWindowAttrib.height;
        quadMesh[4].x = 0; quadMesh[4].y = 0;
        PSFillPolygon(GC9991, quadMesh, 5);
    }
    if (graphWindowAttrib.height >= physicalHeight)
        graphWindowAttrib.height = physicalHeight - 1;
    if (graphWindowAttrib.width >= physicalWidth)
        graphWindowAttrib.width = physicalWidth - 1;
    if (dFlag == Xoption)
        strcpy(control->message,"          Display Scanlines          ");
    else
        strcpy(control->message,"          Writing Output          ");
    writeControlMessage();
}
```

```

scanline = graphWindowAttrib.height-1;
imageX = XCreateImage(/* display */      dsply,
                    /* visual */         DefaultVisual(dsply,scrn),
                    /* depth */          DefaultDepth(dsply,scrn),
                    /* format */         ZPixmap,
                    /* offset */         0,
                    /* data */           0,
                    /* width */          vwInfo.width,
                    /* height */         1,
                    /* bitmap_pad */     32,
                    /* bytes_per_line */ 0);
imageX->data = (char *)malloc(imageX->bytes_per_line);
while (scanline >= 0 && keepDrawingViewport()) {
    /* initialize buffer values for scanline */
    pixColor = backgroundColor;
    for (i=0; i < (int)graphWindowAttrib.width; i++) {
        putZBuffer(i,10000.0);
        putCBufferIndx(i,-1);
        putCBufferAxes(i,'0');
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            if ((scanline % 2) == 0)
                if ((i % 2) == 0) {
                    if (i>=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,backgroundColor);
                }
                else {
                    if (i>=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,foregroundColor);
                }
            else
                if ((i % 2) == 0) {
                    if (i>=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,foregroundColor);
                }
                else {
                    if (i>=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,backgroundColor);
                }
            else {
                if (i>=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,backgroundColor);
            }
        }
    }
    /* writes the axes info to the buffers */
    if (viewData.box) boxT0buffer();
    if (viewData.clipbox) clipboxT0buffer();
    if (viewport->axesOn) axesT0buffer();
    /* fill buffers for current scanline */
    scanPhong(dFlag);
    for (i=0; i < (int)graphWindowAttrib.width; i++) {
        /* include bounding region info */

```



```

if (viewData.box) {
    if (getCBufferAxes(i) == 'b') {
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {
            if (mono || (viewport->monoOn)) pixColor = foregroundColor;
            else pixColor = boxInline;
            if (i >=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,pixColor);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(GC9991, psBlack, dFlag );
            GDrawPoint(viewport->viewWindow, GC9991, i,scanline,dFlag);
        }
    }
}
/* include clipping box info */
if (viewData.clipbox) {
    if (getCBufferAxes(i)=='c') {
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {
            if (mono || (viewport->monoOn)) pixColor = foregroundColor;
            else pixColor = clipBoxInline;
            if (i >=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,pixColor);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(GC9991, psBlack, dFlag );
            GDrawPoint(viewport->viewWindow, GC9991, i,scanline,dFlag);
        }
    }
}
/* include axes info */
if (viewport->axesOn) {
    if (getCBufferAxes(i) == 'a') {
        if (dFlag == Xoption) {
            if (mono || (viewport->monoOn)) pixColor = foregroundColor;
            else pixColor = monoColor(axesColor);
            if (i >=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,pixColor);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(GC9991,psBlack,dFlag);
            GDrawPoint(viewport->viewWindow, GC9991, i,scanline,dFlag);
        }
    }
} /* if buffer slot is an axes point */
tempA = getCBufferAxes(i);
} else tempA = '0'; /* else axes not on */

if (getCBufferIndx(i) >= 0 && (tempA == '0')) {
    if (dFlag == Xoption) {
        GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)getCBufferIndx(i),dFlag);
        pixColor = getCBufferIndx(i);
        if (i >=0 && i<vwInfo.width) XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,pixColor);
    }
}

```

```

        else {
            GSetForeground(GC9991,(float)getCBufferIndx(i),dFlag);
            GDrawPoint(viewport->viewWindow, GC9991, i,scanline,dFlag);
        }
    }
} /* for each pixel in scanline */
if (dFlag == Xoption) {
    XPutImage(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,imageX,0,0,0,
              scanline,vwInfo.width,1);
    XPutImage(dsply,viewmap,trashGC,imageX,0,0,0,
              scanline,vwInfo.width,1);
}
scanline--;
} /* while each scanline */
XDestroyImage(imageX);
}

```

### 7.3.64 freePolyList

frees up the global scanList l-l

*<view3d>+≡*

```

void freePolyList(void) {
    polyList *P, *nextP;
    int i;
    for (i = 0; (i < ARRAY_HEIGHT); i++) {
        P = scanList[i];
        while((P != NIL(polyList))) {
            nextP = P->next;
            free(P);
            P = nextP;
        }
    }
} /* freePolyList() */

```

**7.3.65 showAxesLabels**

showAxesLabels() writes the axes labels onto the viewmap of a graph.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void showAxesLabels(int dFlag) {
    int xcoord2,ycoord2;
    if (dFlag == Xoption)
        if (mono || (viewport->monoOn))
            GSetForeground(globGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
        else
            GSetForeground(globGC,(float)monoColor(labelColor),dFlag);
    else GSetForeground(GC9991,psBlack,dFlag);
    /* axes label for X */
    if ((int)axesZ[0][0] >= (int)axesZ[0][2]) {
        if (axesXY[0][2] < axesXY[0][0]) xcoord2 = axesXY[0][2]-5;
        else xcoord2 = axesXY[0][2] + 5;
        if (axesXY[0][3] < axesXY[0][1]) ycoord2 = axesXY[0][3]-5;
        else ycoord2 = axesXY[0][3] + 5;
        if (!viewport->yzOn) {
            if (dFlag == Xoption)
                GDrawString(globGC,viewmap,xcoord2,ycoord2,"X",1,dFlag);
            else
                GDrawString(GC9991,viewport->viewWindow,xcoord2,ycoord2,"X",1,dFlag);
        }
    }
    /* axes label for Y */
    if ((int)axesZ[1][0] >= (int)axesZ[1][1]) {
        if (axesXY[1][2] < axesXY[1][0]) xcoord2 = axesXY[1][2]-5;
        else xcoord2 = axesXY[1][2] + 5;
        if (axesXY[1][3] < axesXY[1][1]) ycoord2 = axesXY[1][3]-5;
        else ycoord2 = axesXY[1][3] + 5;
        if (!viewport->xzOn) {
            if (dFlag == Xoption)
                GDrawString(globGC,viewmap,xcoord2,ycoord2,"Y",1,dFlag);
            else
                GDrawString(GC9991,viewport->viewWindow,xcoord2,ycoord2,"Y",1,dFlag);
        }
    }
    /* axes label for Z */
    if ((int)axesZ[2][0] >= (int)axesZ[2][1]) {
        if (axesXY[2][2] < axesXY[2][0]) xcoord2 = axesXY[2][2]-5;
        else xcoord2 = axesXY[2][2] + 5;
        if (axesXY[2][3] < axesXY[2][1]) ycoord2 = axesXY[2][3]-5;
        else ycoord2 = axesXY[2][3] + 5;
        if (!viewport->xyOn) {
```

```
    if (dFlag == Xoption)
        GDrawString(globGC,viewmap,xcoord2,ycoord2,"Z",1,dFlag);
    else
        GDrawString(GC9991,viewport->viewWindow,xcoord2,ycoord2,"Z",1,dFlag);
    }
}
```

### 7.3.66 makeTriangle

changeColorMap() modifies the color map for moving in and out of smooth shading.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void changeColorMap(void) {
    int      okay, i, hue, *index;
    poly     *cp;
    viewTriple *pt;
    strcpy(control->message, "      Make New Color Map      ");
    writeControlMessage();
    if ((viewport->hueOffset == viewport->hueTop) &&
        !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
        /* colormap is not an even distribution across spectrum */
        /* see spadcolors.c code to understand why this is done */
        if (viewport->hueTop < 11) smoothHue = viewport->hueTop * 6;
        else
            if (viewport->hueTop > 10 && viewport->hueTop < 16) {
                smoothHue = viewport->hueTop*20 - 140;
            }
            else {
                smoothHue = viewport->hueTop*12 - 12;
            }
        if (redoColor) {
            /* reallocate colormap for new hue */
            redoColor = no;
            if (pixelSetFlag) {
                FreePixels(dsply,colorMap,smoothConst+1);
            }
            okay = makeNewColorMap(dsply,colorMap,smoothHue);
            if (okay) {
                pixelSetFlag = yes;
                smoothError = no; }
            else {
                pixelSetFlag = no;
                smoothError = yes; }
        } /* if redoColor */
    } else {
        redoDither = no;
        if (pixelSetFlag && !mono) {
            FreePixels(dsply,colorMap,smoothConst);
            pixelSetFlag = no;
            redoColor = no;
            multiColorFlag = yes;
        }
        if (!mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
```

```

cp = quickList;
while (cp != NIL(poly) && keepDrawingViewport()) {
    for (i = 0, index = cp->indexPtr;
         i < cp->numpts; i++, index++) {
        pt = refPt3D(viewData,*(index));
        /* get hue for each point if multi-dithering is used */
        if (absolute(cp->color) > 1.0)
            hue = floor(absolute(cp->color));
        else
            hue = floor(absolute(cp->color) * viewport->numberOfHues) +
                  viewport->hueOffset;
        pt->sc = (float)hue;
    } /* for each point in polygon */
    cp = cp->next;
}
} /* multi-color dither */
} /* else hueOffset != hueTop */
}

```

### 7.3.67 drawPhong

A general routine for displaying a list of polygons using a simple scanline z-buffer algorithm with phong shading.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void drawPhong(int dFlag) {
    poly          *p, *head;
    polyList      *s;
    int           i,j,hue;
    int           *anIndex, redo;
    viewTriple     *aPoint, *polyPt;
    redo = (recalc || redoSmooth);
    if (redo || redoColor || redoDither) {
        rotated = no; zoomed = no; translated = no;
        switchedPerspective = no; changedEyeDistance = no;
        redoSmooth = no; movingLight = no;
        /* If only a color change don't recalculate polygon info. */
        if (!redo) {
            /* glossy shading if a single hue is indicated */
            changeColorMap();
            scanLines(dFlag);
            /* if axes are on then show axes labels */
            if (viewport->axesOn) showAxesLabels(dFlag);
            /* show pixmap of image */
            XCopyArea(dspy,viewmap,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0,
                      vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,0,0);
        } else {
            if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
                if (!firstTime && !(scanline > 0)) {
                    strcpy(control->message,"          Freeing Polygons          ");
                    writeControlMessage();
                    freeListOfPolygons(quickList);
                    freePointReservoir();
                }
                if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
                    strcpy(control->message,"          Collecting Polygons          ");
                    writeControlMessage();
                    quickList = copyPolygons(viewData.polygons);
                    if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
                        strcpy(control->message,"          Projecting Polygons          ");
                        writeControlMessage();
                        projectAllPolys(quickList);
                        if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
                            strcpy(control->message,
                                "          Setting Polygon Extremes          ");

```

```

writeControlMessage();
minMaxPolygons(quickList);
if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
    strcpy(control->message,
           "          Sorting Polygons          ");
    writeControlMessage();
    quickList = msort(quickList,0,viewData.numPolygons,
                     polyCompare);
    calcEyePoint();
    head = p = quickList;

    /* glossy shading if a single hue is indicated */
    changeColorMap();

    for (i=0, aPoint=viewData.points;
         i<viewData.numOfPoints; i++,aPoint++) {
        aPoint->norm[0]= 0.0;
        aPoint->norm[1]= 0.0;
        aPoint->norm[2]= 0.0;
    }
    freePolyList();
    for (i = 0; i < ARRAY_HEIGHT; i++)
        scanList[i] = NIL(polyList);
    /* for each polygon */
    /* calculate average normal for each vertex */
    strcpy(control->message,
           "          Build Polygon Lists          ");
    writeControlMessage();
    p = head;
    while ((p != NIL(poly)) && keepDrawingViewport()) {
        for (j = 0, anIndex = p->indexPtr;
             j < p->numpts; j++, anIndex++) {
            polyPt = refPt3D(viewData,*(anIndex));
            polyPt->norm[0] += p->N[0];
            polyPt->norm[1] += p->N[1];
            polyPt->norm[2] += p->N[2];
            normalizeVector(polyPt->norm);
            /* get hue for each point if multi-dithering is used */
            if ((viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop ||
                 smoothError) && !mono) {
                if (absolute(p->color) > 1.0) {
                    hue = floor(absolute(p->color));
                } else {
                    hue = floor(absolute(p->color) *
                               viewport->numberOfHues) +
                               viewport->hueOffset;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

    }
    polyPt->sc = (float)hue;
} /* multi-color dither */
} /* for each point in polygon */
if ( ! ( p->partialClipPz ||
        p->totalClipPz ||
        (viewData.clipStuff &&
         (p->partialClip || p->totalClip ) ) ) ) {
/* put polygon in each scanline list it intersects */
for (i=(int)p->pymin; i<= (int)p->pymax; i++) {
    if ( (i>=0) && (i<ARRAY_HEIGHT) ){
        s = (polyList *)
            saymem("smoothShade.c",1,sizeof(polyList));
        s->polyIndx = p;
        s->next = scanList[i];
        scanList[i] = s;
    }
} /* put polygon in each scanline it intersects */
} /* if polygon not clipped */
p = p->next;
} /* while still polygons */
scanLines(dFlag);
/* if axes are on then show axes labels */
if (viewport->axesOn) showAxesLabels(dFlag);
/* show pixmap of image */
XCopyArea(dsply,viewmap,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0,
          vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,0,0);
/* freePolyList(scanList); */
} /* keepDrawingViewport() after setting extreme values */
} /* keepDrawingViewport() after projecting all polygons */
} /* keepDrawingViewport() after collecting polygons */
} /* keepDrawingViewport() after freeing polygons */
} /* keepDrawingViewport() after recalc */
finishedList = !(scanline>0);
if (firstTime) firstTime = no;
} /* not only a color change */
} else { /* else just redisplay current pixmap of image */
    XCopyArea(dsply,viewmap,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0,
              vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,0,0);
}
clearControlMessage();
strcpy(control->message,viewport->title);
writeControlMessage();
} /* drawPhong */

```

### 7.3.68 readViewman

```
<view3d>+≡
int readViewman(void *info,int size) {
    int m = 0;
    sprintf(errorStr,"%s","read from viewport manager\n");
    m = check(read( 0, info, size));
    return(m);
}
```

### 7.3.69 scalePoint

```
<view3d>+≡
void scalePoint(viewTriple *p) {
    p->x *= viewData.scaleToView;
    p->y *= viewData.scaleToView;
    p->z *= viewData.scaleToView;
    if (viewData.cmin != viewData.cmax)
        p->c = (p->c - viewData.cmin)/(viewData.cmax-viewData.cmin);
    if (p->c > 1.0) p->c = 1.0;
    else if (p->c < 0) p->c = 0.0;
} /* scalePoint */
```

## 7.3.70 spadAction

```

<view3d>+≡
int spadAction(void) {
    int code, viewCommand;
    float f1, f2, f3;
    int i1, i2, i3;
    if (viewAloned==yes) {
        close(0);
        return(-1);
    }
    readViewman(&viewCommand, intSize);
    switch (viewCommand) {
    case rotate:
        readViewman(&f1, floatSize);
        readViewman(&f2, floatSize);
        viewport->theta = f1;
        viewport->phi   = f2;
        while (viewport->theta >= two_pi) viewport->theta -= two_pi;
        while (viewport->theta < 0.0)   viewport->theta += two_pi;
        while (viewport->phi > pi)      viewport->phi   -= two_pi;
        while (viewport->phi <= -pi)    viewport->phi   += two_pi;
        viewport->axestheta = viewport->theta;
        viewport->axesphi   = viewport->phi;
        spadDraw=yes;
        rotated=yes;
        viewport->yzOn = viewport->xzOn = viewport->xyOn = no;
        break;
    case zoom:
        readViewman(&f1, floatSize);
        viewport->scale = f1;
        if (viewport->scale > maxScale) viewport->scale = maxScale;
        else if (viewport->scale < minScale) viewport->scale = minScale;
        spadDraw=yes;
        zoomed = yes;
        break;
    case zoomx:
        readViewman(&f1, floatSize);
        readViewman(&f2, floatSize);
        readViewman(&f3, floatSize);
        viewport->scaleX = f1; viewport->scaleY = f2; viewport->scaleZ = f3;
        if ((viewport->scaleX == 1.0) &&
            (viewport->scaleY == 1.0) &&
            (viewport->scaleZ == 1.0)) {
            viewport->zoomXOn = viewport->zoomYOn = viewport->zoomZOn = yes;
        } else {

```

```

    if (viewport->scaleX == 1.0) viewport->zoomXOn = no;
    else {
        if (viewport->scaleX > maxScale) viewport->scaleX = maxScale;
        else if (viewport->scaleX < minScale) viewport->scaleX = minScale;
    }
    if (viewport->scaleY == 1.0) viewport->zoomYOn = no;
    else {
        if (viewport->scaleY > maxScale) viewport->scaleY = maxScale;
        else if (viewport->scaleY < minScale) viewport->scaleY = minScale;
    }
    if (viewport->scaleZ == 1.0) viewport->zoomZOn = no;
    else {
        if (viewport->scaleZ > maxScale) viewport->scaleZ = maxScale;
        else if (viewport->scaleZ < minScale) viewport->scaleZ = minScale;
    }
}
spadDraw=yes;
zoomed = yes;
break;
case translate:
    readViewman(&(viewport->deltaX),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(viewport->deltaY),floatSize);
    if (viewport->deltaX > maxDeltaX) viewport->deltaX = maxDeltaX;
    else if (viewport->deltaX < -maxDeltaX) viewport->deltaX = -maxDeltaX;
    if (viewport->deltaY > maxDeltaY) viewport->deltaY = maxDeltaY;
    else if (viewport->deltaY < -maxDeltaY) viewport->deltaY = -maxDeltaY;
    spadDraw=yes;
    translated = yes;
    break;
case modifyPOINT:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    i1--;
    readViewman(&(refPt3D(viewData,i1)->x),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(refPt3D(viewData,i1)->y),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(refPt3D(viewData,i1)->z),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(refPt3D(viewData,i1)->c),floatSize);
    scalePoint(refPt3D(viewData,i1));
    spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case hideControl:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    if (i1) {
        /* show control panel */
        if (viewport->haveControl)
            XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
        putControlPanelSomewhere(someInt);
    } else {
        /* turn off control panel */

```

```

        if (viewport->haveControl) {
            viewport->haveControl = no;
            XUnmapWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
        }
    }
    break;
case axesOnOff:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    viewport->axesOn = i1;
    spadDraw=yes;
    if (viewData.style == smooth) {
        if (multiColorFlag) redoDither = yes;
        else redoColor = yes;
    }
    if (viewport->haveControl) drawControlPanel();
    break;
/* Non-uniform scaling is not in Axiom yet. */
/* Neither is object or origin rotation. */
case perspectiveOnOff:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    viewData.perspective = i1;
    switchedPerspective = yes;
    spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case region3D:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    viewport->regionOn = i1;
    viewData.box = i1;
    spadDraw=yes;
    if (viewport->haveControl) drawControlPanel();
    redoSmooth = yes;
    break;
case clipRegionOnOff:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    viewData.clipbox = i1;
    spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case clipSurfaceOnOff:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    viewData.clipStuff = i1;
    spadDraw=yes;
    break;
case eyeDistanceData:
    readViewman(&f1,floatSize);
    viewData.eyeDistance = f1;
    if (viewData.eyeDistance > maxEyeDistance)

```

```

        viewData.eyeDistance = maxEyeDistance;
    else if (viewData.eyeDistance < minEyeDistance)
        viewData.eyeDistance = minEyeDistance;
    spadDraw=yes;
    changedEyeDistance = yes;
    break;
case hitherPlaneData:
    readViewman(&f1,floatSize);
    viewData.clipPlane = f1;
    spadDraw=yes;
    changedEyeDistance = yes;
    break;
case colorDef:
    readViewman(&(viewport->hueOffset),intSize);
    readViewman(&(viewport->numberOfHues),intSize);
    /* spadcolors is indexed by 0 */
    viewport->hueOffset --;
    viewport->numberOfHues --;
    viewport->hueTop = viewport->numberOfHues;
    if (viewport->hueOffset < 0) viewport->hueOffset = 0;
    if (viewport->hueTop < 0) viewport->hueTop = 0;
    if (viewport->hueOffset >= totalHues)
        viewport->hueOffset = totalHues-1;
    if (viewport->hueTop >= totalHues) viewport->hueTop = totalHues-1;
    viewport->numberOfHues = viewport->hueTop - viewport->hueOffset;
    if ((viewport->hueTop == viewport->hueOffset) && (!viewport->monoOn))
        redoColor = yes;
    else {
        redoColor = no;
        redoDither = yes;
    }
    if (viewport->haveControl) drawColorMap();
    break;
case closeAll:
    code = check(write(Socket,&ack,intSize));
    goodbye(-1);
case moveViewport:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    XMoveWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,i1,i2);
    XSync(dsply,0);
    break;
case resizeViewport:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    readViewman(&i2,intSize);
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,i1,i2+titleHeight);

```

```

    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,i1,i2);
    spadDraw=yes;
    redoSmooth =yes;
    break;
case transparent:
case opaqueMesh:
case render:
case smooth:
    viewData.style = viewCommand;
    spadDraw=yes;
    redoSmooth =yes;
    break;
case lightDef:
    readViewman(&(viewport->lightVector[0]),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(viewport->lightVector[1]),floatSize);
    readViewman(&(viewport->lightVector[2]),floatSize);
    normalizeVector(viewport->lightVector);
    movingLight = yes;
    drawLightingAxes();
    XSync(dsply,0);
    break;
case translucenceDef:
    readViewman(&backLightIntensity,floatSize);
    tempLightIntensity = backLightIntensity;
    lightIntensity = tempLightIntensity;
    changedIntensity = yes;
    drawLightTransArrow();
    XSync(dsply,0);
    break;
case changeTitle:
    readViewman(&i1,intSize);
    readViewman(viewport->title,i1);
    viewport->title[i1] = '\0';
    writeTitle();
    switch (doingPanel) {
    case CONTROLpanel:
    case CONTOURpanel:
        writeControlTitle(control->controlWindow);
        break;
    case VOLUMEpanel:
        writeControlTitle(volumeWindow);
        break;
    case LIGHTpanel:
        writeControlTitle(lightningWindow);
        break;
    } /* switch */

```

```

        XFlush(dsply);
        break;
    case writeView:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        readViewman(filename,i1);
        filename[i1] = '\0';
        sprintf(errorStr,"writing of viewport data");
        i3 = 0;
        readViewman(&i2,intSize);
        while (i2) {
            i3 = i3 | (1<<i2);
            readViewman(&i2,intSize);
        }
        if (writeViewport(i3) < 0)
            fprintf(stderr,"          Nothing was written\n");
        break;
    case diagOnOff:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        if (viewData.outlineRenderOn) {
            viewport->diagonals = i1;
            spadDraw=yes;
        } else {
            strcpy(control->message,"  Use this option with Outline  ");
            writeControlMessage();
        }
        break;
    case outlineOnOff:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        if (viewData.style == render) {
            viewData.outlineRenderOn = i1;
            spadDraw=yes;
            if (viewport->haveControl) drawControlPanel();
        } else {
            strcpy(control->message,"  Use this option in Shaded mode ");
            writeControlMessage();
        }
        break;
    case spadPressedAButton:
        readViewman(&i1,intSize);
        buttonAction(i1);
        break;
    default:
        return(-1);
} /* switch */
ack++;
code = check(write(Socket,&ack,intSize));

```



```
    return(0);  
}
```

### 7.3.71 traverse

Returns the nth point in a point reservoir.

```
 $\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$   
viewTriple *traverse(int n) {  
    int i;  
    viewTriple *v;  
    v = splitPoints;  
    for (i=0; i<n; i++) v = v->next;  
    return(v);  
} /* traverse */
```

### 7.3.72 absolute

```
 $\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$   
float absolute(float x) {  
    if (x<0.0) return(-x);  
    else return(x);  
}
```

### 7.3.73 getRandom

```
 $\langle view3d \rangle + \equiv$   
float getRandom(void) {  
    float x;  
    x = (float)(rand() % 100);  
    return(x);  
}
```

**7.3.74 normDist**

```

<view3d>+≡
triple normDist(void) {
    float    u1, u2, v1, v2, ss, rad;
    triple    pert  = {0,0,0};
    ss = 2.0;
    while (ss >= 1.0) {
        u1 = getRandom()/100.0;
        u2 = getRandom()/100.0;
        v1 = 2.0*u1 - 1.0;  v2 = 2.0*u2 - 1.0;
        ss = v1*v1 + v2*v2;
    }
    if (ss == 0.0) ss += .1;
    rad = -2.0*log(ss)/ss;
    pert.x = v1 * sqrt(rad);
    pert.y = v2 * sqrt(rad);
    return(pert);
}

```

**7.3.75 goodbye**

```

<view3d>+≡
void goodbye(int sig) {
    int Command;
    PSClose(); /* free PS file and data structure space */
    if (pixelSetFlag) FreePixels(dsply,colorMap,smoothConst);
    if (!viewAloned) {
        Command = viewportClosing;
        check(write(Socket,&Command,intSize));
    }
    XCloseDisplay(dsply);
    exit(0);
}
/* goodbye */

```

**7.3.76 drawLineComponent**

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawLineComponent(poly * p, int dFlag) {
    int i, hue;
    int *anIndex;
    RGB col_rgb;
    /* If the polygon is clipped against the hither plane (clipPz) then
       it is not drawn...or...if the clipStuff is set to true, and
       the polygon is clipped against the user defined clip volume, it
       is also not drawn. */
    if (!(p->partialClipPz) || (viewData.clipStuff && (p->partialClip)))) {
        /* This routine will eventually only be skipped if
           p->totalClip is true and another routine would
           handle the partialClip. this routine would handle
           only those polygons without any clipped points */
        for (i=0, anIndex=p->indexPtr; i<p->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
            quadMesh[i].x = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
            quadMesh[i].y = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
        }
        if (dFlag==Xoption) {
            if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
                GSetForeground(opaqueGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
            else {
                hue = hueValue(p->color);
                GSetForeground(opaqueGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
            }
        } else
            GSetForeground(opaqueGC, psBlack, dFlag);
        if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
            hue = getHue(p->color);
            col_rgb = hlsT0rgb((float)hue,0.5,0.8);
            PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,quadMesh,p->numpts);
        } else {
            GDrawLines(opaqueGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, p->numpts,
                       CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
        }
        if (dFlag == Xoption)
            XMapWindow(dsply, viewport->viewWindow);
    }
}

```

### 7.3.77 drawOpaquePolygon

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void drawOpaquePolygon(poly *p,GC aGC,GC anotherGC,int dFlag) {
    int *anIndex, i, hue, isNaN = 0;
    RGB col_rgb;
    if (mono || viewport->monoOn) {
        GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
    } else {
        hue = hueValue(p->color);
        GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
    }
    /* If the polygon is clipped against the hither plane (clipPz) then
       it is not drawn, or if the clipStuff is set to true, and
       the polygon is clipped against the user defined clip volume, it
       is also not drawn. */
    if (!(p->partialClipPz) || (viewData.clipStuff && (p->partialClip))) {
        /* This routine should eventually only be skipped if
           p->totalClip is true and another routine would
           handle the partialClip. This routine would handle
           only those polygons without any clipped points. */
        for (i=0, anIndex=p->indexPtr; i<p->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
            quadMesh[i].x = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
            quadMesh[i].y = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
            if (eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].x) || eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].y)) isNaN = 1;
        }
        quadMesh[i].x =refPt3D(viewData,*p->indexPtr)->px;
        quadMesh[i].y =refPt3D(viewData,*p->indexPtr)->py;
        if (eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].x) || eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].y)) isNaN = 1;
        if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn && !isNaN) {
            GSetForeground(GC9991, (float)backgroundColor, PSoption);
            PSFillPolygon(GC9991, quadMesh, p->numpts+1);
            hue = getHue(p->color);
            col_rgb = hlsT0rgb((float)hue,0.5,0.8);
            if (viewport->diagonals)
                PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,quadMesh,p->numpts+1);
            else
                PSDrawColor(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,quadMesh,p->numpts);
        } else {
            if (mono || viewport->monoOn) {
                GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
            } else {
                hue = hueValue(p->color);
                GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)XSolidColor(hue,2), dFlag);
            }
            GSetForeground(aGC,(float)backgroundColor,dFlag);
        }
    }
}
```

```
if (!isNaN) {
    XFillPolygon(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, aGC, quadMesh, p->numpts,
        Convex,CoordModeOrigin);
    if (viewport->diagonals)
        GDrawLines(anotherGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts+1,
            CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
    else
        GDrawLines(anotherGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts,
            CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
}
}
if (dFlag == Xoption) XMapWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow);
} /* if not totally clipped */
}
```

### 7.3.78 copyPolygons

Copies the given list of polygons into a newly allocated list

*<view3d>+≡*

```
poly *copyPolygons(poly *polygonList) {
    int i;
    poly *aPoly,*retval,*prev;
    prev = retval = aPoly = (poly *)saymem("surface.c",1,sizeof(poly));
    aPoly->indexPtr = (int *)saymem("surface.c",
                                   polygonList->numpts,sizeof(int));

    aPoly->num = polygonList->num;
    aPoly->sortNum = polygonList->sortNum;
    aPoly->split = polygonList->split;
    aPoly->numpts = polygonList->numpts;
    for (i=0; i<aPoly->numpts; i++)
        *((aPoly->indexPtr) + i) = *((polygonList->indexPtr) + i);
    aPoly->N[0] = polygonList->N[0];
    aPoly->N[1] = polygonList->N[1];
    aPoly->N[2] = polygonList->N[2];
    aPoly->planeConst = polygonList->planeConst;
    aPoly->color = polygonList->color;
    aPoly->moved = no;
    aPoly->pxmin = polygonList->pxmin;
    aPoly->pxmax = polygonList->pxmax;
    aPoly->pymin = polygonList->pymin;
    aPoly->pymax = polygonList->pymax;
    aPoly->pzmin = polygonList->pzmin;
    aPoly->pzmax = polygonList->pzmax;
    aPoly->xmin = polygonList->xmin;
    aPoly->xmax = polygonList->xmax;
    aPoly->ymin = polygonList->ymin;
    aPoly->ymax = polygonList->ymax;
    aPoly->zmin = polygonList->zmin;
    aPoly->zmax = polygonList->zmax;
    aPoly->normalFacingOut = polygonList->normalFacingOut;
    aPoly->primitiveType = polygonList->primitiveType;
    for (polygonList = polygonList->next;
         polygonList != NIL(poly);
         polygonList = polygonList->next) {
        prev->next = aPoly = (poly *)saymem("surface.c",1,sizeof(poly));
        aPoly->indexPtr = (int *)saymem("surface.c",
                                         polygonList->numpts,sizeof(int));

        aPoly->num = polygonList->num;
        aPoly->sortNum = polygonList->sortNum;
        aPoly->numpts = polygonList->numpts;
```

```

    aPoly->split = polygonList->split;
    for (i=0; i<aPoly->numpts; i++)
        *((aPoly->indexPtr) + i) = *((polygonList->indexPtr) + i);
    aPoly->N[0] = polygonList->N[0];
    aPoly->N[1] = polygonList->N[1];
    aPoly->N[2] = polygonList->N[2];
    aPoly->planeConst = polygonList->planeConst;
    aPoly->color = polygonList->color;
    aPoly->moved = no;
    aPoly->pxmin = polygonList->pxmin;
    aPoly->pxmax = polygonList->pxmax;
    aPoly->pymin = polygonList->pymin;
    aPoly->pymax = polygonList->pymax;
    aPoly->pzmin = polygonList->pzmin;
    aPoly->pzmax = polygonList->pzmax;
    aPoly->xmin = polygonList->xmin;
    aPoly->xmax = polygonList->xmax;
    aPoly->ymin = polygonList->ymin;
    aPoly->ymax = polygonList->ymax;
    aPoly->zmin = polygonList->zmin;
    aPoly->zmax = polygonList->zmax;
    aPoly->normalFacingOut = polygonList->normalFacingOut;
    aPoly->primitiveType = polygonList->primitiveType;
    prev = aPoly;
}
aPoly->next = 0;
return(retval);
}

```

### 7.3.79 minMaxPolygons

Sets up the xmin, etc, for each polygon for sorting and extent checking.

```

<view3d>+≡
void minMaxPolygons(poly *aPoly) {
    int *anIndex;
    int i;
    for (; aPoly != NIL(poly); aPoly = aPoly->next) {
        anIndex = aPoly->indexPtr;
        aPoly->pxmin = aPoly->pxmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
        aPoly->pymin = aPoly->pymax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
        aPoly->pzmin = aPoly->pzmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->pz;
        aPoly->xmin = aPoly->xmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->x;
        aPoly->ymin = aPoly->ymax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->y;
        aPoly->zmin = aPoly->zmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->z;
        for (i=1,anIndex++; i<aPoly->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px < aPoly->pxmin)
                aPoly->pxmin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px > aPoly->pxmax)
                aPoly->pxmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py < aPoly->pymin)
                aPoly->pymin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py > aPoly->pymax)
                aPoly->pymax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->pz < aPoly->pzmin)
                aPoly->pzmin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->pz;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->pz > aPoly->pzmax)
                aPoly->pzmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->pz;
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->x < aPoly->xmin)
                aPoly->xmin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->x;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->x > aPoly->xmax)
                aPoly->xmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->x;
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->y < aPoly->ymin)
                aPoly->ymin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->y;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->y > aPoly->ymax)
                aPoly->ymax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->y;
            if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->z < aPoly->zmin)
                aPoly->zmin = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->z;
            else if (refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->z > aPoly->zmax)
                aPoly->zmax = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->z;
        }
    }
} /* minMaxPolygons */

```



### 7.3.80 polyCompare

```
returns -1 if p1 < p2  
        0 if p1 = p2  
        1 if p1 > p2
```

Note that this is the reverse of what the msort requested. This is so that the list will be sorted from max to min.

```
(view3d)+≡  
int polyCompare(poly *p1,poly *p2) {  
    if (p1->pzmax > p2->pzmax) return(-1);  
    else if (p1->pzmax < p2->pzmax) return(1);  
    else return(0);  
}
```

### 7.3.81 makeTriangle

Sets the global variable eyePoint[] to where the viewer is pointed towards.

```
(view3d)+≡  
void calcEyePoint(void) {  
    eyePoint[0] = sinPhi * (sinTheta);  
    eyePoint[1] = sinPhi * (-cosTheta);  
    eyePoint[2] = cosPhi;  
}
```

### 7.3.82 makeTriangle

A general routine for displaying a list of polygons with the proper hidden surfaces removed. Assumes the list of polygons is in `viewData.polygons`. Needs a routine to split intersecting polygons in object space. Calculate the color for the polygon `p` and draw it.

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void drawRenderedPolygon(poly *p,int dFlag) {
    int          i,hue,shade, isNaN = 0;
    float        whichSide,H[3],P[3],LN,HN,diff,spec,tempLight,lumens,E[3],N[3];
    int          *anIndex, *indx;
    RGB          col_rgb = {0.0,0.0,0.0};
    if (!(p->partialClipPz) || (viewData.clipStuff && (p->partialClip))) {
        /* This routine should eventually only be skipped if
           p->totalClip is true and another routine would
           handle the partialClip. This routine would handle
           only those polygons without any clipped points. */
        for (i=0, anIndex=p->indexPtr; i<p->numpts; i++,anIndex++) {
            quadMesh[i].x = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->px;
            quadMesh[i].y = refPt3D(viewData,*anIndex)->py;
            if (eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].x) || eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].y)) isNaN = 1;
        }
        quadMesh[i].x = refPt3D(viewData,(p->indexPtr))->px;
        quadMesh[i].y = refPt3D(viewData,(p->indexPtr))->py;
        if (eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].x) || eqNaNQ(quadMesh[i].y)) isNaN = 1;

        if (!isNaN) {
            /* calculate polygon illumination */
            indx = p->indexPtr;
            P[0] = (refPt3D(viewData,(indx))->wx +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+1))->wx +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+2))->wx);
            P[1] = (refPt3D(viewData,(indx))->wy +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+1))->wy +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+2))->wy);
            P[2] = (refPt3D(viewData,(indx))->wz +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+1))->wz +
                    refPt3D(viewData,(indx+2))->wz);
            normalizeVector(P);
            N[0] = p->N[0]; N[1] = p->N[1]; N[2] = p->N[2];
            normalizeVector(eyePoint);
            E[0] = 4.0*eyePoint[0] - P[0];
            E[1] = 4.0*eyePoint[1] - P[1];
            E[2] = 4.0*eyePoint[2] - P[2];
            normalizeVector(E);
            diff = 0.0;          spec = 0.0;
```

```

LN = N[0]*viewport->lightVector[0] +
    N[1]*viewport->lightVector[1] +
    N[2]*viewport->lightVector[2];
if (LN < 0.0) LN = -LN;
diff = LN*Cdiff;
if (LN > 0.0) {
    H[0] = E[0] + viewport->lightVector[0];
    H[1] = E[1] + viewport->lightVector[1];
    H[2] = E[2] + viewport->lightVector[2];
    normalizeVector(H);
    HN = dotProduct(N,H,3);
    if (HN < 0.0) HN = -HN;
    spec = pow((double)absolute(HN),coeff);
    if (spec > 1.0) spec = 1.0;
}
lumens = ((Camb + 0.15) + diff + spec*Cspec);
if (lumens > 1.0) lumens = 1.0;
if (lumens < 0.0) lumens = 0.0;
if (dFlag==PSoption && !mono && !viewport->monoOn) {
    hue = getHue(p->color);
    col_rgb = hlsTOrgb((float)hue,lumens,0.8);
    /* NTSC color to grey = .299 red + .587 green + .114 blue */
    maxGreyShade = (int) psShadeMax;
    whichSide = (.299*col_rgb.r + .587*col_rgb.g + .114*col_rgb.b) *
                (maxGreyShade-1);
}
else {
    if (mono || viewport->monoOn) {
        hue = getHue(p->color);
        col_rgb = hlsTOrgb((float)hue,lumens,0.8);
        whichSide = (.299*col_rgb.r + .587*col_rgb.g + .114*col_rgb.b) *
                    (maxGreyShade-1);
    } else
        whichSide = lumens*(totalShades-1);
}
tempLight = lightIntensity;
if (lightIntensity < Camb) lightIntensity = Camb;
shade = floor(lightIntensity * absolute(whichSide));
lightIntensity = tempLight;
if (shade < totalShades) {
    /* shade < totalShades is (temporarily) necessary here
       because, currently, parameterizations for things like
       the sphere would produce triangular shaped polygons
       close to the poles which get triangularized leaving a
       triangle with coincidental points. the normal for this
       would be undefined (since coincidental points would create

```

```

        a zero vector) and the shade would be large, hence,
        the conditional. */
if (mono || viewport->monoOn) {
    if (dFlag == Xoption) {
        XChangeShade(dsply,maxGreyShade-shade-1);
        XShadePolygon(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts+1,
            Convex,CoordModeOrigin);
    }
    else if (dFlag == PSoption) { /* renderGC has number 9991
                                   (see main.c, header.h) */
        GSetForeground(GC9991,
            1.0-(float)(maxGreyShade-shade-1)*psShadeMul,
            PSoption);
        PSFillPolygon(GC9991, quadMesh, p->numpts+1);
    }
} else { /* not mono */
    if (dFlag == Xoption) {
        hue = hueValue(p->color);
        XSpadFillPolygon(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh,
            p->numpts+1, Convex,CoordModeOrigin, hue, shade);
    }
    else if (dFlag == PSoption) /* draws it out in monochrome */
        PSColorPolygon(col_rgb.r,col_rgb.g,col_rgb.b,quadMesh,p->numpts+1);
} /* if mono-else */
if (viewData.outlineRenderOn) {
    if (viewport->diagonals) {
        if (dFlag == PSoption) {
            GSetForeground(renderGC,psBlack, dFlag);
            GDrawLines(renderGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts+1,
                CoordModeOrigin,dFlag);
        } else
            GDrawLines(renderGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts+1,
                CoordModeOrigin,dFlag);
    } else {
        if (dFlag == PSoption) {
            GSetForeground(renderGC,psBlack,PSoption);
            GDrawLines(renderGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts,
                CoordModeOrigin,PSoption);
        } else
            GDrawLines(renderGC,viewport->viewWindow,quadMesh,p->numpts,
                CoordModeOrigin,dFlag);
    }
}
} /* if not NaN */
if (dFlag == Xoption) XMapWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow);

```

```

    } /* if not clipped */
} /* drawRenderedPolygon */

```

### 7.3.83 freePointReservoir

```

<view3d>+≡
void freePointReservoir(void) {
    viewTriple *v;
    while (splitPoints != NIL(viewTriple)) {
        v = splitPoints;
        splitPoints = splitPoints->next;
        free(v);
    }
} /* freePointReservoir */

```

### 7.3.84 freeListOfPolygons

Frees up a list of polygons.

```

<view3d>+≡
void freeListOfPolygons(poly *pList) {
    poly *nextP;
    for (; pList != NIL(poly); pList=nextP) {
        nextP=pList->next;
        free(pList->indexPtr);
        free(pList);
    }
} /* freeListOfPolygons() */

```



```

if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
    for (p=quickList;
        keepDrawingViewport() && (p != NIL(poly));
        p=p->next) {
        switch (p->primitiveType) {
        case pointComponent:
            if (dFlag==Xoption) {
                if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
                    GSetForeground(componentGC,
                        (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
            }
            else
                GSetForeground(componentGC,
                    (float)meshOutline, dFlag);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(componentGC, psBlack, dFlag);
            GFillArc(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow,
                (int)refPt3D(viewData,*p->indexPtr)->px,
                (int)refPt3D(viewData,*p->indexPtr)->py,
                viewData.pointSize,viewData.pointSize,0,
                360*64, dFlag);
        }
        break;
        case lineComponent:
            drawLineComponent(p,dFlag);
            break;
        default:
            if (viewData.style == opaqueMesh) {
                GSetForeground(globGC,(float)backgroundColor,dFlag);
                drawOpaquePolygon(p,globGC,opaqueGC,dFlag);
            } else {
                drawRenderedPolygon(p,dFlag);
            }
        } /* switch */
    }
}

if (!quickFirst) {
    /* append the rest of the polygons onto the list */
    tempQuick->next = head;
    /* but do not continue the drawing... */
    if (head != NIL(poly)) head->doNotStopDraw = no;
} /* if !quickFirst */
finishedList = (p==NIL(poly));
} /* for various */
} /* steps */
} /* of */

```

```

    }    /* keepDrawingViewport() */
}      /*      ***      */
/* May want to have a flag somewhere to stop the drawing yet
   continue the freeing */
if (firstTime) firstTime = no;
} else { /* if recalc else if not recalc just draw stuff in list */
if (keepDrawingViewport()) {
    for (p=quickList;
        keepDrawingViewport() && p != NIL(poly) &&
        (viewData.scaleDown || p->doNotStopDraw); p=p->next) {
projectAPoly(p);
switch (p->primitiveType) {
case pointComponent:
    if (dFlag==Xoption) {
        if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
            GSetForeground(componentGC,(float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        else
            GSetForeground(componentGC,(float)meshOutline, dFlag);
    } else
        GSetForeground(componentGC,psBlack, dFlag);
    GFillArc(componentGC, viewport->viewWindow,
        (int)refPt3D(viewData,*(p->indexPtr))->px,
        (int)refPt3D(viewData,*(p->indexPtr))->py,
        viewData.pointSize,viewData.pointSize,0,360*64,dFlag);
    break;
case lineComponent:
    drawLineComponent(p,dFlag);
    break;
default:
    if (viewData.style == opaqueMesh) {
        GSetForeground(globGC,(float)backgroundColor,dFlag);
        drawOpaquePolygon(p,globGC,opaqueGC,dFlag);
    } else
        drawRenderedPolygon(p,dFlag);
    } /* switch */
}
}
} /* drawPolygons */

```



**7.3.86 lessThan**

Compares two floating point numbers for precision of up to one place in a thousand. Returns 1 if true 0 otherwise.

```

<view3d>+≡
int lessThan(float x,float y) {
    int xI,yI;
    xI = x*precisionFactor;
    yI = y*precisionFactor;
    return(xI<yI);
}

```

**7.3.87 greaterThan**

Compares two floating point numbers for precision of up to one place in a thousand. Returns 1 if true 0 otherwise.

```

<view3d>+≡
int greaterThan(float x,float y) {
    int xI,yI;
    xI = x*precisionFactor;
    yI = y*precisionFactor;
    return(xI>yI);
}

```

**7.3.88 isNaN**

```

<view3d>+≡
int isNaN(float v) {
    return (v != v);
}

```

**7.3.89 isNaNPoint**

```

<view3d>+≡
int isNaNPoint(float x,float y,float z) {
    return (isNaN(x) || isNaN(y) || isNaN(z));
}

```

**7.3.90 equal**

```
<view3d>+≡  
int equal(float x,float y) {  
    int xI,yI;  
    xI = x*precisionFactor;  
    yI = y*precisionFactor;  
    return(xI==yI);  
}
```

## 7.3.91 matrixMultiply4x4

*(view3d)+≡*

```

void matrixMultiply4x4(float xxA[4][4],float xxB[4][4],float array[4][4]) {
    array[0][0] = xxA[0][0]*xxB[0][0] + xxA[0][1]*xxB[1][0] +
                  xxA[0][2]*xxB[2][0] + xxA[0][3]*xxB[3][0];
    array[1][0] = xxA[1][0]*xxB[0][0] + xxA[1][1]*xxB[1][0] +
                  xxA[1][2]*xxB[2][0] + xxA[1][3]*xxB[3][0];
    array[2][0] = xxA[2][0]*xxB[0][0] + xxA[2][1]*xxB[1][0] +
                  xxA[2][2]*xxB[2][0] + xxA[2][3]*xxB[3][0];
    array[3][0] = xxA[3][0]*xxB[0][0] + xxA[3][1]*xxB[1][0] +
                  xxA[3][2]*xxB[2][0] + xxA[3][3]*xxB[3][0];
    array[0][1] = xxA[0][0]*xxB[0][1] + xxA[0][1]*xxB[1][1] +
                  xxA[0][2]*xxB[2][1] + xxA[0][3]*xxB[3][1];
    array[1][1] = xxA[1][0]*xxB[0][1] + xxA[1][1]*xxB[1][1] +
                  xxA[1][2]*xxB[2][1] + xxA[1][3]*xxB[3][1];
    array[2][1] = xxA[2][0]*xxB[0][1] + xxA[2][1]*xxB[1][1] +
                  xxA[2][2]*xxB[2][1] + xxA[2][3]*xxB[3][1];
    array[3][1] = xxA[3][0]*xxB[0][1] + xxA[3][1]*xxB[1][1] +
                  xxA[3][2]*xxB[2][1] + xxA[3][3]*xxB[3][1];
    array[0][2] = xxA[0][0]*xxB[0][2] + xxA[0][1]*xxB[1][2] +
                  xxA[0][2]*xxB[2][2] + xxA[0][3]*xxB[3][2];
    array[1][2] = xxA[1][0]*xxB[0][2] + xxA[1][1]*xxB[1][2] +
                  xxA[1][2]*xxB[2][2] + xxA[1][3]*xxB[3][2];
    array[2][2] = xxA[2][0]*xxB[0][2] + xxA[2][1]*xxB[1][2] +
                  xxA[2][2]*xxB[2][2] + xxA[2][3]*xxB[3][2];
    array[3][2] = xxA[3][0]*xxB[0][2] + xxA[3][1]*xxB[1][2] +
                  xxA[3][2]*xxB[2][2] + xxA[3][3]*xxB[3][2];
    array[0][3] = xxA[0][0]*xxB[0][3] + xxA[0][1]*xxB[1][3] +
                  xxA[0][2]*xxB[2][3] + xxA[0][3]*xxB[3][3];
    array[1][3] = xxA[1][0]*xxB[0][3] + xxA[1][1]*xxB[1][3] +
                  xxA[1][2]*xxB[2][3] + xxA[1][3]*xxB[3][3];
    array[2][3] = xxA[2][0]*xxB[0][3] + xxA[2][1]*xxB[1][3] +
                  xxA[2][2]*xxB[2][3] + xxA[2][3]*xxB[3][3];
    array[3][3] = xxA[3][0]*xxB[0][3] + xxA[3][1]*xxB[1][3] +
                  xxA[3][2]*xxB[2][3] + xxA[3][3]*xxB[3][3];
}

```

### 7.3.92 vectorMatrix4

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void vectorMatrix4(float xxD[4],float xxE[4][4],float xxF[4]) {
    xxF[0]=xxD[0]*xxE[0][0]+xxD[1]*xxE[1][0]+xxD[2]*xxE[2][0]+xxD[3]*xxE[3][0];
    xxF[1]=xxD[0]*xxE[0][1]+xxD[1]*xxE[1][1]+xxD[2]*xxE[2][1]+xxD[3]*xxE[3][1];
    xxF[2]=xxD[0]*xxE[0][2]+xxD[1]*xxE[1][2]+xxD[2]*xxE[2][2]+xxD[3]*xxE[3][2];
    xxF[3]=xxD[0]*xxE[0][3]+xxD[1]*xxE[1][3]+xxD[2]*xxE[2][3]+xxD[3]*xxE[3][3];
}
```

### 7.3.93 ROTATE

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void ROTATE(float xxR[4][4]) {
    xxR[0][0]= -(cosTheta);
    xxR[0][1]= -(-sinTheta*cosPhi);
    xxR[0][2]= -(sinTheta*sinPhi);
    xxR[0][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[1][0]= -(sinTheta);
    xxR[1][1]= -(cosTheta*cosPhi);
    xxR[1][2]= -(-cosTheta*sinPhi);
    xxR[1][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[2][0]= 0.0;
    xxR[2][1]= -(sinPhi);
    xxR[2][2]= -(cosPhi);
    xxR[2][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][0]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][1]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][2]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][3]= -(1.0);
}
```

**7.3.94 ROTATE1**

```

<view3d>+≡
void ROTATE1(float xxR[4][4]) {
    xxR[0][0]= (cosTheta);
    xxR[0][1]= (-sinTheta*cosPhi);
    xxR[0][2]= (sinTheta*sinPhi);
    xxR[0][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[1][0]= (sinTheta);
    xxR[1][1]= (cosTheta*cosPhi);
    xxR[1][2]= (-cosTheta*sinPhi);
    xxR[1][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[2][0]= 0.0;
    xxR[2][1]= (sinPhi);
    xxR[2][2]= (cosPhi);
    xxR[2][3]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][0]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][1]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][2]= 0.0;
    xxR[3][3]= (1.0);
}

```

**7.3.95 SCALE**

```

<view3d>+≡
void SCALE(float x,float y,float z,float xxS[4][4]) {
    xxS[0][0] = x;   xxS[0][1] = 0.0; xxS[0][2] = 0.0; xxS[0][3] = 0.0;
    xxS[1][0] = 0.0; xxS[1][1] = y;   xxS[1][2] = 0.0; xxS[1][3] = 0.0;
    xxS[2][0] = 0.0; xxS[2][1] = 0.0; xxS[2][2] = z;   xxS[2][3] = 0.0;
    xxS[3][0] = 0.0; xxS[3][1] = 0.0; xxS[3][2] = 0.0; xxS[3][3] = 1.0;
}

```

**7.3.96 TRANSLATE**

```

<view3d>+≡
void TRANSLATE(float x,float y,float z,float xxT[4][4]) {
    xxT[0][0] = 1.0; xxT[0][1] = 0.0; xxT[0][2] = 0.0; xxT[0][3] = 0.0;
    xxT[1][0] = 0.0; xxT[1][1] = 1.0; xxT[1][2] = 0.0; xxT[1][3] = 0.0;
    xxT[2][0] = 0.0; xxT[2][1] = 0.0; xxT[2][2] = -1.0; xxT[2][3] = 0.0;
    xxT[3][0] = x;   xxT[3][1] = y;   xxT[3][2] = z;   xxT[3][3] = 1.0;
}

```

### 7.3.97 writeTitle

Definition for the axes and labels - this is the minimum that will be drawn on the window - thus allowing the user some idea of the orientation of the coordinate axes when rotating, etc. The drawing of the mesh is aborted when an appropriate X event occurs. The mesh should be scaled to the range of [-100..100] in all directions. axisRange defines the range...change the stuff below if that has changed.

```

<view3d>+≡
void writeTitle(void) {
    int          strlength;
    XWindowAttributes twInfo;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewport->titleWindow, &twInfo);
    if (mono || viewport->monoOn)
        GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    else
        GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)titleColor, Xoption);
    XClearWindow(dsply, viewport->titleWindow);
    strlength = strlen(viewport->title);
    GDrawImageString(anotherGC, viewport->titleWindow,
                     centerX(anotherGC, viewport->title, strlength,
                             twInfo.width), 15,
                     viewport->title, strlength, Xoption);
}

```

### 7.3.98 drawPreViewport

Draws the axes and boxes before the actual stuff. All incoming signals should be block and no check for pending X events are made.

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void drawPreViewport(int dFlag) {
    int i, j, vPx0, vPy0, vPx1, vPy1;
    /* for drawing the box */
    float vPz, absTransX, absTransY;
    XPoint blackbox[3], line[2];
    RGB axes_rgb, clipbox_rgb, boundbox_rgb;
    axes_rgb.r = 0.8; axes_rgb.g = 0.6; axes_rgb.b = 0.2;
    clipbox_rgb.r = 0.4; clipbox_rgb.g = 0.5; clipbox_rgb.b = 0.9;
    boundbox_rgb.r = 0.4; boundbox_rgb.g = 0.7; boundbox_rgb.b = 0.9;
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, &vwInfo);
    graphWindowAttrib = vwInfo;
    /* Calculate various factors for use in projection */
    /* Scale so that plot the scaling between the axes remains constant
       and fits within the smaller of the two dimensions. */
    xCenter = vwInfo.width / 2;
    yCenter = vwInfo.height / 2;
    if (vwInfo.height <= vwInfo.width) {
        viewScale = viewport->scale * vwInfo.height / viewHeight;
    }
    else {
        viewScale = viewport->scale * vwInfo.width / viewWidth;
    }

    /* Draw the projected image */
    /** draw the axes without heeding to X interrupts, first **/
    if (dFlag == Xoption) /* do this for X option only */
        XClearWindow(dsply, viewport->viewWindow);
    sinTheta = sin(-viewport->axestheta);
    cosTheta = cos(-viewport->axestheta);
    sinPhi = sin(viewport->axesphi);
    cosPhi = cos(viewport->axesphi);
    /* Create transformation matrices */
    ROTATE(R); /* angles theta and phi are global */
    SCALE(viewport->scaleX, viewport->scaleY, viewport->scaleZ, S);
    TRANSLATE(-viewport->deltaX, -viewport->deltaY, 0.0, T);
    /**** Pre Draw Routine ****/
    if ((dFlag == PSoption) && (foregroundColor == white)) {
        GSetForeground(globGC, (float)backgroundColor, dFlag);
        blackbox[0].x = vwInfo.width; blackbox[0].y = vwInfo.height;
        blackbox[1].x = 0; blackbox[1].y = 0;
        blackbox[2].x = 0; blackbox[2].y = vwInfo.height;
    }
}
```

```

if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
    PSFillPolygon(globGC, blackbox, 3);
} else {
    PSColorPolygon(0.0,0.0,0.0,blackbox,4);
}
blackbox[0].x = vwInfo.width; blackbox[0].y = 0;
blackbox[1].x = 0; blackbox[1].y = 0;
blackbox[2].x = vwInfo.width; blackbox[2].y = vwInfo.height;
if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
    PSFillPolygon(globGC, blackbox, 3);
} else {
    PSColorPolygon(0.0,0.0,0.0,blackbox,4);
}
}
/* axes */
for (i=0; i < 3; i++) {
    projectStuff(axes[i][0],axes[i][1],axes[i][2],&vPx0,&vPy0,&vPz);
    axesXY[i][0] = vPx0; axesXY[i][1] = vPy0; axesZ[i][0] = vPz;
    projectStuff(axes[i][3],axes[i][4],axes[i][5],&vPx1,&vPy1,&vPz);
    axesXY[i][2] = vPx1; axesXY[i][3] = vPy1; axesZ[i][1] = vPz;
    if (viewport->axesOn) {
        if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
            GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
            GSetForeground(globGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
            GDrawLine(globalGC1,viewport->viewWindow,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,dFlag);
        } else {
            if (dFlag == PSoption) {
                GSetForeground(globGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
                line[0].x = vPx0; line[0].y = vPy0;
                line[1].x = vPx1; line[1].y = vPy1;
                PSDrawColor(axes_rgb.r,axes_rgb.g,axes_rgb.b,line,2);
            } else {
                GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)monoColor(axesColor),dFlag);
                GSetForeground(globGC,(float)monoColor(labelColor),dFlag);
                GDrawLine(globalGC1,viewport->viewWindow,vPx0,vPy0,vPx1,vPy1,dFlag);
            }
        }
    }
    if (i == 0) {
        if (axesXY[0][2] < axesXY[0][0]) vPx1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPx1 += axesOffset;
        if (axesXY[0][3] < axesXY[0][1]) vPy1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPy1 += axesOffset;
        if (!viewport->yzOn)
            GDrawString(globGC,viewport->viewWindow,vPx1,vPy1,"X",1,dFlag);
    } else {
        if (i == 1) {

```



```

        if (axesXY[1][2] < axesXY[1][0]) vPx1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPx1 += axesOffset;
        if (axesXY[1][3] < axesXY[1][1]) vPy1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPy1 += axesOffset;
        if (!viewport->xzOn)
            GDrawString(globGC,viewport->viewWindow,vPx1,vPy1,"Y",1,dFlag);
    } else {
        if (axesXY[2][2] < axesXY[2][0]) vPx1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPx1 += axesOffset;
        if (axesXY[2][3] < axesXY[2][1]) vPy1 -= axesOffset;
        else vPy1 += axesOffset;
        if (!viewport->xyOn)
            GDrawString(globGC,viewport->viewWindow,vPx1,vPy1,"Z",1,dFlag);
    }
}
GSetForeground(globalGC1,(float)monoColor(buttonColor),dFlag);
GSetForeground(globGC,(float)monoColor(buttonColor),dFlag);
} /* if viewport->axesOn */
}
viewport->transX = (viewData.xmax + viewData.xmin)/2.0;
viewport->transY = (viewData.ymax + viewData.ymin)/2.0;
viewport->transZ = (viewData.zmax + viewData.zmin)/2.0;
absTransX = absolute(viewport->transX);
absTransY = absolute(viewport->transY);
if ((absTransX > 0.5) || (absTransY > 0.5)) {
    if (absTransX > absTransY)
        reScale = 50.0 * absTransX / viewData.scaleToView;
    else
        reScale = 50.0 * absTransY / viewData.scaleToView;
    if (reScale < 100.0) reScale = 100.0;
} else {
    reScale = 100.0;
}
sinTheta = sin(-viewport->thetaObj);
cosTheta = cos(-viewport->thetaObj);
sinPhi = sin(viewport->phiObj);
cosPhi = cos(viewport->phiObj);
ROTATE1(R1);
if (viewport->originFlag) viewport->originFlag = no;
sinTheta = sin(-viewport->axestheta);
cosTheta = cos(-viewport->axestheta);
sinPhi = sin(viewport->axesphi);
cosPhi = cos(viewport->axesphi);
ROTATE(R);
/* region box */
if (viewData.clipbox) {

```

```

clipCorners[0].x = viewData.clipXmin;
clipCorners[0].y = viewData.clipYmin;
clipCorners[0].z = viewData.clipZmin;
clipCorners[1].x = viewData.clipXmax;
clipCorners[1].y = viewData.clipYmin;
clipCorners[1].z = viewData.clipZmin;
clipCorners[2].x = viewData.clipXmax;
clipCorners[2].y = viewData.clipYmin;
clipCorners[2].z = viewData.clipZmax;
clipCorners[3].x = viewData.clipXmin;
clipCorners[3].y = viewData.clipYmin;
clipCorners[3].z = viewData.clipZmax;
clipCorners[4].x = viewData.clipXmin;
clipCorners[4].y = viewData.clipYmax;
clipCorners[4].z = viewData.clipZmin;
clipCorners[5].x = viewData.clipXmax;
clipCorners[5].y = viewData.clipYmax;
clipCorners[5].z = viewData.clipZmin;
clipCorners[6].x = viewData.clipXmax;
clipCorners[6].y = viewData.clipYmax;
clipCorners[6].z = viewData.clipZmax;
clipCorners[7].x = viewData.clipXmin;
clipCorners[7].y = viewData.clipYmax;
clipCorners[7].z = viewData.clipZmax;
GSetLineAttributes(trashGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinMiter,dFlag);
/* project the 8 corners of the box */
for (i=0;i<8;i++) projectAPoint(&(clipCorners[i]));
for (i=0;i<6;i++) {
    clipBox[i].inside = ((clipBox[i].pointsPtr[2]->px -
                        clipBox[i].pointsPtr[1]->px) *
                        (clipBox[i].pointsPtr[1]->py -
                        clipBox[i].pointsPtr[0]->py) -
                        (clipBox[i].pointsPtr[2]->py -
                        clipBox[i].pointsPtr[1]->py) *
                        (clipBox[i].pointsPtr[1]->px -
                        clipBox[i].pointsPtr[0]->px)) < 0;
    if (clipBox[i].inside) {
        for (j=0; j<3; j++) {
            quadMesh[j].x = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
            quadMesh[j].y = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
        }
        if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
            GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
            GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                        CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
        } else {

```

```

        if (dFlag == PSoption) {
            GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)clipBoxInline, dFlag);
            line[0].x = quadMesh[0].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[0].y;
            line[1].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[1].y;
            PSDrawColor(clipbox_rgb.r,clipbox_rgb.g,clipbox_rgb.b,line,2);
            line[0].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[1].y;
            line[1].x = quadMesh[2].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[2].y;
            PSDrawColor(clipbox_rgb.r,clipbox_rgb.g,clipbox_rgb.b,line,2);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)clipBoxInline, dFlag);
            GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                      CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
        }
    }
}
}
} /* if viewData.clipbox */
/* VOLUME panel stuff */
if ((doingPanel == VOLUMEpanel) || viewData.box) {
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinMiter,dFlag);
    for (i=0;i<8;i++) {
        /* project the 8 corners of the box */
        projectAPoint(&(corners[i]));
        if (i) {
            if (corners[i].pz > pzMax) pzMax = corners[i].pz;
            else if (corners[i].pz < pzMin) pzMin = corners[i].pz;
        } else
            pzMax = pzMin = corners[i].pz;
    }
    for (i=0;i<6;i++) {
        /* Process the 6 sides of the boxes.
        Here, we calculate, for each side (defined by two segments)
        whether it is facing towards or away from the viewer. if
        facing, away, we draw them first. later we draw the ones
        facing the viewer. (this is a sort of backface removal
        scheme. */
        /* We define the normal vector for the box as vA X vB where
        vA=p2-p0 and vB=p1-p0. All we really care about, though,
        is what sign the normal is (whether it is towards or away
        from the viewer - so we just take the triple product of
        it against the eye vector, which is, conveniently enough,
        simply [0 0 1]. Hence, only the Z component of the
        cross product is calculated. (Actually, we are using the
        projected normal - that's how we are able to use the
        trick of just taking the Z component. */
        box[i].inside = ((box[i].pointsPtr[2]->px -

```

```

        box[i].pointsPtr[0]->px) *                /* Ax * */
        (box[i].pointsPtr[1]->py -
        box[i].pointsPtr[0]->py) -                /* By - */
        (box[i].pointsPtr[2]->py -
        box[i].pointsPtr[0]->py) *                /* Ay * */
        (box[i].pointsPtr[1]->px -
        box[i].pointsPtr[0]->px))                /* Bx */
        < 0;
if (box[i].inside) {
    for (j=0; j<3; j++) {
        quadMesh[j].x = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
        quadMesh[j].y = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
    }
    if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
        GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)foregroundColor, dFlag);
        GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
            CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
    } else {
        if (dFlag == PSoption) {
            GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)boxInline, dFlag );
            line[0].x = quadMesh[0].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[0].y;
            line[1].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[1].y;
            PSDrawColor(boundbox_rgb.r, boundbox_rgb.g, boundbox_rgb.b, line, 2);
            line[0].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[1].y;
            line[1].x = quadMesh[2].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[2].y;
            PSDrawColor(boundbox_rgb.r, boundbox_rgb.g, boundbox_rgb.b, line, 2);
        } else {
            GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)boxInline, dFlag );
            GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
        }
    }
}
}
} /* if viewData.box */
    /* Write out view data */
if (dFlag == Xoption) { /* do this only for X option */
    writeControlMessage();
    XFlush(dsply);
}
}

```

## 7.3.99 drawTheViewport

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawTheViewport(int dFlag) {
    int    i,j;
    XPoint line[2];
    RGB     clipbox_rgb, boundbox_rgb;
    clipbox_rgb.r = 0.4; clipbox_rgb.g = 0.5; clipbox_rgb.b = 0.9;
    boundbox_rgb.r = 0.4; boundbox_rgb.g = 0.7; boundbox_rgb.b = 0.9;
    /***** Draw Routine *****/
    if (viewport->allowDraw && (doingPanel != VOLUMEpanel)) {
        /* Do not draw the mesh stuff if we're in the process of changing
           the viewing volume; we just want to see the volume */
        /* drawMore allows the drawing to continue if no relevant XEvent occurs */
        drawMore = yes;
        drawMore = keepDrawingViewport();
        draw3DComponents(dFlag);
    } /*if viewport->allowDraw */
    /***** Post Draw Routine *****/
    if (viewData.clipbox) { /* draw the front 3 lines of region box */
        GSetLineAttributes(trashGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinMiter,dFlag);
        for (i=0; i<6; i++) {
            if (!(clipBox[i].inside)) {
                for (j=0; j<4; j++) {
                    quadMesh[j].x = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
                    quadMesh[j].y = clipBox[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
                }
                if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
                    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
                    GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                               CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
                } else {
                    if (dFlag == PSoption) {
                        GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxInline, dFlag );
                        line[0].x = quadMesh[0].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[0].y;
                        line[1].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[1].y;
                        PSDrawColor(clipbox_rgb.r,clipbox_rgb.g,clipbox_rgb.b,line,2);
                        line[0].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[1].y;
                        line[1].x = quadMesh[2].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[2].y;
                        PSDrawColor(clipbox_rgb.r,clipbox_rgb.g,clipbox_rgb.b,line,2);
                    } else {
                        GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxInline, dFlag );
                        GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                                   CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
if ((doingPanel==VOLUMEpanel) || viewData.box) {
  GSetLineAttributes(trashGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinMiter,dFlag);
  for (i=0; i<6; i++) {
    if (!(box[i].inside)) {
      for (j=0; j<4; j++) {
        quadMesh[j].x = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->px;
        quadMesh[j].y = box[i].pointsPtr[j]->py;
      }
      if (viewport->monoOn || mono) {
        GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)foregroundColor,dFlag);
        GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                    CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
      } else {
        if (dFlag == PSoption) {
          GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxInline, dFlag );
          line[0].x = quadMesh[0].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[0].y;
          line[1].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[1].y;
          PSDrawColor(boundbox_rgb.r,boundbox_rgb.g,boundbox_rgb.b,line,2);
          line[0].x = quadMesh[1].x; line[0].y = quadMesh[1].y;
          line[1].x = quadMesh[2].x; line[1].y = quadMesh[2].y;
          PSDrawColor(boundbox_rgb.r,boundbox_rgb.g,boundbox_rgb.b,line,2);
        } else {
          GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxInline, dFlag );
          GDrawLines(trashGC, viewport->viewWindow, quadMesh, 3,
                      CoordModeOrigin, dFlag);
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
if (dFlag == Xoption) /* do this for X option only */
  XFlush(dsply);
if (smoothError) {
  strcpy(control->message,"Cannot alloc more smooth shades.");
  writeControlMessage();
  smoothError = no;
}
} /* drawTheViewport */

```

## 7.3.100 makeViewport

```

<view3d>+≡
viewPoints *makeViewport(void) {
    Pixmap          spadbits,spadmask;
    XSetWindowAttributes viewAttrib;
    XSizeHints      titleSizeHints;
    Window          viewTitleWindow, viewGraphWindow;
    XColor           foreColor, backColor;

    /**** create a viewport ****/
    if (!(viewport = (viewPoints *)saymem("viewport3D.c",
                                          1,sizeof(viewPoints)))) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Ran out of memory trying to create a viewport.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    /* Definition of the 4x4 identity matrix. */
    I[0][0] = 1.0; I[0][1] = 0.0; I[0][2] = 0.0; I[0][3] = 0.0;
    I[1][0] = 0.0; I[1][1] = 1.0; I[1][2] = 0.0; I[1][3] = 0.0;
    I[2][0] = 0.0; I[2][1] = 0.0; I[2][2] = 1.0; I[2][3] = 0.0;
    I[3][0] = 0.0; I[3][1] = 0.0; I[3][2] = 0.0; I[3][3] = 1.0;
    viewport->viewportKey = viewportKeyNum++;
    viewport->nextViewport = 0;
    viewport->prevViewport = 0;
    viewport->deltaX      = viewport->deltaX0 = viewData.deltaX;
    viewport->deltaY      = viewport->deltaY0 = viewData.deltaY;
    viewport->deltaZ      = viewport->deltaZ0 = viewData.deltaZ;
    viewport->scale       = viewport->scale0  = viewData.scale;
    viewport->scaleX      = viewData.scaleX;
    viewport->scaleY      = viewData.scaleY;
    viewport->scaleZ      = viewData.scaleZ;
    viewport->transX      = (viewData.xmax + viewData.xmin)/2.0;
    viewport->transY      = (viewData.ymax + viewData.ymin)/2.0;
    viewport->transZ      = (viewData.zmax + viewData.zmin)/2.0;
    viewport->theta = viewport->axestheta = viewport->theta0 = viewData.theta;
    viewport->phi   = viewport->axesphi   = viewport->phi0   = viewData.phi;
    viewport->thetaObj = 0.0;
    viewport->phiObj   = 0.0;
    strcpy(viewport->title,viewData.title);
    viewport->axesOn    = yes;
    viewport->regionOn   = no;
    viewport->monoOn    = no;
    viewport->zoomXOn    = yes;
    viewport->zoomYOn    = yes;
    viewport->zoomZOn    = yes;
    viewport->originrOn  = yes;
    viewport->objectrOn  = no;

```

```

viewport->originFlag    = no;
viewport->xyOn           = no;
viewport->xzOn           = no;
viewport->yzOn           = no;
viewport->closing        = no;
viewport->allowDraw      = yes;    /*if no, just draw axes the first time */
viewport->needNorm       = yes;
viewport->lightVector[0] = -0.5;
viewport->lightVector[1] = 0.5;
viewport->lightVector[2] = 0.5;
viewport->translucency   = viewData.translucency;
viewport->hueOffset       = viewData.hueOff;
viewport->numberOfHues   = viewData.numOfHues;
viewport->hueTop          = viewData.hueOff + viewData.numOfHues;
if (viewport->hueTop > totalHues-1) viewport->hueTop = totalHues-1;
viewport->diagonals      = viewData.diagonals;
/* make theta in [0..2pi) and phi in (-pi..pi] */
while (viewport->theta >= two_pi) {
    viewport->theta -= two_pi;
}
while (viewport->theta < 0.0) {
    viewport->theta += two_pi;
}
while (viewport->phi > pi) {
    viewport->phi -= two_pi;
}
while (viewport->phi <= -pi) {
    viewport->phi += two_pi;
}
while (viewport->axestheta >= two_pi) {
    viewport->axestheta -= two_pi;
}
while (viewport->axestheta < 0.0) {
    viewport->axestheta += two_pi;
}
while (viewport->axesphi > pi) {
    viewport->axesphi -= two_pi;
}
while (viewport->axesphi <= -pi) {
    viewport->axesphi += two_pi;
}
/* Initialize the rotation matrix about the origin. */
sinTheta = sin(-viewport->theta);
cosTheta = cos(-viewport->theta);
sinPhi   = sin(viewport->phi);
cosPhi   = cos(viewport->phi);

```



```

ROTATE(R); /* angles theta and phi are global */
/* Initialize the rotation matrix about the object's center of volume. */
sinTheta = sin(-viewport->thetaObj);
cosTheta = cos(-viewport->thetaObj);
sinPhi    = sin(viewport->phiObj);
cosPhi    = cos(viewport->phiObj);
ROTATE1(R1); /* angles theta and phi are global */
/* Initialize the non-uniform scaling matrix. */
SCALE(viewport->scaleX,viewport->scaleY,viewport->scaleZ,S);
/* Initialize the translation matrix. */
TRANSLATE(-viewport->deltaX,-viewport->deltaY,0.0,T);
/***** make the windows for the viewport *****/
spadbits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,
                                spadBitmap_bits,
                                spadBitmap_width,spadBitmap_height);
spadmask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,
                                spadMask_bits,
                                spadMask_width,spadMask_height);

viewAttrib.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
viewAttrib.border_pixel    = foregroundColor;
viewAttrib.override_redirect = overrideManager;
viewAttrib.colormap        = colorMap;
foreColor.pixel = foregroundColor;
backColor.pixel = backgroundColor;
/*
foreColor.pixel = viewCursorForeground;
backColor.pixel = viewCursorBackground;
*/
XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&backColor);
viewAttrib.cursor =
    XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,spadbits,spadmask,&foreColor,
                        &backColor,spadBitmap_x_hot,spadBitmap_y_hot);
viewAttrib.event_mask = titleMASK;
if (viewData.vW) {
    titleSizeHints.flags = PPosition | PSize;
    titleSizeHints.x     = viewData.vX;
    titleSizeHints.y     = viewData.vY;
    titleSizeHints.width = viewData.vW;
    titleSizeHints.height = viewData.vH;
} else { /* ain't gonna allow this for now... */
    titleSizeHints.flags = PSize;
    titleSizeHints.width = viewWidth;
    titleSizeHints.height = viewHeight;
}
viewTitleWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply                                /* display */,

```

```

rtWindow,                /* parent */
viewData.vX,             /* x */
viewData.vY,             /* y */
viewData.vW,             /* width */
viewData.vH,             /* height */
/* viewBorderWidth+3*/ 0, /* border width */
CopyFromParent,          /* depth */
InputOutput,             /* class */
CopyFromParent,          /* visual */
viewportTitleCreateMASK, /* valuemask */
&viewAttrib              /* attributes */);

wm_delete_window = XInternAtom(dsply, "WM_DELETE_WINDOW", False);
(void) XSetWMProtocols(dsply, viewTitleWindow, &wm_delete_window, 1);
XSetNormalHints(dsply, viewTitleWindow, &titleSizeHints);
if (strlen(viewport->title) < 30)
    XSetStandardProperties(dsply, viewTitleWindow, "Axiom 3D", viewport->title,
                          None, NULL, 0, &titleSizeHints);
else
    XSetStandardProperties(dsply, viewTitleWindow, "Axiom 3D", "3D Axiom Graph",
                          None, NULL, 0, &titleSizeHints);

viewport->titleWindow = viewTitleWindow;
viewAttrib.event_mask = viewportMASK;
viewSizeHints.flags    = PPosition | PSize;
viewSizeHints.x        = -(viewBorderWidth+3);
viewSizeHints.x        = 0; /* lose this */
viewSizeHints.y        = titleHeight;
viewSizeHints.width    = titleSizeHints.width;
viewSizeHints.height   = titleSizeHints.height - (titleHeight + appendixHeight);
viewGraphWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,                /* display */
                                viewTitleWindow,       /* parent */
                                viewSizeHints.x,       /* x */
                                viewSizeHints.y,       /* y */
                                viewSizeHints.width,   /* width */
                                viewSizeHints.height,   /* height */
                                /* viewBorderWidth+3*/0, /* border width */
                                CopyFromParent,         /* depth */
                                InputOutput,           /* class */
                                CopyFromParent,         /* visual */
                                viewportCreateMASK,    /* valuemask */
                                &viewAttrib            /* attributes */);

XSetNormalHints(dsply, viewGraphWindow, &viewSizeHints);
XSetStandardProperties(dsply, viewGraphWindow, "", "", None, NULL, 0,
                      &viewSizeHints);

viewport->viewWindow = viewGraphWindow;
graphWindowAttrib.width = viewSizeHints.width;
graphWindowAttrib.height = viewSizeHints.height;

```

```
if (viewport->hueOffset != viewport->hueTop) {
    multiColorFlag = yes;
    redoColor = no;
} else {
    if (viewport->hueTop < 11)
        smoothHue = viewport->hueTop*6;
    else {
        if (viewport->hueTop > 10 && viewport->hueTop < 16)
            smoothHue = viewport->hueTop*20 - 140;
        else smoothHue = viewport->hueTop*12 - 12;
    }
    redoColor = yes;
}

    /**** Make the control panel for the viewport. ****/
XSync(dsply,0);
control = viewport->controlPanel = makeControlPanel();
makeLightingPanel();
makeVolumePanel();
makeSavePanel();
makeQuitPanel();
if ((viewport->haveControl = viewData.showCP))
    putControlPanelSomewhere(anywhere);
firstTime = yes;
return(viewport);
} /* makeViewport() */
```

### 7.3.101 postMakeViewport

Post processing when creating a viewport. Assign min,max values for the box volume.

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void postMakeViewport(void) {
    corners[0].x = viewData.xmin; corners[0].y = viewData.ymin;
    corners[0].z = viewData.zmin;
    corners[1].x = viewData.xmax; corners[1].y = viewData.ymin;
    corners[1].z = viewData.zmin;
    corners[2].x = viewData.xmax; corners[2].y = viewData.ymin;
    corners[2].z = viewData.zmax;
    corners[3].x = viewData.xmin; corners[3].y = viewData.ymin;
    corners[3].z = viewData.zmax;
    corners[4].x = viewData.xmin; corners[4].y = viewData.ymax;
    corners[4].z = viewData.zmin;
    corners[5].x = viewData.xmax; corners[5].y = viewData.ymax;
    corners[5].z = viewData.zmin;
    corners[6].x = viewData.xmax; corners[6].y = viewData.ymax;
    corners[6].z = viewData.zmax;
    corners[7].x = viewData.xmin; corners[7].y = viewData.ymax;
    corners[7].z = viewData.zmax;
    box[2].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[0]);
    box[2].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[1]);
    box[2].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[2]);
    box[2].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[3]);
    box[3].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[1]);
    box[3].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[5]);
    box[3].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[6]);
    box[3].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[2]);
    box[0].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[4]);
    box[0].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[7]);
    box[0].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[6]);
    box[0].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[5]);
    box[1].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[0]);
    box[1].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[3]);
    box[1].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[7]);
    box[1].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[4]);
    box[5].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[3]);
    box[5].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[2]);
    box[5].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[6]);
    box[5].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[7]);
    box[4].pointsPtr[0] = &(corners[0]);
    box[4].pointsPtr[1] = &(corners[4]);
    box[4].pointsPtr[2] = &(corners[5]);
    box[4].pointsPtr[3] = &(corners[1]);
```

```
/* clip box */
clipBox[0].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[0]);
clipBox[0].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[1]);
clipBox[0].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[2]);
clipBox[0].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[3]);
clipBox[1].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[1]);
clipBox[1].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[5]);
clipBox[1].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[6]);
clipBox[1].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[2]);
clipBox[2].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[4]);
clipBox[2].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[7]);
clipBox[2].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[6]);
clipBox[2].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[5]);
clipBox[3].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[0]);
clipBox[3].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[3]);
clipBox[3].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[7]);
clipBox[3].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[4]);
clipBox[4].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[3]);
clipBox[4].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[2]);
clipBox[4].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[6]);
clipBox[4].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[7]);
clipBox[5].pointsPtr[0] = &(clipCorners[0]);
clipBox[5].pointsPtr[1] = &(clipCorners[4]);
clipBox[5].pointsPtr[2] = &(clipCorners[5]);
clipBox[5].pointsPtr[3] = &(clipCorners[1]);
}
```

### 7.3.102 keepDrawingViewport

*<view3d>+≡*

```
int keepDrawingViewport(void) {
    XEvent peekEvent;
    int retVal;
    if (XPending(dsply)) {
        XPeekEvent(dsply,&peekEvent);
        if (((peekEvent.type == Expose) &&
            ((peekEvent.xany).window == viewport->viewWindow)) ||
            ((peekEvent.type == Expose) &&
            ((peekEvent.xany).window == viewport->titleWindow)) ||
            ((peekEvent.type == Expose) &&
            ((peekEvent.xany).window == control->controlWindow))) {
            retVal = firstTime;
        } else if ((peekEvent.xbutton.type == ButtonRelease) ||
            ((peekEvent.type == LeaveNotify) && !(followMouse)) ||
            ((peekEvent.type == MotionNotify) && !(followMouse)) ||
            (peekEvent.type == ResizeRequest)) {
            XNextEvent(dsply,&peekEvent);
            followMouse = no;
            retVal = yes;
        } else if ((peekEvent.xany).window == (control->buttonQueue[hideControl]).self) {
            viewport->haveControl = no;
            XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
            retVal = yes;
        } else {
            retVal = no;
        }
    } else {
        retVal = !followMouse;
    }
    if (writeImage) retVal = yes;
    drawMore = no;
    return(retVal);
}
```

## 7.3.103 initVolumeButtons

*(view3d)+≡*

```

int initVolumeButtons(buttonStruct *volumeButtons) {
    int ii, num = 0;
    ii = volumeReturn;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = 154;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = 370;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    volumeButtons[ii].pot          = no;
    volumeButtons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
    volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Return";
    volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = 52;
    volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = volumeAbort;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = 36;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = 370;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 110;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 24;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    volumeButtons[ii].pot          = no;
    volumeButtons[ii].mask         = buttonMASK;
    volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Abort";
    volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = 28;
    volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = frustrumBut;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = frustrumWindowX;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = frustrumWindowY;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = frustrumWindowWidth;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = frustrumWindowHeight;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
    volumeButtons[ii].pot          = yes;
    volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
    volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Frustrum Window";
    volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = frustrumColor;
    volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
    volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
    ++num;
    ii = perspectiveBut;
    volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = toggleX;

```

```

volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = toggleY;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = no;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Perspective";
volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = arcColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = clipRegionBut;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = toggleX;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = toggleY+20;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = no;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Show Region";
volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = arcColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = clipSurfaceBut;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = toggleX;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = toggleY+40;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = 10;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = no;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Clipping On";
volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = arcColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = clipXBut;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = clipXButX;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = clipXButY;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = majorAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = minorAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = yes;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Clip X";

```



```

volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = clipButtonColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = clipYBut;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = clipYButX;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = clipYButY;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = minorAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = majorAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = yes;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Clip Y";
volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = clipButtonColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
ii = clipZBut;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonX      = clipZButX;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonY      = clipZButY;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth  = midAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight = midAxis;
volumeButtons[ii].buttonKey    = ii;
volumeButtons[ii].pot          = yes;
volumeButtons[ii].mask         = potMASK;
volumeButtons[ii].text         = "Clip Z";
volumeButtons[ii].textColor    = clipButtonColor;
volumeButtons[ii].xHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonWidth/2;
volumeButtons[ii].yHalf        = volumeButtons[ii].buttonHeight/2;
++num;
return(num);
}

```

### 7.3.104 makeVolumePanel

```

<view3d>+≡
void makeVolumePanel(void) {
    int i;
    XSetWindowAttributes cwAttrib, controlAttrib;
    XSizeHints sizehint;
    Pixmap volumebits, volumemask;
    XColor foreColor, backColor;
    volumebits = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,volumeBitmap_bits,
                                         volumeBitmap_width,volumeBitmap_height);
    volumemask = XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,volumeMask_bits,
                                         volumeMask_width,volumeMask_height);

    cwAttrib.background_pixel = backgroundColor;
    cwAttrib.border_pixel = foregroundColor;
    cwAttrib.event_mask = volumeMASK;
    cwAttrib.colormap = colorMap;
    cwAttrib.override_redirect = overrideManager;
    foreColor.pixel = volumeCursorForeground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
    backColor.pixel = volumeCursorBackground;
    XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&backColor);
    cwAttrib.cursor = XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,volumebits,volumemask,
                                         &foreColor,&backColor,
                                         volumeBitmap_x_hot,
                                         volumeBitmap_y_hot);

    volumeWindow = XCreateWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow,
                                -3,-3,controlWidth,controlHeight,3,
                                CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent,
                                controlCreateMASK,&cwAttrib);

    sizehint.flags = USPosition | USSize;
    sizehint.x = 0;
    sizehint.y = 0;
    sizehint.width = controlWidth;
    sizehint.height = controlHeight;

    /** the None stands for icon pixmap */
    XSetNormalHints(dsply,volumeWindow,&sizehint);
    XSetStandardProperties(dsply,volumeWindow,"Volume Panel 3D",
                          "View Volume",None,NULL,0,&sizehint);

    /** volume frustrum window */
    /** do volume buttons */
    initVolumeButtons(control->buttonQueue);
    for (i=volumeButtonsStart; i<(volumeButtonsEnd); i++) {
        controlAttrib.event_mask = (control->buttonQueue[i]).mask;
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).self =
            XCreateWindow(dsply,volumeWindow,

```

```
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,  
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,  
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,  
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,  
        0,0,InputOnly,CopyFromParent,  
        buttonCreateMASK,&controlAttrib);  
    XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self,  
               &((control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));  
    XMapWindow(dsply,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);  
}  
} /* makeVolumePanel() */
```

### 7.3.105 drawClipXBut

*(view3d)+≡*

```
void drawClipXBut(void) {
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,clipXButX,clipXButY,
        majorAxis+blank,minorAxis+blank,False);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonWidth+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonWidth+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).buttonY +
```

```

        (control->buttonQueue[clipXBut]).yHalf,Xoption);
GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(arcColor),Xoption);
GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (int)(xClipMinN * (majorAxis-tinyArc) + clipXButX), /* x value */
        (int)(clipXButY + minorAxis/2 + 1), /* y value */
        arcSize,arcSize,0,360*64,Xoption); /* 64 units per degree */
GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (int)(xClipMaxN * (majorAxis-tinyArc) + clipXButX), /* x value */
        (int)(clipXButY + minorAxis/2 - 7), /* y value */
        arcSize,arcSize,0,360*64,Xoption); /* 64 units per degree */
GSetForeground(volumeGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,clipXMessX,clipXMessY,"X",1,Xoption);
}

```

### 7.3.106 drawClipYBut

*<view3d>+≡*

```
void drawClipYBut(void) {
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,clipYButX,clipYButY,
        minorAxis+blank,majorAxis+blank,False);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf-3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonHeight+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonHeight+3,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).xHalf,
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonY +
```

```
        (control->buttonQueue[clipYBut]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(arcColor),Xoption);
/* note: minimum buttons closer to the box */
GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (int)(clipYButX + minorAxis/2 - 8),
        (int)(yClipMinN * (majorAxis-tinyArc) + clipYButY),
        arcSize,arcSize,90*64,360*64,Xoption); /* 64 units per degree */
GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (int)(clipYButX + minorAxis/2 + 3),
        (int)(yClipMaxN * (majorAxis-tinyArc) + clipYButY),
        arcSize,arcSize,90*64,360*64,Xoption); /* 64 units per degree */
GSetForeground(volumeGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,clipYMessX,clipYMessY,"Y",1,Xoption);
}
```

## 7.3.107 drawClipZBut

*<view3d>+≡*

```

void drawClipZBut(void) {
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,clipZButX,clipZButY,
               midAxis+blank,midAxis+blank,False);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,clipZButTopEndX,clipZButTopEndY,
               clipZButBotEndX,clipZButBotEndY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,clipZButTopEndX-4,clipZButTopEndY,
               clipZButTopEndX,clipZButTopEndY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,clipZButTopEndX,clipZButTopEndY-4,
               clipZButTopEndX,clipZButTopEndY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,clipZButBotEndX+4,clipZButBotEndY,
               clipZButBotEndX,clipZButBotEndY,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,clipZButBotEndX,clipZButBotEndY+4,
               clipZButBotEndX,clipZButBotEndY,Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)monoColor(arcColor),Xoption);
    GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
              (int)(zClipMinN * midAxis * zFactor + clipZButTopEndX - 3),
              (int)(zClipMinN * midAxis * zFactor + clipZButTopEndY + 3),
              arcSize,arcSize,45*64,360*64,Xoption);/* 64 units per degree */
    GFillArc(trashGC,volumeWindow,
              (int)(zClipMaxN * midAxis * zFactor + clipZButTopEndX + 3),
              (int)(zClipMaxN * midAxis * zFactor + clipZButTopEndY - 5),
              arcSize,arcSize,45*64,360*64,Xoption);/* 64 units per degree */
    GSetForeground(volumeGC,(float)monoColor(toggleColor),Xoption);
    GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,clipZMessX,clipZMessY,"Z",1,Xoption);
}

```



## 7.3.108 drawClipVolume

*(view3d)+≡*

```

void drawClipVolume(void) {
    float xminL,xmaxL,yminL,ymaxL,zminL,zmaxL;
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,backFaceX-1,backFaceY,
               lengthFace+deltaFace+2,lengthFace+deltaFace+1,False);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxInline,Xoption);    /*boxOutline=133*/
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC,0,LineSolid,CapButt,JoinMiter,Xoption);
    /* define corners of volume, clockwise, back to front */
    xminL = xClipMinN*lengthFace;
    xmaxL = xClipMaxN*lengthFace;
    yminL = yClipMinN*lengthFace;
    ymaxL = yClipMaxN*lengthFace;
    zminL = zClipMinN*zLength;
    zmaxL = (1-zClipMaxN)*zLength; /* percentage upwards from bottom */
    flatClipBoxX[0] = backFaceX + xminL + zminL;
    flatClipBoxY[0] = backFaceY + yminL + zminL;
    flatClipBoxX[1] = backFaceX + xmaxL + zminL;
    flatClipBoxY[1] = flatClipBoxY[0];
    flatClipBoxX[2] = flatClipBoxX[1];
    flatClipBoxY[2] = backFaceY + ymaxL + zminL;
    flatClipBoxX[3] = flatClipBoxX[0];
    flatClipBoxY[3] = flatClipBoxY[2];
    flatClipBoxX[4] = frontFaceX + xminL - zmaxL;
    flatClipBoxY[4] = frontFaceY + yminL - zmaxL;
    flatClipBoxX[5] = frontFaceX + xmaxL - zmaxL;
    flatClipBoxY[5] = flatClipBoxY[4];
    flatClipBoxX[6] = flatClipBoxX[5];
    flatClipBoxY[6] = frontFaceY + ymaxL - zmaxL;
    flatClipBoxX[7] = flatClipBoxX[4];
    flatClipBoxY[7] = flatClipBoxY[6];
    /* now draw the volume */
    GDrawRectangle(trashGC,volumeWindow,
                   flatClipBoxX[0],flatClipBoxY[0],
                   flatClipBoxX[2]-flatClipBoxX[0],
                   flatClipBoxY[2]-flatClipBoxY[0],Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,flatClipBoxX[0],flatClipBoxY[0],
              flatClipBoxX[4],flatClipBoxY[4],Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,flatClipBoxX[1],flatClipBoxY[1],
              flatClipBoxX[5],flatClipBoxY[5],Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,flatClipBoxX[2],flatClipBoxY[2],
              flatClipBoxX[6],flatClipBoxY[6],Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,flatClipBoxX[3],flatClipBoxY[3],
              flatClipBoxX[7],flatClipBoxY[7],Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)boxOutline,Xoption);
}

```

```
GDrawRectangle(trashGC,volumeWindow,
               flatClipBoxX[4],flatClipBoxY[4],
               flatClipBoxX[6]-flatClipBoxX[4],
               flatClipBoxY[6]-flatClipBoxY[4],Xoption);
/* make sure volumeGC is set properly before calling these functions */
} /* drawClipVolume() */
```

## 7.3.109 drawHitherControl

*(view3d)+≡*

```

void drawHitherControl(void) {
    float xx,b,slope;
    int hitherTop, hitherBot;
    float b0x,b1x;
    /* draw box indicating minimum and maximum distance of projection */
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)hitherBoxColor,Xoption);
    b0x = (pzMin - clipPlaneMin)/(clipPlaneMax-clipPlaneMin);
    b0x = hitherMaxX - b0x*(hitherMaxX - hitherMinX); /* screen x */
    b1x = (pzMax - clipPlaneMin)/(clipPlaneMax-clipPlaneMin);
    b1x = hitherMaxX - b1x*(hitherMaxX - hitherMinX); /* screen x */
    GDraw3DButtonOut(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        (int)(b0x),frusY(hitherBoxTop),
        (int)fabs(b1x-b0x),hitherBoxHeight,Xoption);
    /* draw the hither plane */
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)hitherColor,Xoption);
    /* percentage x */
    xx = ((viewData.clipPlane-clipPlaneMin)/(clipPlaneMax-clipPlaneMin));
    xx = hitherMaxX - xx*(hitherMaxX - hitherMinX); /* screen x */
    slope = ((float)frustrumY - frustrumMidY)/(frustrumX - frustrumVertex);
    b = ((float)frustrumX*frustrumMidY - frustrumVertex*frustrumY) /
        (frustrumX - frustrumVertex);
    hitherTop = slope * xx + b + 0.5;
    slope = (float)(frustrumBotY - frustrumMidY)/(frustrumX - frustrumVertex);
    b = ((float)frustrumX*frustrumMidY - frustrumVertex*frustrumBotY) /
        (frustrumX - frustrumVertex);
    hitherBot = slope * xx + b + 0.5;
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow, frusX((int)xx),frusY(hitherTop),
        frusX((int)xx),frusY(hitherBot),Xoption);
    /* draw hither control box and bar */
    GDraw3DButtonOut(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        frusX(hitherWinX),frusY(hitherWinY+5),
        hitherWidth,hitherHeight,Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        frusX(hitherMinX),frusY(hitherBarY+5),
        frusX(hitherMaxX),frusY(hitherBarY+5),Xoption);
    /* draw hither plane I/O pointer arrow */
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
        frusX((int)xx),frusY(hitherBarY+2),
        frusX((int)xx),frusY(hitherBarY+8),Xoption);
    /* print string label */
    GSetForeground(volumeGC,(float)hitherColor,Xoption);
    GDrawString(volumeGC,volumeWindow,hitherMessX,hitherMessY,
        "Hither",6,Xoption);
}

```

```
}

```

### 7.3.110 drawEyeControl

```
(view3d)+=
void drawEyeControl(void) {
    float here;
    int there;
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)eyeColor, Xoption);
    /* draw the eyeDistance box & slide bar */
    GDraw3DButtonOut(trashGC, volumeWindow, frusX(eyeWinX), frusY(eyeWinY+5),
                     eyeWidth, eyeHeight, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow, frusX(eyeMinX), frusY(eyeBarY+5),
              frusX(eyeMaxX), frusY(eyeBarY+5), Xoption);
    here = (viewData.eyeDistance - minEyeDistance) /
           (maxEyeDistance - minEyeDistance);
    here = pow((double)here, 0.333333);
    there = here * (eyeMaxX - eyeMinX) + eyeMinX; /* screen x */
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow, frusX(there), frusY(eyeBarY+2),
              frusX(there), frusY(eyeBarY+8), Xoption);
    /* draw the eye */
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 2, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)monoColor(52), Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow,
              frusX(there), frusY(frustrumMidY-5),
              frusX(there+8), frusY(frustrumMidY), Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow,
              frusX(there+2), frusY(frustrumMidY+4),
              frusX(there+8), frusY(frustrumMidY-1), Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)frustrumColor, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow,
              frusX(there+4), frusY(frustrumMidY-3),
              frusX(there+2), frusY(frustrumMidY), Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow,
              frusX(there+4), frusY(frustrumMidY+2),
              frusX(there+3), frusY(frustrumMidY), Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 0, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    /* draw string label */
    GSetForeground(volumeGC, (float)eyeColor, Xoption);
    GDrawString(volumeGC, volumeWindow, eyeDistMessX, eyeDistMessY,
                "Eye Distance", strlen("eye distance"), Xoption);
}
```

**7.3.111 drawFrustrum**

```

<view3d>+≡
void drawFrustrum(void) {
    float normalizedEyeDistance;
    XClearArea(dsply,volumeWindow,
               control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonX,
               control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonY,
               control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonWidth+9,
               control->buttonQueue[frustrumBut].buttonHeight,False);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,(float)frustrumColor,Xoption);
    normalizedEyeDistance = (viewData.eyeDistance - minEyeDistance) /
                           (maxEyeDistance - minEyeDistance);
    normalizedEyeDistance = pow((double)normalizedEyeDistance,0.333333333);
    frustrumVertex = normalizedEyeDistance * (frustrumMax - frustrumMin) +
                     frustrumMin - 4;
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
              frusX(frustrumX),frusY(frustrumY),
              frusX(frustrumX),frusY(frustrumY+frustrumLength),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
              frusX(frustrumX),frusY(frustrumY),
              frusX(frustrumVertex),frusY(frustrumMidY),Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC,volumeWindow,
              frusX(frustrumX),frusY(frustrumBotY),
              frusX(frustrumVertex),frusY(frustrumMidY),Xoption);
    /* draw controls */
    drawHitherControl();
    drawEyeControl();
} /* drawFrustrum() */

```

## 7.3.112 drawVolumePanel

*<view3d>+≡*

```

void drawVolumePanel(void) {
    int i, strlen;
    /* Draw some lines for volume panel. */
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)foregroundColor, Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 3, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow, 0, potA, controlWidth, potA, Xoption);

    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 2, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow, 0, volumeTitleA, controlWidth,
              volumeTitleA, Xoption);
    GDrawLine(trashGC, volumeWindow, 0, volumeTitleB, controlWidth,
              volumeTitleB, Xoption);
    writeControlTitle(volumeWindow);
    s = "Viewing Volume Panel";
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)volumeTitleColor, Xoption);
    GDrawString(anotherGC, volumeWindow,
               centerX(anotherGC, s, strlen, controlWidth),
               volumeTitleA+18, s, strlen, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(anotherGC, (float)monoColor(toggleColor), Xoption);
    GDrawString(anotherGC, volumeWindow,
               control->buttonQueue[perspectiveBut].buttonX + 4,
               control->buttonQueue[perspectiveBut].buttonY - 17,
               "Settings", 8, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)monoColor(toggleColor), Xoption);
    GDraw3DButtonOut(trashGC, volumeWindow,
                    control->buttonQueue[perspectiveBut].buttonX - 7,
                    control->buttonQueue[perspectiveBut].buttonY - 36,
                    100, 100, Xoption);
    for (i=0; i<strlen(clipMess); i++)
        GDrawString(trashGC, volumeWindow, clipMessX, clipMessY + i*clipMessDy,
                    &(clipMess[i]), 1, Xoption);
    for (i=0; i<strlen(eyeMess1); i++)
        GDrawString(trashGC, volumeWindow, eyeMess1X, eyeMess1Y + i*eyeMess1Dy,
                    &(eyeMess1[i]), 1, Xoption);
    for (i=0; i<strlen(eyeMess2); i++)
        GDrawString(trashGC, volumeWindow, eyeMess2X, eyeMess2Y + i*eyeMess2Dy,
                    &(eyeMess2[i]), 1, Xoption);
    GSetLineAttributes(trashGC, 0, LineSolid, CapButt, JoinMiter, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(trashGC, (float)volumeButtonColor, Xoption);
    for (i=volumeButtonsStart; i<(volumeButtonsEnd); i++) {
        GSetForeground(trashGC,
                      (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),

```

```

        Xoption);
switch (i) {
case perspectiveBut:
case clipRegionBut:
case clipSurfaceBut:
    GSetForeground(volumeGC, (float)monoColor(toggleColor), Xoption);
    GDraw3DButtonOut(volumeGC, volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight, Xoption);
    GSetForeground(volumeGC,
        (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),
        Xoption);
    GDrawString(volumeGC, volumeWindow,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth + 4,
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
        centerY(volumeGC, (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
        (control->buttonQueue[i]).text,
        strlen(control->buttonQueue[i].text), Xoption);
    if (i==perspectiveBut && viewData.perspective)
        GDrawString(volumeGC, volumeWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
            centerX(volumeGC, "x", 1,
                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
            centerY(volumeGC, (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
            "x", 1, Xoption);
    else if (i==clipRegionBut && viewData.clipbox)
        GDrawString(volumeGC, volumeWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
            centerX(volumeGC, "x", 1,
                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
            centerY(volumeGC, (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
            "x", 1, Xoption);
    else if (i==clipSurfaceBut && viewData.clipStuff)
        GDrawString(volumeGC, volumeWindow,
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
            centerX(volumeGC, "x", 1,
                (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
            (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
            centerY(volumeGC, (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
            "x", 1, Xoption);
break;

```

```

case clipXBut:
    drawClipXBut();
    break;
case clipYBut:
    drawClipYBut();
    break;
case clipZBut:
    drawClipZBut();
    break;
case frustrumBut:
    break;
default:
    GDraw3DButtonOut(trashGC,volumeWindow,
                     (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX,
                     (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY,
                     (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth,
                     (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight,Xoption);
    s = (control->buttonQueue[i]).text;
    strlen = strlen(s);
    GSetForeground(trashGC,
                   (float)monoColor((control->buttonQueue[i]).textColor),
                   Xoption);
    GDrawString(trashGC,volumeWindow,
                 (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonX +
                 centerX(processGC,s,strlen,
                         (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonWidth),
                 (control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonY +
                 centerY(processGC,(control->buttonQueue[i]).buttonHeight),
                 s,strlen(s),Xoption);
} /* switch */
} /* for i in volumeButtons */
drawFrustrum();
drawClipVolume(); /*** put in header ***/
drawClipXBut();
drawClipYBut();
drawClipZBut();
} /* drawVolumePanel() */

```



## 7.3.113 writeViewport

*(view3d)+≡*

```

int writeViewport(int thingsToWrite) {
    int            i, j, k, ii, code, *anIndex;
    LLPoint        *anLLPoint;
    LPoint         *anLPoint;
    viewTriple      *aPt;
    XWindowAttributes vwInfo;
    FILE           *viewDataFile;
    char            viewDirName[80], viewDataFilename[80],
                    viewBitmapFilename[80], viewPixmapFilename[80],
                    command[80];

    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewport->titleWindow, &vwInfo);
    sprintf(viewDirName, "%s%s", filename, ".view");
    sprintf(command, "%s%s%s", "rm -r ", viewDirName, " > /dev/null 2>&1");
    code = system(command);
    sprintf(command, "%s%s%s", "mkdir ", viewDirName, " > /dev/null 2>&1");
    system(command);
    if (0) {
        fprintf(stderr, "  Error: Cannot create %s\n", viewDirName);
        return(-1);
    } else {
        /*** Create the data file ***/
        sprintf(viewDataFilename, "%s%s", viewDirName, "/data");
        if ((viewDataFile = fopen(viewDataFilename, "w")) == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr, "  Error: Cannot create %s\n", viewDataFilename);
            perror("fopen");
            return(-1);
        } else {
            /*** write out the view3dStruct stuff ***/
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%d\n", viewData.typeOf3D);
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%g %g %g %g %g %g\n",
                    viewData.xmin, viewData.xmax, viewData.ymin, viewData.ymax,
                    viewData.zmin, viewData.zmax);
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%s\n", viewport->title);
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%g %g %g %g %g %g %g %g\n", viewport->deltaX,
                    viewport->deltaY, viewport->scale,
                    viewport->scaleX, viewport->scaleY, viewport->scaleZ,
                    viewport->theta, viewport->phi);
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%d %d %d %d\n", vwInfo.x, vwInfo.y, vwInfo.width,
                    vwInfo.height);
            fprintf(viewDataFile, "%d %d %d %d %d %d %d\n", viewport->haveControl,
                    viewData.style, viewport->axesOn,
                    viewport->hueOffset, viewport->numberOfHues,
                    viewport->diagonals, viewData.outlineRenderOn);

```

```

fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",viewport->lightVector[0],
        viewport->lightVector[1], viewport->lightVector[2],
        viewport->translucency);
fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %g\n",viewData.perspective,
        viewData.eyeDistance);
/* write out the generalized 3D components */
fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",viewData.numOfPoints);
for (i=0; i<viewData.numOfPoints; i++) {
    aPt = refPt3D(viewData,i);
    fprintf(viewDataFile,"%g %g %g %g\n",aPt->x, aPt->y, aPt->z, aPt->c);
}
fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",viewData.lllp.numOfComponents);
anLLPoint = viewData.lllp.llp;
for (i=0; i<viewData.lllp.numOfComponents; i++,anLLPoint++) {
    fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d\n",anLLPoint->prop.closed,
        anLLPoint->prop.solid);
    fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",anLLPoint->numOfLists);
    anLPoint = anLLPoint->lp;
    for (j=0; j<anLLPoint->numOfLists; j++,anLPoint++) {
        fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d %d\n",anLPoint->prop.closed,
            anLPoint->prop.solid);
        fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",anLPoint->numOfPoints);
        anIndex = anLPoint->indices;
        for (k=0; k<anLPoint->numOfPoints; k++,anIndex++) {
            fprintf(viewDataFile,"%d\n",*anIndex);
        } /* for points in LPoints (k) */
    } /* for LPoints in LLPoints (j) */
} /* for LLPoints in LLLPoints (i) */
fclose(viewDataFile);
} /* else was able to open file under the given filename */
/* write out special files */
for (ii=1; ii<numBits; ii++) { /* write.h is one-based */
    if (thingsToWrite & (1<<ii)) {
        switch (ii) {
            case aBitmap:
                /*** Create the pixmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
                sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s%s",viewDirName,"/","image.bm");
                XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);
                code = XWriteBitmapFile(dsply,viewBitmapFilename,
                    viewport->titleWindow,vwInfo.width,
                    vwInfo.height+vwInfo.border_width+20,-1,-1);

                break;
            case aPixmap:
                /*** Create the pixmap (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
                sprintf(viewPixmapFilename,"%s%s%s",viewDirName,"/","image.xpm");
                XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);

```

```

write_pixmap_file(dsply,scrn,viewPixmapFilename,
                  viewport->titleWindow,0,0,vwInfo.width,
                  vwInfo.height+titleHeight);

break;
case anImage:
    /*** Create the image (bitmaps need leaf name) ***/
    writeImage = yes;
    sprintf(viewPixmapFilename,"%s%s%s",viewDirName,"/","image.xpm");
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,300,300+titleHeight);
    XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,300,300);
    viewport->hueTop = totalHues-1; viewport->hueOffset = 0;
    viewport->numberOfHues = viewport->hueTop - viewport->hueOffset;
    firstTime = 1;
    if (viewData.style == transparent) {
        viewData.style = render;
        viewData.outlineRenderOn = 1;
    } else {
        if (viewData.style == render) viewData.outlineRenderOn = 1;
    }
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    writeTitle();
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,&vwInfo);
    write_pixmap_file(dsply,scrn,viewPixmapFilename,
                      viewport->titleWindow,0,0,vwInfo.width,
                      vwInfo.height+titleHeight);

    viewport->monoOn = 1;
    maxGreyShade = XInitShades(dsply,scrn);
    firstTime = 1;
    drawViewport(Xoption);
    writeTitle();
    sprintf(viewBitmapFilename,"%s%s%s",viewDirName,"/","image.bm");
    code = XWriteBitmapFile(dsply,viewBitmapFilename,
                            viewport->titleWindow,vwInfo.width,
                            vwInfo.height+vwInfo.border_width+20,-1,-1);

    writeImage = no;
    break;
case aPostscript:
    /*** Create postscript output for viewport (in axiom3d.ps) ***/
    sprintf(PSfilename,"%s%s",viewDirName,"/axiom3d.ps");
    if (PSInit(viewport->viewWindow,viewport->titleWindow) == psError)
        return(-1);
    drawViewport(PSoption); /* write new script file in /tmp */
    if (PSCreateFile(viewBorderWidth,viewport->viewWindow,
                    viewport->titleWindow, viewport->title) == psError)
        return(-1); /* concat script & proc into axiom3d.ps */
    break;

```

```
        } /* switch on ii */  
    } /* if thingsToWrite >> ii */  
} /* for ii */  
return(0);  
} /* else create directory okay */  
}
```

**7.3.114 main***(view3d)+≡*

```

int main(void) {
    XGCValues      controlGCVals;
    int            i, code;
    char property[256];
    char *prop = &property[0];
    char *str_type[20];
    XrmValue value;
    /**** Global inits ****/
    splitPoints = NIL(viewTriple);
    /**** Set up display ****/
    if ((dsply = XOpenDisplay(getenv("DISPLAY"))) == NULL)
        {fprintf(stderr,"Could not open display.\n");exit (-1);}
    scrn = DefaultScreen(dspy);
    rtWindow = RootWindow(dspy,scrn);
    XSetErrorHandler(theHandler);
    /* XSynchronize(dspy,False); */
    /**** link Xwindows to viewports - X10 feature ****/
    table = XCreateAssocTable(nbuckets);
    /**** Create Axiom color map ****/
    totalShades = 0;
    totalColors = XInitSpadFill(dspy,scrn,&colorMap,
                                &totalHues,&totalSolidShades,
                                &totalDitheredAndSolids,&totalShades);

    if (totalColors < 0) {
        fprintf(stderr,"ERROR: Could not allocate all the necessary colors.\n");
        exitWithAck(RootWindow(dspy,scrn),Window,-1);
    }
    mergeDatabases();
    /*** Determine whether monochrome or color is used ***/
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.monochrome","",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop, "off");
    }
    mono = ((totalSolid == 2) || (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0));
    if (mono) maxGreyShade=XInitShades(dspy,scrn) ;

    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.inverse","",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop, "off");
    }
}

```

```

    }

    if (mono) {
        if (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0) { /* 0 if equal - inverse video */
            foregroundColor = white;
            backgroundColor = black;
        } else { /* off - no inverse video */
            foregroundColor = black;
            backgroundColor = white;
        }
    } else { /* inverse of inverse in color (for some strange reason) */
        if (strcmp(prop,"on") == 0) { /* 0 if equal - inverse video */
            foregroundColor = white;
            backgroundColor = black;
        } else { /* off - no inverse video */
            foregroundColor = black;
            backgroundColor = white;
        }
    }

    /* read default file name for postScript output */
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.postscriptFile","",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop, "axiom3d.ps");
    }

    PSfilename = (char *)malloc(strlen(prop)+1);
    strcpy(PSfilename,prop);
    XSync(dsply,0);
    /**** Open global fonts ****/
    serverFont = XQueryFont(dsply,XGContextFromGC(DefaultGC(dsply,scrn)));
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.messageFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,messageFontDefault);
    }

    if ((globalFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for messageFont\n",prop);
        globalFont = serverFont;
    }

    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.buttonFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,buttonFontDefault);
    }

```

```

    }
    if ((buttonFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for buttonFont\n",prop);
        buttonFont = serverFont;
    }
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.headerFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,headerFontDefault);
    }
    if ((headerFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for headerFont\n",prop);
        headerFont = serverFont;
    }
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.titleFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,titleFontDefault);
    }
    if ((titleFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for titleFont\n",prop);
        titleFont = serverFont;
    }
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.lightingFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,lightingFontDefault);
    }
    if ((lightingFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for lightingFont\n",prop);
        lightingFont = serverFont;
    }
    if (XrmGetResource(rDB,"Axiom.3D.volumeFont","Axiom.3D.Font",str_type,&value) == True){
        (void) strncpy(prop,value.addr,(int)value.size);
    }
    else {
        (void) strcpy(prop,volumeFontDefault);
    }
    if ((volumeFont = XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Warning: could not get the %s font for volumeFont\n",prop);
        volumeFont = serverFont;
    }
}
/**** Create widely used Graphic Contexts ****/

```

```

PSGlobalInit();
/* must initiate before using any G/PS functions */
/* need character name: used as postscript GC variable */
/* need to create ps GCs for all GCs used by drawing in viewWindow */
/* globalGC1 */
controlGCVals.foreground = monoColor(axesColor);
controlGCVals.background = backgroundColor;
globalGC1 = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground |
                     GCBackground ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globalGC1,globalFont);
PSCreateContext(globalGC1, "globalGC1", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* controlMessageGC */
controlGCVals.foreground = controlMessageColor;
controlGCVals.background = backgroundColor;
controlMessageGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground |
                             GCBackground ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(controlMessageGC,globalFont);
/* globalGC2 */
controlGCVals.foreground = monoColor(labelColor);
globalGC2 = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globalGC2,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(globalGC2, "globalGC2", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* trashGC */
controlGCVals.function = GXcopy;
trashGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0 ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(trashGC,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(trashGC, "trashGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* componentGC */
componentGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0 ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(componentGC,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(componentGC, "componentGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* opaqueGC */
opaqueGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0 ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(opaqueGC,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(opaqueGC, "opaqueGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* renderGC */
renderGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(renderGC,buttonFont);
PSCreateContext(renderGC, "renderGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* globGC */

```



```

globGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,0,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(globGC,headerFont);
PSCreateContext(globGC, "globGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* anotherGC */
controlGCVals.line_width = colorWidth;
anotherGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBBackground | GCLineWidth |
                    GCFunction ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(anotherGC,titleFont);
PSCreateContext(anotherGC, "anotherGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psMiterJoin, psWhite, psBlack);
/* also create one for rendering (grayscale only for now) */
/* assign arbitrary number to renderGC as 9991 - see header.h */
PSCreateContext(GC9991, "renderGC", psNormalWidth, psButtCap,
                psRoundJoin, psWhite, psBlack );
/* processGC */
gcVals.background = backgroundColor;
processGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCBBackground |
                    GCFillStyle,&gcVals);
carefullySetFont(processGC,buttonFont);
/* lightingGC */
controlGCVals.foreground = monoColor(axesColor);
controlGCVals.background = backgroundColor;
lightingGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBBackground
                    ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(lightingGC,lightingFont);
/* volumeGC */
volumeGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBBackground
                    ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(volumeGC,volumeFont);
/* quitGC */
quitGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBBackground
                    ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(quitGC,buttonFont);
/* saveGC */
saveGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBBackground
                    ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(saveGC,buttonFont);
/* graphGC */
graphGC = XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground | GCBBackground
                    ,&controlGCVals);
carefullySetFont(graphGC,buttonFont);
/**** Get Data from the Viewport Manager ****/
i = 123; /* Used in viewman, what is this for? */
code = check(write(Socket,&i,intSize));
/* Check if I am getting stuff from Axiom or, if I am viewalone. */

```

```

readViewman(&viewAloned,intSize);
readViewman(&viewData,sizeof(view3DStruct));
readViewman(&i,intSize);
if (!(viewData.title = (char *)saymem("main.c",i,sizeof(char)))) {
    fprintf(stderr,"VIEW3D: Fatal Error>> Ran out of memory trying to receive\
        the title.\n");
    exitWithAck(RootWindow(dsply,scrn),Window,-1);
}
readViewman(viewData.title,i);
readViewman(&(viewData.lightVec[0]),floatSize);
readViewman(&(viewData.lightVec[1]),floatSize);
readViewman(&(viewData.lightVec[2]),floatSize);
viewData.scaleDown = yes;
switch (viewData.typeOf3D) {
/* Currently, the view3DType information doesn't get sent from
   Axiom - all surfaces are alike regardless of how they
   were created. We may revert back to receiving this information
   in case we want to take advantage of certain properties of
   certain surfaces (e.g. z=f(x,y)). */

    case view3DType:
    case viewTubeType:
        viewport = make3DComponents();
        viewData.box = no;
        viewData.pointSize = 3;
        break;
}; /* switch typeOf3D */
/*****
** Do some temporary assignments that would
** later be coded in the makeViewport routines
** when the corresponding code has been put
** into the viewalone, viewman and spad files.
*****/
viewData.distortX = viewData.distortY = viewData.distortZ = 1;
viewData.clipPlane = clipPlaneMin;
viewData.clipStuff = yes;
xClipMinN = yClipMinN = zClipMinN = 0.0;
xClipMaxN = yClipMaxN = zClipMaxN = 1.0;
control = viewport->controlPanel;
bsdSignal(SIGTERM,goodbye,DontRestartSystemCalls);
bsdSignal(SIGSEGV,goodbye,DontRestartSystemCalls);
/* send acknowledgement to viewport manager*/
i = 345;
sprintf(errorStr,"sending window info to viewport manager");
check(write(Socket,&(viewport->viewWindow),sizeof(Window)));
viewmap = XCreatePixmap(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,

```

```
                                vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,  
                                DisplayPlanes(dsply,scrn));  
viewmap_valid = 1;  
processEvents();  
goodbye(-1);  
return(0); /* control never gets here but compiler complains */  
}          /* main() */
```



## Chapter 8

# gdraws

This section contains a set of functions for handling postscript generation. This is handled by defining a set of cover functions for the X routines, as in GDrawArc versus XDrawArc. When the Xoption is set the X routine is called. When the PSoption is set the postscript routines are generated.

This directory consists of all the Gdraw functions. The subdirectory PS contains all the ps drawing functions in support of the Gdraw functions.

### 8.0.115 Gdraw

A Gdraw function, using a draw option dFlsg as input, provides drawings capability on different output devices. Currently, Gdraw supports routines both in Xwindows functions, and in postscript functions on a postscript printer/interpreter.

The general drawing functions are (see file for description of functionality)

1. Gdrawarc.c
2. Gdrawstring.c
3. Gdraw.c
4. Gdrawline.c
5. Gdrfilled.c
6. GdrawFrame.c
7. Gdrawlines.c
8. Gfillarc.c
9. GdrawIstr.c
10. Gdrawrect.c
11. Gmisc.c
12. GinitPS.c
13. GCreatePS.c
14. PSFill.c
15. ../include/g.h  
header information needed by all the Gdraw routines and

```

view3d/view2d as well.
16. ps.h
    header information needed by only the Gdraw routines.

```

```
\subsection{POSTSCRIPT}
```

A PostScript file can be generated by using a button on the control panel of a viewalone picture, or in Axiom, with the command `write`, option `Postscript`. This file can be submitted to the `postscript` printer to be printed, or viewed using the `postscript` interpreter. It will draw a window, title, and picture clipped to fit inside of the window.

In order to generate a postscript output, we first initialize file names and paths to be used by our program by using

```
\begin{verbatim}
    InitPs(viewWindow, titleWindow)    [in GinitPS.c]

```

then call the G draw routines with option "PS", which would generate postscript drawing commands. Then create the output file (OUTPUT.ps by default) by using

```
makePSfile(viewWindow, titleWindow, title)    [in GcreatePS.c]
```

The output file would be in local directory, i.e., the directory where Axiom or viewalone, etc., was started up.

The following routines are used to test out the Gdraw functions:

1. `main.c` creates windows, and titles and processes Xwindow events.
2. `data.c` creates data for drawing and call Gdraw routines.
3. `menu.c` draws menu when mouse clicks in viewWindow
4. `yesorno.c` determines if mouse click in menu means "yes" or "no".
5. `loadfont.c` loads font for display

The Gdraw routines have been written in such a way that they are usable by both `view3d` and `view2d`.

### 8.0.116 To use G Functions

In order to draw in postscript, use `GSetForeground` to set the foreground colors for the drawing (and fill) functions. Use `GSetLineAttributes` to set line attributes. And finally, replace the `XDraw` commands with the corresponding `GDraw` commands with the appropriate parameters. In addition, we need to: draw frame, set GC variable names, create GCs, initialize postscript data structures, cat all the procedures used together.

#### IMPORTANT:

In order to create postscript command file, we need environment variable `DEVE` (i.e., `setenv DEVE /u/jimwen/3D/version28`) or `AXIOM` (e.g., `setenv AXIOM /spad/mnt/rt` in case

gdraws directory has been installed on the server). Without this path, the program would not know where the postscript files (in gdraws/PS) are.

**LIMITATIONS** of current implementation:

A picture is printed with 1 inch x direction, and 1 inch y direction offset, and the largest complete picture is the size of the page with the offset.

**BUGS:**

The region box is not drawn correctly when perspective is altered.

**FUTURE DIRECTIONS:**

- for view3d color rendering, may want to convert LINE drawing color to the appropriate grayscale. Right now, they're all drawn in black.
- for view3d's routines for color rendering, may want to implement color drawing for postscript functions just in case someone does have access to a color postscript printer.
- implement more functionality for attributes used in GC, i.e., dashed line, dotted line etc.
- implement a display postscript menu to set things like picture size, landscape/portrait orientation, picture centered, left, right, up, down, etc., reversed video.
- make font an attribute in postscripts's graphics context so the font can be set in user program. Right now, it uses only 1 font.
- for view2d's stuff, implement a smaller font for the drawing the units on the axes.

## 8.1 gfun.c

Indices for PostScript draw procedures.

The order of these defined variables are very important; they are used to create the OUTPUT file. Essentially, PSCreateFile() loops through the index of 0 to psDrawNo and checks if the file/procedure is used. If so, the file is copied to the output file.

*<gfun.c>*≡

```

#define output          0          /* output file */
#define headerps        1          /* postscript header file */
#define drawps          2          /* draw procedure */
#define drawarcps       3          /* draw arc procedure */
#define drawfilledps    4          /* draw filled procedure */
#define drawcolorps     5          /* draw color filled procedure */
#define drawpointps    6          /* draw point procedure */
#define fillpolyps      7          /* polygon filled procedure */
#define fillwolps      8          /* polygon filled with outline proc */
#define colorpolyps     9          /* polygon fill with color procedure */
#define colorwolps     10         /* polygon fill with color procedure */
#define drawlineps     11         /* draw line procedure */
#define drawlinesps    12         /* draw lines procedure */
#define drawIstrps     13         /* draw image string procedure */
#define drawstrps      14         /* draw string procedure */
#define drawrectps     15         /* draw rectangle procedure */
#define fillarcps      16         /* filled arc procedure */
#define setupps        17         /* setup, or pre-script */
#define GCdictps       18         /* graphics context definition file */
#define scriptps       19         /* script file */
#define endps          20         /* wrap up, close down, procedure */
#define psDrawNo       21         /* for use in createPSfile() */

```

PostScript structures

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```

typedef struct _psStruct {          /* data structure for ps routines info */
    int    flag;
    char    filename[200];
} psStruct;

psStruct psData[psDrawNo];         /* need psDrawNo of them */

```



### 8.1.1 filecopy

Given 2 file pointers, this function copies file ifp to file ofp

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
static void filecopy(FILE * ifp, FILE * ofp)
{ int c;
  while ((c = getc(ifp)) != EOF)
    putc(c, ofp);
}
```

### 8.1.2 PSCreateFile

PSCreateFile generates the output file by using the order of defined variables; they are used to create the OUTPUT file. Essentially, PSCreateFile() loop through the index of 0 to psDrawNo and checks if the file/procedure is used. If so, the file is included into the output file.

*(gfun.c)+≡*

```
int PSCreateFile(
    int bWidth,           /* border width of picture frame */
    Window vw, Window tw, /* viewWindow, and titleWindow */
    char *title)         /* title of picture to be drawn in title bar */
{ FILE *ifp, *ofp, *fp;   /* input, output and temp file pointer */
  int i;                  /* index */
  /* last things to add to the script file */
  fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a");
  fprintf(fp, "\n    grestore\t%% restore graphics state\n\n");
  fclose(fp);
  /* put procedures and script together into OUTPUT.ps */
  if ((ofp = fopen(psData[output].filename, "w")) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr, "Cannot open %s to write.\n", psData[output].filename);
    return (psError);
  }
  else {
    i = 1;
    while (i < psDrawNo) { /* loops through each file/procedure */
      if (psData[i].flag) { /* if set, procedure/file is used */
        if ((ifp = fopen(psData[i].filename, "r")) == NULL) {
          if (i == GCdictps) { /* GC dictionaries */
            fprintf(stderr, "Warning: missing GCdictionary.\n");
          }
          else {
            fprintf(stderr, "Cannot open %s to read.\n", psData[i].filename);
            fclose(ofp);
            return(psError);
          }
        }
        else {
          filecopy(ifp, ofp);
          fclose(ifp);
        }
      }
      i++;
    }
  }
}
```

```

/* remove script file in tmp */
unlink(psData[scriptps].filename);
return (fclose(ofp));
}

```

### 8.1.3 GdrawsDrawFrame

This function draws the frame of the picture, which corresponds to the picture frame on the X display. In addition, it draws the title window as well as the title of the picture.

*(gfun.c)+≡*

```

int GdrawsDrawFrame(
    int borderW,          /* border width */
    Window viewWindow, Window titleWindow,
    char *title)          /* title of picture */
{ FILE *fp;
  XWindowAttributes vwInfo, twInfo;
  /* choose 2 and "frameDict" for frame dictionary: can be anything else */
  PSCreateContext((GC)2, "frameDict", borderW, psButtCap, psMiterJoin,
                  psWhite, psBlack);
  fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a");
  XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewWindow, &vwInfo);
  /* draw title window */
  XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, titleWindow, &twInfo);
  fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t\ttitle\n", "frameDict",
          twInfo.height - vwInfo.height, twInfo.width, 0, vwInfo.height);
  /* draw viewport window */
  fprintf(fp, "\t%s\ttdrawFrame\n", "frameDict");          /* using GdrawsSetDimension() */
  /* draw title text */
  psData[drawIstrps].flag = yes;
  fprintf(fp, "\t%s\tloadFont\n\t%d\t(%s) stringwidth pop sub 2 div\n",
          "frameDict", twInfo.width, title);
  fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t(%s)\t(%s)\tpsDrawIStr\n", 15, title, "title");
  return (fclose(fp));
}

```

### 8.1.4 GdrawsSetDimension

GdrawsSetDimension sets the dimension of the picture.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int GdrawsSetDimension(Window viewWindow, Window titleWindow) {
    FILE *fp;
    XWindowAttributes vwInfo, twInfo;
    float pageWidth, pageHeight, width;
    fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "w");
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, titleWindow, &twInfo);
    XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, viewWindow, &vwInfo);
    pageWidth = 575.0;
    pageHeight = 750.0;
    fprintf(fp, "\n    gsave\t%% save graphics state for clipping path\n\n");
    if ((vwInfo.height > pageWidth) || (vwInfo.height > pageHeight)) {
        width = (float) vwInfo.width;
        if (vwInfo.height > pageWidth) {
            width = pageWidth / width;
            fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f", width, width);
        }
        else {
            if (vwInfo.height > pageHeight)
                fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f", width, pageHeight / width);
        }
    }
    else {
        fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f", 1.0, 1.0);
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\tyscale\n\n");
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\tsetDim\n", twInfo.height - vwInfo.height,
            vwInfo.height, vwInfo.width);
    /* Write a Bounding Box for psfig etc. */
    fprintf(fp, "%%%BoundingBox: 0 0 %d %d\n", vwInfo.height, vwInfo.width);
    fprintf(fp, "\tmaxX maxY\t0 0\trectangle\tclip\t%% set clip path\n\n");
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

### 8.1.5 GDrawImageString

GDrawImageString draws an image text string See 9.1.4 on page 519

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int GDrawImageString(
    GC gc,          /* graphics context */
    Window wid,     /* window id */
    int x, int y,
    char *string,
    int length, int dFlag)
{
    int s;
    switch (dFlag) {
        case Xoption:
            s = XDrawImageString(dsply, wid, gc, x, y, string, length);
            break;
        case PSoption: {
            FILE *fp;
            if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
                fprintf(stderr, "GDrawImageString cannot open %s\n",
                    psData[scriptps].filename);
                return (psError);
            }
            psData[drawIstrps].flag = yes; /* set procedure flag */
            fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t(%s)\t(%s)\tpsDrawIstr\n",
                PSfindGC(gc), x, y, string, "window");
            s = fclose(fp);
        }
        break;
        default:
            fprintf(stderr,
                "GdrawImagestring request (%d) not implemented yet.\n", dFlag);
            return (psError);
    }
    return (s);
}

```

### 8.1.6 GDrawArc

GDrawArc draws an arc. See 9.1.6 on page 521

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```

int GDrawArc(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    Window wid,           /* window id */
    int x, int y,
    unsigned int wdh, unsigned int hgt,
    int ang1, int ang2, int dFlag)
{ int s = 0;
  switch (dFlag) {
    case Xoption:
      XDrawArc(dsply, wid, gc, x, y, wdh, hgt, ang1, ang2);
      break;
    case PSoption: {
      FILE *fp;
      if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GDrawArc cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
      }
      psData[drawarcps].flag = yes;
      fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%tpsDrawArc\n",
          PSfindGC(gc), x, y, hgt, wdh, ang1 / 64, ang2 / 64);
      s = fclose(fp);
    }
    break;
    default:
      fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawarc request (%d) not implemented yet.\n", dFlag);
      return (psError);
  }
  return (s);
}

```

### 8.1.7 GDrawLine

GDrawLine draws a line. See 9.1.3 on page 518

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int GDrawLine(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    Window wid,           /* window id */
    int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int dFlag)
{ int s = 0;
  switch (dFlag) {
    case Xoption:
      XDrawLine(dsply, wid, gc, x0, y0, x1, y1);
      break;
    case PSoption: {
      FILE *fp;
      if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GDrawLine cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
      }
      psData[drawlineps].flag = yes;      /* sets procedure flag */
      fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%tpsDrawLine\n",
          PSfindGC(gc), x1, y1, x0, y0);
      s = fclose(fp);
    }
    break;
    default:
      fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawline request (%d) not implemented yet.\n", dFlag);
      return (psError);
  }
  return (s);
}

```

### 8.1.8 GDrawLines

GDrawLines draws lines.

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```

int GDrawLines(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    Window wid,           /* window id */
    XPoint * points,      /* points */
    int numberOfPoints, int mode, int dFlag)
    /* number of points, mode and display flag */
{
    int s = 0;
    switch (dFlag) {
    case Xoption:
        XDrawLines(dsply, wid, gc, points, numberOfPoints, mode);
        break;
    case PSoption: {
        FILE *fp;          /* not dealing with modes yet */
        int i = 0;
        if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
            fprintf(stderr, "GDrawLines cannot open %s\n",
                psData[scriptps].filename);
            return (psError);
        }
        psData[drawlinesps].flag = yes; /* set procedure flag */
        fprintf(fp, "\t%s\n", PSfindGC(gc));
        i = numberOfPoints - 1;
        while (i > 0)
        { fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
            i = i-1;
        }
        fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%sDrawLines\n",
            numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
        s = fclose(fp);
    }
    break;
    default:
        fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawlines request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
        return (psError);
    }
    return (s);
}

```



### 8.1.9 GDrawPoint

GDrawPoint draws a point. (See Section 9.1.2 on page 518),

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int GDrawPoint(
    Window wid,          /* window id */
    GC gc,               /* graphics context */
    int x0, int y0, int dFlag)
{ int s = 0;
  switch (dFlag) {
    case Xoption:
      XDrawPoint(dsply, wid, gc, x0, y0);
      break;
    case PSoption: {
      FILE *fp;
      if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GDrawPoint cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
      }
      psData[drawpointps].flag = yes; /* sets procedure flag */
      fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%tpsDrawPoint\n",
          PSfindGC(gc), x0, y0, x0 + 1, y0 + 1);
      s = fclose(fp);
    }
    break;
    default:
      fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawpoint request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
      return (psError);
  }
  return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.10 GDrawRectangle

GDrawRectangle draws a rectangle.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int GDrawRectangle(
    GC gc,
    Window windowId,
    short int x, short int y, short int width, short int height,
    int dFlag)
{ int s = 0;
  switch (dFlag) {
    case Xoption:
      XDrawRectangle(dsply, windowId, gc, x, y, width, height);
      break;
    case PSoption: {
      FILE *fp;
      if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GDrawRect cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
      }
      psData[drawrectps].flag = yes;
      fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%tpsDrawRect\n",
          PSfindGC(gc), width, height, x, y);
      s = fclose(fp);
    }
    break;
    default:
      fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawrect request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
      return (psError);
  }
  return (s);
}

```

### 8.1.11 GDraw3DButtonIn

GDraw3DButtonOut draws a rectangle with 3D shading on rhs and bottom

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int GDraw3DButtonOut(
    GC gc,
    Window windowId,
    short int x,short int y,short int width,short int height,
    int dFlag)
{ /* draw regular rectangle */
    int s = GDrawRectangle(gc, windowId, x, y, width - 1, height - 1, dFlag);
    /* add extra line down rhs */
    GDrawLine(gc, windowId, x + width, y + 1, x + width, y + height, dFlag);
    /* add extra line across bottom */
    GDrawLine(gc, windowId, x + 1, y + height, x + width, y + height, dFlag);
    return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.12 GDraw3DButtonIn

GDraw3DButtonIn draws a rectangle with 3D shading on lhs and top

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int GDraw3DButtonIn(
    GC gc,
    Window windowId,
    short int x,short int y,short int width,short int height,
    int dFlag)
{ /* draw regular rectangle */
    int s =
        GDrawRectangle(gc, windowId, x + 1, y + 1, width - 1, height - 1, dFlag);
    /* add extra line down lhs */
    GDrawLine(gc, windowId, x, y, x, y + height - 1, dFlag);
    /* add extra line across top */
    GDrawLine(gc, windowId, x, y, x + width - 1, y, dFlag);
    return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.13 GDrawPushButton

GDrawPushButton draws a push button whose appearance depends on “isOn.”

*(gfun.c)*+≡

```
int GDrawPushButton(
    Display * display,
    GC gc1, GC gc2, GC gc3,
    Window windowId,
    short int x, short int y, short int width, short int height,
    int isOn, char *text,
    unsigned long buttoncolor, unsigned long color,
    int dFlag)
{
    int len = strlen(text);
    if (dFlag == Xoption)
        XClearArea(display, windowId, x, y, width + 1, height + 1, False);
    GSetForeground(gc1, (float) buttoncolor, dFlag);
    if (isOn)
        GDraw3DButtonIn(gc1, windowId, x, y, width, height, dFlag);
    else
        GDraw3DButtonOut(gc1, windowId, x, y, width, height, dFlag);
    GSetForeground(gc2, (float) color, dFlag);
    return GDrawString(gc2, windowId,
        x + (isOn ? 2 : 0) + centerX(gc3, text, len, width),
        y + (isOn ? 2 : 0) + centerY(gc3, height),
        text, len, dFlag);
}
```

### 8.1.14 GDrawString

Draws a string. See 9.1.1 on page 517.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int GDrawString(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    Window wid,           /* window id */
    int x, int y,
    char *string,         /* string to be drawn */
    int length, int dFlag)
{
    int s;
    switch (dFlag) {
        case Xoption:
            s = XDrawString(dsply, wid, gc, x, y, string, length);
            break;
        case PSoption: {
            FILE *fp;
            if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
                fprintf(stderr, "GDrawString cannot open %s\n",
                    psData[scriptps].filename);
                return (psError);
            }
            psData[drawstrps].flag = yes; /* sets procedure flag */
            fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t(%s)\t%d\t%d\ttpsDrawStr\n",
                PSfindGC(gc), string, x, y);
            s = fclose(fp);
        }
        break;
        default:
            fprintf(stderr, "Gdrawstring request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
            return (psError);
    }
    return (s);
}

```

### 8.1.15 GFillArc

Draws and fills an arc with foreground color. See 9.1.5 on page 520.

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int GFillArc(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    Window wid,           /* window id */
    int x, int y,
    unsigned int wdh, unsigned int hgt,
    int ang1, int ang2, int dFlag)
{ int s = 0;
  switch (dFlag) {
  case Xoption:           /* angle: times 64 already */
    XFillArc(dsply, wid, gc, x, y, wdh, hgt, ang1, ang2);
    break;
  case PSoption: {
    FILE *fp;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
      fprintf(stderr, "GFillArc cannot open %s\n",
        psData[scriptps].filename);
      return (psError);
    }
    psData[fillarcps].flag = yes;      /* sets procedure flag */
    fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%d %d\t%d %d\t%d %d\t%d %d\tpsFillArc\n",
      PSfindGC(gc), x, y, hgt, wdh, ang1 / 64, ang2 / 64,
      x + wdh / 2, y + hgt / 2);
    s = fclose(fp);
  }
  break;
  default:
    fprintf(stderr, "GFillArc request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
    return (psError);
  }
  return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.16 PSGlobalInit

Initializes the path and files to be used. This needs to be called only once each session.

*(gfun.c)+≡*

```
int PSGlobalInit(void) {
    char *tmp;
    /* path-independent global file name */
    psData[GCdictps].flag = yes;
    tmp = tempnam(NULL, "axPS");
    sprintf(psData[GCdictps].filename, "%s", tmp);
    free(tmp);
    psData[setups].flag = yes;
    psData[scriptps].flag = yes; /* new script file name */
    psData[endps].flag = yes;
    /* path specific file names */
    if ((envAXIOM = getenv("DEVE")) != NULL) { /* get env var AXIOM */
        psData[headerps].flag = yes;
        sprintf(psData[headerps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM, "/gdraws/PS/header.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM, "/gdraws/PS/draw.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawarcps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawarc.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawfilledps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drwfilled.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawcolorps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawcolor.ps");
        sprintf(psData[fillpolyps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/fillpoly.ps");
        sprintf(psData[colorpolyps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/colorpoly.ps");
        sprintf(psData[fillwolps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/fillwol.ps");
        sprintf(psData[colorwolps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/colorwol.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawpointps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawpoint.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawlineps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawline.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawlinesps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawlines.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawrectps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawrect.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawstrps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
            "/gdraws/PS/drawstr.ps");
        sprintf(psData[drawIstrps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
```

```

        "/gdraws/PS/drawIstr.ps");
    sprintf(psData[fillarcps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/gdraws/PS/fillarc.ps");
    sprintf(psData[setupps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM, "/gdraws/ps/setup.ps");
    sprintf(psData[endps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM, "/gdraws/ps/end.ps");
}
else if ((envAXIOM = getenv("AXIOM")) != NULL) {
    psData[headerps].flag = yes;
    sprintf(psData[headerps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/header.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/draw.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawarcps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawarc.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawfilledps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drwfilled.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawcolorps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawcolor.ps");
    sprintf(psData[fillpolyps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/fillpoly.ps");
    sprintf(psData[colorpolyps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/colorpoly.ps");
    sprintf(psData[fillwolps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/fillwol.ps");
    sprintf(psData[colorwolps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/colorwol.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawpointps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawpoint.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawlineps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawline.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawlinesps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawlines.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawrectps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawrect.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawstrps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawstr.ps");
    sprintf(psData[drawIstrps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/drawIstr.ps");
    sprintf(psData[fillarcps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/fillarc.ps");
    sprintf(psData[setupps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/setup.ps");
    sprintf(psData[endps].filename, "%s%s", envAXIOM,
        "/lib/graph/end.ps");
}
else {

```



```

    fprintf(stderr,
        " need environment variable AXIOM or DEVE; process aborted\n");
    return (psError);
}
return (psInit = yes);
}

```

### 8.1.17 PSInit

This needs to be called for every postscript file generated. It initializes the procedure flags.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int PSInit(Window vw, Window tw) {
    if (!psInit) {
        /* must have PSGlobalInit() called before this */
        fprintf(stderr,
            "Error: need initialization for ps data files: call PSGlobalInit().\n");
        return (psError);
    }
    sprintf(psData[output].filename, "%s", PSfilename); /* output file name */
    psData[drawps].flag = no; /* ps procedures flags */
    psData[drawarcps].flag = no;
    psData[drawfilledps].flag = no;
    psData[drawcolorps].flag = no;
    psData[fillpolyps].flag = no;
    psData[fillwolps].flag = no;
    psData[colorpolyps].flag = no;
    psData[colorwolps].flag = no;
    psData[drawpointps].flag = no;
    psData[drawlineps].flag = no;
    psData[drawlinesps].flag = no;
    psData[drawrectps].flag = no;
    psData[drawstrps].flag = no;
    psData[drawIstrps].flag = no;
    psData[fillarcps].flag = no;
    sprintf(psData[scriptps].filename, "%s", tmpnam(NULL)); /* script file */
    return (GdrawsSetDimension(vw, tw));
}

```

### 8.1.18 PSCreateContext

This procedure sets the line attributes; notice that `lineWidth` is not set for PS, this is because `lineWidth` of 0, the thinnest line on the ps device, is device-dependent, thus, we'll leave it and use default. Also `lineStyle` is solid in ps by default, thus we don't need to set it. We'll leave out line style here since we really never used anything other than line solid which is the default line style in postscript.

*(gfun.c)* +=

```
int PSCreateContext(
    GC gc,          /* graphics context */
    char *C_gc,     /* GC name to be used as postscript variable */
    int linewidth, int capstyle, int joinstyle,
    float bg, float fg)
{
    FILE *fp;
    GCptr newGC, curGC;
    /* get memory for new GC cell */
    if (!(newGC = (GCptr) malloc(sizeof(GCstruct)))) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Ran out of memory(malloc) trying to create a ps GC.\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    /* attach newGC to chain */
    if (GChead == NULL)
        GChead = newGC;
    else {
        /* attach newGC to end of linked list */
        curGC = GChead;
        while (curGC->next != NULL)
            curGC = curGC->next;
        curGC->next = newGC;
    }
    /* fill newGC with information */
    newGC->GCint = gc;
    sprintf(newGC->GCchar, "%s", C_gc);
    newGC->next = NULL;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[GCdictps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "PSCreateContext cannot open %s\n",
            psData[GCdictps].filename);
        return (psError);
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\n\t%f\t%f\t/%s\tmakeDict\n", joinstyle,
        capstyle, linewidth, bg, fg, C_gc);
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

### 8.1.19 PSfindGC

Looks into GC linked list with gc (unsigned long) as index to find the character name.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
char *PSfindGC(GC gc) {
    GCptr curGC;
    curGC = GChhead;
    while ((curGC != NULL) && (curGC->GCint != gc))
        curGC = curGC->next;
    if (curGC == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "PSfindGC cannot find gc: %p.\n",gc);
        return (NULL);
    }
    else
        return (curGC->GCchar);
}
```

### 8.1.20 GSetForeground

Sets foreground color. See 9.1.7 on page 522.

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int GSetForeground(
    GC gc,           /* graphics context */
    float color,     /* foreground color to be set */
    int dFlag)       /* display flag: PS, X,... */
{
    int s = 0;
    switch (dFlag) {
        case Xoption:
            XSetForeground(dsply, gc, (unsigned long) color);
            break;
        case PSoption: {
            FILE *fp;
            if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
                fprintf(stderr, "GSetForeground cannot open %s\n",
                    psData[scriptps].filename);
                return (0);
            }
            fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%f\tsetForeground\n", PSfindGC(gc), color);
            s = fclose(fp);
            break;
        }
        default:
            fprintf(stderr,
                "GSetForeground request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
            return (0);
    }
    return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.21 GSetBackground

Sets background color. See 9.1.8 on page 522.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int GSetBackground(
    GC gc,          /* graphics context */
    float color,    /* background color to be set */
    int dFlag)      /* display flag: PS, X,... */
{
    int s = 0;
    switch (dFlag) {
        case Xoption:
            XSetBackground(dsply, gc, (unsigned long) color);
            break;
        case PSoption: {
            FILE *fp;
            if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
                fprintf(stderr, "GSetBackground cannot open %s\n",
                    psData[scriptps].filename);
                return (0);
            }
            fprintf(fp, "\t%s\t%f\tsetBackground\n", PSfindGC(gc), color);
            s = fclose(fp);
            break;
        }
        default:
            fprintf(stderr,
                "GSetBackground request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
            return (0);
    }
    return (s);
}
```

### 8.1.22 GSetLineAttributes

(See 9.1.9 on page 522), Notice that we'll not setting line style for postscript. This is because solid is the ls in ps and in view3d and 2d, we really don't use anything else than solid.

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int GSetLineAttributes(
    GC gc,
    int linewidth, int linestyle, int capstyle, int joinstyle,
    int dFlag) {
    int s = 0;
    switch (dFlag) {
        case Xoption:
            XSetLineAttributes(dsply, gc, linewidth, linestyle, capstyle, joinstyle);
            break;
        case PSoption: {
            FILE *fp;
            int psCap, psJoin;
            switch (capstyle) {
                case 0: /* CapNotLast is not implemented in ps */
                case 1:
                    psCap = psButtCap;
                    break;
                case 2:
                    psCap = psRoundCap;
                    break;
                case 3:
                    psCap = psPSqCap;
                    break;
                default:
                    fprintf(stderr, "cap style: %d unknown, using default.\n", capstyle);
                    psCap = psButtCap;
            }
            switch (joinstyle) {
                case 0:
                    psJoin = psMiterJoin;
                    break;
                case 1:
                    psJoin = psRoundJoin;
                    break;
                case 2:
                    psJoin = psBevelJoin;
                    break;
                default:
                    fprintf(stderr, "join style: %d unknown, using default.\n", joinstyle);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        psJoin = psMiterJoin;
    }
    /*
     * width of zero is machine-dependent and is not recommended,
     * we'll use 1 as the thinnest line available if (lineWidth < 1)
     * lineWidth = 1;
     */
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GSetLineAttributes cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (0);
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%s\tsetLineAttributes\n",
        linewidth, psCap, psJoin, PSfindGC(gc));
    s = fclose(fp);
}
break;
default:
    fprintf(stderr,
        "GSetLineAttributes request (%d) not implemented yet\n", dFlag);
    return (0);
}
return(s);
}

```

### 8.1.23 PSClose

This procedure frees the data structure used for GC information, and also unlinks the GC dictionary file.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```

int PSClose(void) {
    if (GChhead != NULL) { /* free memory used by GC struct */
        GCptr curGC = GChhead;
        while (curGC != NULL) {
            GCptr freeGC = curGC;
            curGC = curGC->next;
            free(freeGC);
        }
    }
    return (unlink(psData[GCdictps].filename)); /* remove GC dictionary file */
}

```

### 8.1.24 centerX

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int centerX(GC viewGCx,char * theString,int strlenth,int windowWidth)
{ XFontStruct *fontStruct;
  GContext con;
  int result;
  con=XGContextFromGC(viewGCx);
  fontStruct = XQueryFont(dsply,con);
  if(fontStruct == NULL) return(0);
  result = (windowWidth - XTextWidth(fontStruct,theString,strlenth))/2 -
    fontStruct->min_bounds.lbearing;
  XFreeFontInfo(NULL,fontStruct,1);
  return(result);
}
```

### 8.1.25 centerY

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int centerY(GC viewGCy,int windowHeight) {
  XFontStruct *fontStruct;
  GContext con;
  int result;
  con=XGContextFromGC(viewGCy);
  fontStruct = XQueryFont(dsply,con);
  if (fontStruct == NULL) return(0);
  result = (windowHeight -
    (fontStruct->max_bounds.ascent
    + fontStruct->max_bounds.descent))/2 +
    fontStruct->max_bounds.ascent;
  XFreeFontInfo(NULL,fontStruct,1);
  return(result);
}
```



### 8.1.26 PSColorPolygon

PSColorPolygon draws and fills a polygon given data in XPoint. (See ?? on page ??)

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int PSColorPolygon(
    float r, float g, float b,          /* red, green and blue color
                                         * components */
    XPoint * points,                   /* vertices of polygon */
    int numberOfPoints)                /* number of points */
{
    int i = 0;
    FILE *fp;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "PSColorPolygon cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
    }
    psData[colorpolyps].flag = yes;    /* sets procedure flag */
    fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f\t%f\tsetrgbcolor\n", r, g, b);
    i = numberOfPoints - 1;
    while (i > 0) {
        fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
        i = i-1;
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\ttpsColorPoly\n",
        numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

### 8.1.27 PSColorwOutline

PSColorwOutline draws and also outlines the colored polygon.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int PSColorwOutline(
    float r, float g, float b,      /* red, green and blue color
                                   * components */
    XPoint * points,               /* vertices of polygon */
    int numberOfPoints)            /* number of points */
{
    int i = 0;
    FILE *fp;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "PSDrawFOL cannot open %s\n", psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
    }
    psData[colorwolps].flag = yes; /* sets procedure flag */
    fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f\t%f\tsetrgbcolor\n", r, g, b);
    i = numberOfPoints - 1;
    while (i > 0) {
        fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
        i = i-1;
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\ttpsFillwOutline\n",
            numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

### 8.1.28 PSDrawColor

This function does what XDraw would do, notice that only a subset of attributes in GC is implemented – adequate for our purpose now

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int PSDrawColor(
    float r, float g, float b, /* red, green and blue color components */
    XPoint *points,           /* point list */
    int numberOfPoints)        /* vertex count and display flag (X, PS,...) */
{
    int i = 0;
    FILE *fp;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "GDraw cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
    }
    psData[drawcolorps].flag = yes; /* set procedure flag */
    fprintf(fp, "\t%f\t%f\t%f\tsetrgbcolor\n", r, g, b);
    i = numberOfPoints - 1;
    while (i > 0)
    { fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
      i=i-1;
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\ttpsDrawColor\n",
        numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

### 8.1.29 PSFillPolygon

PSFillPolygon draws and fills a polygon given data in XPoint. (See ?? on page ??).

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int PSFillPolygon(
    GC gc,                /* graphics context */
    XPoint * points,      /* vertices of polygon */
    int numberOfPoints)   /* number of points */
{
    int i = 0;
    FILE *fp;
    if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, "PSFillPolygon cannot open %s\n",
            psData[scriptps].filename);
        return (psError);
    }
    psData[fillpolyps].flag = yes;      /* sets procedure flag */
    fprintf(fp, "\t%s\n", PSfindGC(gc));
    i = numberOfPoints - 1;
    while (i > 0)
    { fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
      i = i-1;
    }
    fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\t%tpsFillPoly\n",
        numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
    return (fclose(fp));
}
```

**8.1.30 PSFillwOutline**

PSFillwOutline draws and also outlines the filled polygon.

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
int PSFillwOutline(
    GC gc,          /* graphics context */
    XPoint * points, /* vertices of polygon */
    int numberOfPoints) /* number of points */
{ int i = 0;
  FILE *fp;
  if ((fp = fopen(psData[scriptps].filename, "a")) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr, "PSDrawFOL cannot open %s\n", psData[scriptps].filename);
    return (psError);
  }
  psData[fillwolps].flag = yes;      /* sets procedure flag */
  fprintf(fp, "\t%s\n", PSfindGC(gc));
  i = numberOfPoints - 1;
  while (i > 0)
  { fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\n", points[i].x, points[i].y);
    i = i-1;
  }
  fprintf(fp, "\t%d\t%d\t%d\ttpsFillwOutline\n",
    numberOfPoints, points[i].x, points[i].y);
  return (fclose(fp));
}
```

**8.1.31 TrivEqual**

*<gfun.c>+≡*

```
static int TrivEqual(Window s1, Window s2) {
  return ( s1 == s2);
}
```

### 8.1.32 TrivHashCode

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
static int TrivHashCode(Window s,int size) {
    return (s % size);
}
```

### 8.1.33 XCreateAssocTable

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
HashTable *XCreateAssocTable(int size) {
    HashTable * table;
    table = (HashTable *) malloc(sizeof(HashTable));
    hash_init(table,size,(EqualFunction)TrivEqual,
              (HashcodeFunction)TrivHashCode);
    return table;
}
```

### 8.1.34 XMakeAssoc

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
void XMakeAssoc(Display * dsp, HashTable *table, Window w, int * p) {
    hash_insert(table,(char *) p, (char *) w);
}
```

### 8.1.35 XLookUpAssoc

*<gfun.c>*+≡

```
int *XLookUpAssoc(Display * dsp, HashTable *table,Window w) {
    return (int *) hash_find(table,(char *)w);
}
```

**8.1.36 XDeleteAssoc***<gfun.c>*+≡

```
void XDeleteAssoc(Display * dsp, HashTable * table, Window w) {
    hash_delete(table, (char *) w);
}
```

**8.2 The postscript command definitions****8.2.1 colorpoly**

operand stack configuration in order to use psColorPoly:

```
psFillPoly
XPoint[0].y
XPoint[0].x
n
...
XPoint[n].y
XPoint[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws a polygon by connecting all the points and fills the region with foreground color

*<psfiles/colorpoly>*≡

```
/psColorPoly
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    closepath
    fill    %% fills with foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

### 8.2.2 colorwol

operand stack configuration in order to use `psDrawFilled`:

```
psFillwOL
XPoint[0].y
XPoint[0].x
n
...
XPoint[n].y
XPoint[n].x
```

graphics-context dictionary

this draws lines connecting all the points and fills the region with background color (default: 1, or white).

$\langle psfiles/colorwol \rangle \equiv$

```
/psColorwOutline
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    closepath
    begin gsave fill grestore      %% fills with foreground color
    0 setgray stroke grestore end } %% outline it with black
def
```



**8.2.3 drawarc**

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawArc:

```
psDrawArc
angle2
angle1
width
height
y
x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws an arc whose origin is at x, y, and whose width and height specifies the rectangle which encases the arc.

Origin is at upper left corner of rectangle.

This function uses "scale" to make cricles and ellipses.

$\langle psfiles/drawarc \rangle \equiv$

```
/psDrawArc
{
    gsave
    newpath
    /sfactor 4 index 4 index div def %% scale factor
    1 sfactor scale
    6 5 roll                      %%      x on top of stack
    3 index 2 div add             %% define x origin
    6 5 roll                      %%      y on top of stack
    6 5 roll                      %%      h on top of stack
    2 div add yVal sfactor div    %% define y origin
    5 4 roll                      %%      w on top of stack
    2 div                        %% define radius
    5 3 roll                      %%      a1 a2 on top of stack
    1 index add
    arcn                          %% draw clockwise arc
    begin installGC stroke end
    grestore }
def
```

### 8.2.4 drawcolor

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawColor:

```

psDraw
vlist[0].y
vlist[0].x
n
...
vlist[n].y
vlist[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
to draw lines connecting points in vlist[0] to vlist[n]
```

$\langle psfiles/drawcolor \rangle \equiv$

```

/psDrawColor
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto          %% set currentpoint
    1 sub {              %% loop to draw lines.
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    stroke %% draw in foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

## 8.2.5 drawIstr

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawIstr:

```
psDrawIstr
window type: title or window
string
y
x
graphics-context dictionary
```

it draws a text string in foreground color on top of bounding box of string, which is in background color.

$\langle psfiles/drawIstr \rangle \equiv$

```
/psDrawIstr
{
    gsave
    newpath                                %% for rectangle
    loadFont

    /window exch def                        %% get window type

    %% draw bounding box with background color
    /str exch def                           %% get text string
    str stringwidth pop 1 sub               %% width
    FontHeight 1 sub                        %% height
    currentfont begin                       %% get font height
        FontBBox
    end
    /ypos exch def pop                      %% define ypos
    neg ypos add /offset exch def pop
    /offset ypos offset div FontHeight mul def %% define offset
    /h exch def /w exch def                 %% define h
    /y0 exch def                            %% define y0
    /x0 exch def                            %% define x0
    w h x0 y0 offset sub
    window (title) eq
    {hVal moveto drawRect}                  %% draws in title window
    {rectangle} ifelse                      %% draws in view window
    begin
    BGcolor setgray fill                    %% set background box color

    x0 y0
    window (title) eq
    {hVal}                                  %% print title text
    {yVal} ifelse                           %% print window text
    moveto str
    FGcolor setgray show                    %% set text color
    end
}
```

```

                                grestore }
def

```

### 8.2.6 drawline

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawLine:

```

psDrawLine
y0
x0
y1
x1
graphics-context dictionary
this draws a line from (x0, y0) to (x1, y1).

```

```

⟨psfiles/drawline⟩≡
/psDrawLine
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    yVal lineto
    begin installGC stroke end
    grestore }
def

```

### 8.2.7 drawlines

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawLines:

```

psDrawLines
points[0].y
points[0].x
n
...
points[n].y
points[n].x
graphics-context dictionary

```

this draws lines connecting all the points.

*<psfiles/drawlines>*≡

```

/psDrawLines
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    begin installGC stroke end
    grestore }
def

```

### 8.2.8 drawpoint

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawPoint:

```

psDrawPoint
y0
x0
graphics-context dictionary

```

this draws a point at (x0, y0).

*<psfiles/drawpoint>*≡

```

/psDrawPoint
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    yVal lineto
    begin installGC stroke end      %%fills with foreground color
    grestore }
def

```

### 8.2.9 draw

operand stack configuration in order to use psDraw:

```
psDraw
vlist[0].y
vlist[0].x
n
...
vlist[n].y
vlist[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
```

to draw lines connecting points in vlist[0] to vlist[n]

$\langle psfiles/draw \rangle \equiv$

```
/psDraw
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto          %% set currentpoint
    1 sub {              %% loop to draw lines.
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    begin installGC stroke end  %% draw in foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

### 8.2.10 drawrect

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawRect:

```
psDrawRect
y
x
height
width
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws an outline of a rectangle whose origin is at (x,y) and is width + 1 wide and height + 1 tall.

$\langle psfiles/drawrect \rangle \equiv$

```
/psDrawRect
{
    gsave
    newpath
    rectangle
    begin installGC stroke end
    grestore }
def
```

**8.2.11 drawstr**

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawStr:

```
psDrawStr
y
x
string
graphics-context dictionary
```

this function draws a text string at (x,y).

```
<psfiles/drawstr>≡
/psDrawStr
{
    gsave
    newpath
    loadFont
    yVal moveto
    exch begin installGC show end
    grestore }
def
```

**8.2.12 drwfilled**

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawFilled:

```
psDrawFilled
vlist[0].y
vlist[0].x
n
...
vlist[n].y
vlist[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws lines connecting all the points and fills the region with background color (default: 1, or white).

```
<psfiles/drwwfilled>≡
/psDrawFilled
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    begin installGC fill end      %% fills with foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

**8.2.13 end**

$\langle psfiles/end \rangle \equiv$

```
        cleartomark                                %% clearing operand stack
end      %% pops mainDict from dictionary stack

showpage

%----- end -----%
```



## 8.2.14 fillarc

operand stack configuration in order to use psFillArc:

```
psFillArc
y center of rectangle
x center of rectangle
angle2
angle1
width
height
y
x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws and fills an arc whose origin is at x, y, and whose width and height specifies the rectangle which encases the arc.

Origin is at upper left corner of rectangle.

This function uses "scale" to make cricles and ellipses.

$\langle psfiles/fillarc \rangle \equiv$

```
/psFillArc
{
    gsave
    yVal moveto
    newpath
    /sfactor 4 index 4 index div def
    1 sfactor scale
    6 5 roll                                %%      x on top of stack
    3 index 2 div add                       %% define x origin
    6 5 roll                                %%      y on top of stack
    6 5 roll                                %%      h on top of stack
    2 div add yVal sfactor div              %% define y origin
    5 4 roll                                %%      w on top of stack
    2 div                                    %% define radius
    5 3 roll                                %%      a1 a2 now on top
    1 index add
    arc                                     %% draw clockwise arc
    begin installGC fill end               %% fills with foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

### 8.2.15 fillpoly

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawFilled:

```
psFillPoly
XPoint[0].y
XPoint[0].x
n
...
XPoint[n].y
XPoint[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws a polygon by connecting all the points and fills the region with foreground color

```
<psfiles/fillpoly>≡
/psFillPoly
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    closepath
    begin installGC fill end      %% fills with foreground color
    grestore }
def
```

**8.2.16 fillwol**

operand stack configuration in order to use psDrawFilled:

```
psFillwOL
XPoint[0].y
XPoint[0].x
n
...
XPoint[n].y
XPoint[n].x
graphics-context dictionary
```

this draws lines connecting all the points and fills the region with background color (default: 1, or white).

$\langle psfiles/fillwol \rangle \equiv$

```
/psFillwOutline
{
    gsave
    newpath
    yVal moveto
    1 sub {
        yVal lineto
    } repeat
    closepath
    begin installGC
        gsave fill grestore    %% fills with foreground color
    0 setgray stroke grestore end } %% outline it with black
def
```

## 8.2.17 header

```

<psfiles/header>≡
%!PS-Adobe-2.0
%%DocumentFonts: Times-Roman
%%Creator: Axiom
%%CreationDate: today
%%Pages: 1
%%processing (hard) limit: 250 pts or 500 values for the operand stack.
%%EndComments

%----- prologue -----%
%----- support procedures -----%

%----- first create user dictionary with 100 entries max -----%
%          (number can be changed to accomodate definitions)          %

100      dict      begin          %% using 100 entries in top level dictionary

/FontHeight      12 def

/inch
{          72 mul }
def

% yVal and hVal are necessary because the Xwindow display origin
% is at the upper left corner, while the postscript display
% origin is at the lower left hand corner.

/yVal          %% get Y value -- make upper left corner origin
{          maxY exch sub }          %% maxY is viewWindow height
def

/hVal          %% get H value -- used for displaying title text
{          maxH sub abs }          %% maxH is viewWindow height+titleWindow height
def

% loads in the font

/loadFont
{          /Times-Roman findfont FontHeight scalefont setfont }
def

% draws a rectangle with input operand:

```

```

%           height
%           width
% notice that this function does not "draw" or ink the rectangle.
/drawRect
{           1 index 1 add 0 rlineto           %% draw first side
           0 exch 1 add neg rlineto          %% draw second side
           1 add neg 0 rlineto               %% draw third side
           closepath }                      %% draw fourth side
def

% create a rectangle with input operand in the view window:
%           y
%           x
%           height
%           width
% notice that this function does not "draw" or ink the rectangle.
/rectangle
{           yVal moveto                      %% set currentpoint for line
           drawRect }                      %% draws the rectangle
def

% These are global variables that every draw procedure uses
% The operand should be as follows:
%           viewWindow width
%           viewWindow height
%           title height
/setDim
{           /maxX exch def                   %% width of display
           /maxY exch def                   %% height of display
           /titleH exch def                 %% height of title
           /maxH maxY titleH add def        %% height of display + title
        } def

%----- major procedures -----%

/title           %% draws a rectangle around the title of picture
{
    gsave
    newpath
    moveto           %% lower left of title
    titleH 1 add 0 exch rlineto  %% draw first side
    1 add 0 rlineto           %% draw second side
    1 add neg 0 exch rlineto
    begin installGC stroke end  %% draw third side
    grestore }
def

```

```

/drawFrame      %% draw display frame
{
    gsave
    newpath
    maxX maxY 0 0 rectangle
    begin installGC stroke end
    grestore }

def

% updates the foreground color of existing graphics-context dictionary:
%
%      foreground color
%      dictionary name
/setForeground
{
    /FGcolor exch put }
def

% updates the background color of existing graphics-context dictionary:
%
%      background color
%      dictionary name
/setBackground
{
    /BGcolor exch put }
def

% updates the line width, line style, cap style, join style of
% existing graphics-context dictionary:
%
%      dictionary name
%      join style
%      cap style
%      line width
/setLineAttributes
{
    begin
    /JoinStyle exch def
    /CapStyle exch def
    /LineWidth exch def
    end }
def

% creates a graphics context dictionary with the following information:
%
%      /dictionary name
%      foreground color
%      background color
%      line width
%      cap style
%      join style
% this creates different graphical contexts for different drawing functions.
/makeDict
{
    5 dict 2 copy def begin pop %% with dict name on top of stack

```







# Chapter 9

## The APIs

### 9.1 Graphics API

#### 9.1.1 XDrawString

XDrawString draws an 8-bit text string, foreground only.

```
XDrawString (Display *display, Drawable drawable, GC gc,  
             int x, int y, char *string, int length);
```

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x** – Specify the x coordinate of the baseline starting position for the character, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **y** – Specify the y coordinate of the baseline starting position for the character, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **string** – Specifies the character string.
- **length** – Specifies the number of characters in the string argument.

XDrawString draws the given string into a drawable using the foreground only to draw set bits in the font. It does not affect any other pixels in the bounding box for each character. The y coordinate defines the baseline row of pixels while the x coordinate is the point for measuring the ibearing, rbearing, and width from.

XDrawString uses these graphics context component: `function`, `plane_mask`, `fill_style`, `font`, `subwindow_mode`, `clip_x_origin`, `clip_y_origin`, and `clip_mask`. This function also uses these

graphics context mode-dependent components: foreground, tile, stipple, ts\_x\_origin, and ts\_y\_origin. Each character image, as defined by the font in gc, is treated as an additional mask for a fill operation on the drawable.

### 9.1.2 XDrawPoint

From the Xlib Drawing Primitives, XDrawPoint draws a point.

```
XDrawPoint (Display *display, Drawable drawable, GC gc, int x, int y);
```

#### Arguments

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x** – Specify the x coordinate of the point, relative to the corner of the drawable.
- **y** – Specify the y coordinate of the point, relative to the corner of the drawable.

XDrawPoint uses the foreground pixel and function components of the graphics context to draw a single point into the specified drawable. XDrawPoint uses these graphics context components: function, plane\_mask, foreground, subwindow\_mode, clip\_x\_origin, clip\_y\_origin, and clip\_mask.

### 9.1.3 XDrawLine

From the Xlib Drawing Primitives, XDrawLine draws a line between two points.

```
XDrawLine(Display *display, Drawable drawable, GCgc,  
          int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2);
```

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x1** – Specify the x coordinate of the start point of the line relative to the drawable origin.
- **y1** – Specify the y coordinate of the start point of the line relative to the drawable origin.
- **x2** – Specify the x coordinate of the end point of the line relative to the drawable origin.

- **y2** – Specify the y coordinate of the end point of the line relative to the drawable origin.

XDrawLine connects point (x1, y1) to point (x2, y2). XDrawLine uses the components of the specified graphics context to draw a line between two points in the specified drawable. No pixel is drawn more than once.

XDrawLine uses these graphics context components: `function`, `plane_mask`, `line_width`, `line_style`, `cap_style`, `fill_style`, `subwindow_mode`, `clip_x_origin`, `clip_y_origin`, and `clip_mask`. XDrawLine also uses these graphics context mode-dependent components: `foreground`, `background`, `tile`, `stipple`, `ts_x_origin`, `ts_y_origin`, `dash_offset`, and `dash_list`. XDrawLine is not affected by `tile` or `stipple` in the GC.

#### 9.1.4 XDrawImageString

XDrawImageString draws image text characters.

```
XDrawImageString(Display *display, Drawable drawable, GC gc, int x, int y,
                  char *string, int length);
```

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x** – Specify the x coordinate of the baseline starting position for the image text character, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **y** – Specify the y coordinate of the baseline starting position for the image text character, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **string** – Specifies the character string
- **length** – Specifies the number of characters in the string

XDrawImageString uses these graphics context components: `plane_mask`, `foreground`, `background`, `font`, `subwindow_mode`, `clip_x_origin`, `clip_y_origin`, and `clip_mask`. The `function` and `fill_style` defined in `gc` are ignored; the effective `function` is `GXcopy` and the effective `fill_style` is `FillSolid`. XDrawImageString first fills a destination rectangle with the background pixel defined in `gc`, and then prints the text with the foreground pixel. The upper-left corner of the filled rectangle is at [x, y - font\_ascent], the width is overall-width and the height is ascent + descent. The overall-width, ascent, and descent are as would be returned by XQuery-TextExtents using `gc` and `string`.

### 9.1.5 XFillArc

From the Xlib Drawing Primitives, XFillArc fills an arc.

```
XFillArc (Display *display, Drawable drawable, GC gc,  
          int x, int y, unsigned int width, unsigned int height,  
          int angle1, int angle2);
```

#### Arguments

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x** – Specify the x coordinate of the upper-left corner of the bounding box containing the arc, relative to the origin of the drawable.
- **y** – Specify the y coordinate of the upper-left corner of the bounding box containing the arc, relative to the origin of the drawable.
- **width** – Specify the width in pixels. These are the major and minor axes of the arc.
- **height** – Specify the height in pixels. These are the major and minor axes of the arc.
- **angle1** – Specifies the start of the arc relative to the three-o'clock position from the center. Angles are specified in degrees, multiplied by 64.
- **angle2** – Specifies the path and extent of the arc relative to the start of the arc. Angles are specified in degrees, multiplied by 64.

#### Description

XFillArc fills an arc according to the arc mode in the GC. The x, y, width, and height arguments specify the bounding box for the arc. See XDrawArc for the description of how this bounding box is used to compute the arc. Some, but not all, of the pixels drawn with XDrawArc will be drawn by XFillArc with the same arguments. The arc forms one boundary of the area to be filled. The other boundary is determined by the arc\_mode in the GC. If the arc\_mode in the GC is ArcChord, the single line segment joining the endpoints of the arc is used. If ArcPieSlice, the two line segments joining the endpoints of the arc with the center point are used.

XFillArc uses these graphics context components: function, plane\_mask, fill\_style, arc\_mode, subwindow\_mode, clip\_x\_origin, clip\_y\_origin, and clip\_mask. This function also uses these graphics context mode-dependent components: foreground, background, tile, stipple, ts\_x\_origin, and ts\_y\_origin.

### 9.1.6 XDrawArc

From the Xlib Drawing Primitives, XDrawArc draws an arc fitting inside a rectangle.

```
XDrawArc(Display *display, Drawable drawable, GC gc, int x, int y,
         unsigned int width, unsigned int height, int angle1, int angle2);
```

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **drawable** – Specifies the drawable.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **x** – Specify the x coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle that contains the arc, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **y** – Specify the y coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle that contains the arc, relative to the origin of the specified drawable.
- **width** – Specify the width in pixels of the major and minor axes of the arc.
- **height** – Specify the height in pixels of the major and minor axes of the arc.
- **angle1** – Specifies the start of the arc relative to the three-o'clock position from the center. Angles are specified in 64ths of a degree, (360 \* 64 is a complete circle).
- **int angle2** – Specifies the path and extent of the arc relative to the start of the arc. Angles are specified in 64ths of a degree, (360 \* 64 is a complete circle).

XDrawArc draws a circular or elliptical arc. An arc is specified by a rectangle and two angles. The x and y coordinates are relative to the origin of the drawable, and define the upper-left corner of the rectangle. The center of the circle or ellipse is the center of the rectangle, and the major and minor axes are specified by the width and height, respectively. The angles are signed integers in 64ths of a degree, with positive values indicating counter-clockwise motion and negative values indicating clockwise motion, truncated to a maximum of 360 degrees. The start of the arc is specified by angle1 relative to the three-o'clock position from the center, and the path and extent of the arc is specified by angle2 relative to the start of the arc.

By specifying one axis to be 0, a horizontal or vertical line can be drawn. Angles are computed based solely on the coordinate system and ignore the aspect ratio. In other words, if the bounding rectangle of the arc is not square and angle1 is 0 and angle2 is (45x64), a point drawn from the center of the bounding box through the endpoint of the arc will not pass through the corner of the rectangle.

XDrawArc uses these graphics context components: function, plane\_mask, line\_width, line\_style, cap\_style, join\_style, fill\_style, subwindow\_mode, clip\_x\_origin, clip\_y\_origin, and clip\_mask. This function also uses these graphics context mode-dependent components: foreground, background, tile, stipple, ts\_x\_origin, ts\_y\_origin, dash\_offset, and dash\_list. XDrawArc is not affected by the tile or stipple in the GC.

### 9.1.7 XSetForeground

In Xlib, in the Graphics Context, XSetForeground m set the foreground pixel value in a graphics context.

```
XSetForeground (Display *display, GC gc, unsigned long foreground);
```

#### Arguments

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **foreground** – Specifies the foreground you want to set for the specified graphics context.

### 9.1.8 XSetBackground

In Xlib, in the Graphics Context, XSetBackground m set the background pixel value in a graphics context.

```
XSetBackground (Display *display, GC gc, unsigned long background);
```

#### Arguments

- **display** – Specifies a pointer to the Display structure; returned from XOpenDisplay.
- **gc** – Specifies the graphics context.
- **background** – Specifies the background you want to set for the specified graphics context.

### 9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes

In Xlib, in the Graphics Context, the function XSetLineAttributes sets four types of line characteristics in the GC: line\_width, line\_style, cap\_style, and join\_style.

- **line\_width** – Specifies the line width you want to set for the specified graphics context. A line\_width of zero (0) means to use the fastest algorithm for drawing a line of one pixel width. These lines may not meet properly with lines specified as width 1 or more.
- **line\_style** – Specifies the line style you want to set for the specified graphics context. Possible values are LineSolid, LineOnOffDash, or LineDoubleDash.
- **cap\_style** – Specifies the line and cap style you want to set for the specified graphics context. Possible values are CapNotLast, CapButt, CapRound, or CapProjecting.
- **join\_style** – Specifies the line-join style you want to set for the specified graphics context. Possible values are JoinMiter, JoinRound, or JoinBevel.

### 9.1.10 DefaultScreen

The DefaultScreen macro returns the default screen number referenced in the XOpenDisplay routine.

### 9.1.11 RootWindow

The RootWindow macro returns the root window.

### 9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable

Create a new association table (X10). Note that we have our own version of this function.

```
XAssocTable *XCreateAssocTable(int size)
```

#### Arguments

- **size** Specifies the number of buckets in the hashed association table.

**Description** XCreateAssocTable creates an association table, which allows you to associate your own structures with X resources in a fast lookup table. This function is provided for compatibility with X Version 10. To use it you must include the file `<Xlib.h>` and link with the library `-loldX`. The size argument specifies the number of buckets in the hash system of XAssocTable. For reasons of efficiency the number of buckets should be a power of two. Some size suggestions might be: use 32 buckets per 100 objects; a reasonable maximum number of object per buckets is 8. If there is an error allocating memory for the XAssocTable, a NULL pointer is returned.

#### Structures

```
typedef struct {
    XAssoc *buckets; /* pointer to first bucket in array */
    int size;         /* table size (number of buckets) */
} XAssocTable;
```

### 9.1.13 XOpenDisplay

To open a connection to the X server that controls a display, use XOpenDisplay().

```
Display *XOpenDisplay(char *displayname);
```

#### Arguments

- **displayname** Specifies the hardware display name, which determines the display and communications domain to be used. On a POSIX-conformant system, if the display-name is NULL, it defaults to the value of the DISPLAY environment variable.

### Description

The encoding and interpretation of the display name is implementation dependent. Strings in the Host Portable Character Encoding are supported; support for other characters is implementation dependent. On POSIX-conformant systems, the display name or DISPLAY environment variable can be a string in the format:

```
hostname:number.screennumber
```

**hostname** Specifies the name of the host machine on which the display is physically attached. You follow the hostname with either a single colon (:) or a double colon (::).

**number** Specifies the number of the display server on that host machine. You may optionally follow this display number with a period (.). A single CPU can have more than one display. Multiple displays are usually numbered starting with zero.

**screennumber** Specifies the screen to be used on that server. Multiple screens can be controlled by a single X server. The screennumber sets an internal variable that can be accessed by using the DefaultScreen() macro or the XDefaultScreen() function if you are using languages other than C.

For example, the following would specify screen 1 of display 0 on the machine named “dual-headed”:

```
dual-headed:0.1
```

The XOpenDisplay() function returns a Display structure that serves as the connection to the X server and that contains all the information about that X server. XOpenDisplay() connects your application to the X server through TCP or DECnet communications protocols, or through some local inter-process communication protocol. If the hostname is a host machine name and a single colon (:) separates the hostname and display number, XOpenDisplay() connects using TCP streams. If the hostname is not specified, Xlib uses whatever it believes is the fastest transport. If the hostname is a host machine name and a double colon (::) separates the hostname and display number, XOpenDisplay() connects using DECnet. A single X server can support any or all of these transport mechanisms simultaneously. A particular Xlib implementation can support many more of these transport mechanisms.

If successful, XOpenDisplay() returns a pointer to a Display structure, which is defined in X11/Xlib.h. If XOpenDisplay() does not succeed, it returns NULL. After a successful call to XOpenDisplay() all of the screens in the display can be used by the client. The screen number specified in the displayname argument is returned by the DefaultScreen() macro (or the XDefaultScreen() function). You can access elements of the Display and Screen structures only by using the information macros or functions.

## 9.2 X11 API calls

- XSolidColor
  - moColor to define the foreground color



- moColor\_BG to define the background color
- void XMakeAssoc(Display \*, HashTable \*, Window, int \*);
- int \*XLookupAssoc(Display \*, HashTable \*, Window);
- void XDeleteAssoc(Display \* , HashTable \* , Window );
- XID x\_id; – The X Window System id
- XPoint \*
- XLoadQueryFont(dsply,xDefault)
- XEvent
- XClearArea(dsply,control-&controlWindow,0,0,controlWidth,potA,False);
- XWindowAttributes cwInfo;
- XGetWindowAttributes(dsply,cp-&controlWindow,&cwInfo);
- XFlush(dsply);
- XQueryTree(dsply,tmpW,&rootW,&parentW,&childrenWs,&nChildren);
- XFree(childrenWs);
- XSetWindowAttributes cwAttrib, controlAttrib;
- XSizeHints sizehints;
- XColor foreColor, backColor;
- XCreateBitmapFromData(dsply,rtWindow,mouseBitmap\_bits, mouseBitmap\_width,mouseBitmap\_height);
- XQueryColor(dsply,colorMap,&foreColor);
- XCreatePixmapCursor(dsply,mousebits,mousemask, &foreColor,&backColor, mouseBitmap\_x\_hot,mouseBitmap\_y\_hot);
- XCreateWindow(dsply,rtWindow, cXY.putX,cXY.putY,controlWidth,controlHeight,3, CopyFromParent,InputOutput,CopyFromParent, controlCreateMASK,&cwAttrib);
- XSetNormalHints(dsply,cw,&sizehints);
- XSetStandardProperties(dsply,cw,"2D Control Panel", "2D Control Panel", None,NULL,0,&sizehints);
- XMakeAssoc(dsply,table,(control-&buttonQueue[i]).self, &((control-&buttonQueue[i]).buttonKey));
- XMapWindow(dsply,(control-&buttonQueue[i]).self);
- XRaiseWindow(dsply,control-&controlWindow);
- XMoveWindow(dsply,control-&controlWindow,whereControl.putX, whereControl.putY);

- `XClearArea(dsply,viewport->controlPanel->controlWindow, 0,controlMessageY-2,controlWidth,controlHeight);`
- `XFontStruct *globalFont,*buttonFont,*headerFont,*titleFont,`
- `XrmDatabase rDB; – X resource database`
- `XrmValue value;`
- `XGCValues gcVals;`
- `(XArc *)malloc(xPointsNeeded * sizeof(XArc))`
- `XSetFont(dsply,gc,font->fid)`
- `XCreateAssocTable(nbuckets);`
- `XInitSpadFill(dsply,scrn,&colorMap, &totalHues,&totalSolidShades, &totalDitheredAndSolids,&totalShades);`
- `XQueryFont(dsply,XGContextFromGC(DefaultGC(dsply,scrn)));`
- `XrmGetResource(rDB, "Axiom.2D.messageFont", "Axiom.2D.Font", str_type, &value) == True)`
- `XLoadQueryFont(dsply, prop)`
- `XCreateGC(dsply,rtWindow,GCForeground — GCBackground , &controlGCVals);`
- `XrmInitialize();`
- `XrmGetFileDatabase(name);`
- `XrmMergeDatabases(applicationDB, &rDB);`
- `XResourceManagerString(dsply)`
- `XrmGetStringDatabase(XResourceManagerString(dsply));`
- `XResourceManagerString(dsply)`
- `XSync(dsply,False);`
- `XUnmapWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);`
- `XWindowAttributes graphWindowAttrib;`
- `Xcon = ConnectionNumber(dsply);`
- `XEventsQueued(dsply, QueuedAlready)`
- `XPending(dsply)`
- `XNextEvent(dsply,event);`
- `(XButtonEvent *)event`

- (XEvent \*)event)
- XCheckWindowEvent(dsply, viewport->titleWindow, ExposureMask, &tempEvent);
- XGetWindowAttributes(dsply, whichWindow, &graphWindowAttrib);
- XResizeWindow(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, graphWindowAttrib.width, graphWindowAttrib.height-titleHeight);
- XMapWindow(dsply, whichWindow);
- XCheckMaskEvent(dsply, ButtonMotionMask, event));
- (XButtonEvent \*)event)
- XFlush(dsply);
- XUnmapWindow(dsply, control->controlWindow);
- XLookupAssoc(dsply, table, whichWindow));
- XMoveWindow(dsply, viewport->titleWindow, i1, i2);
- XResizeWindow(dsply, viewport->titleWindow, i1, i2+titleHeight);
- XFreeGC(dsply, globalGC1);
- XFreeFont(dsply, globalFont);
- XFreeColormap(dsply, colorMap);
- XCloseDisplay(dsply);
- XWindowAttributes attribInfo;
- XClearWindow(dsply, viewport->titleWindow);
- XCharStruct overall;
- XTextExtents(unitFont, "o", 1, &dummyInt, &ascent, &descent, &overall);
- XSolidColor((int)(aPoint->hue), (int)(aPoint->shade)),
- XTextWidth(unitFont, aunit, strlenlength)/2;
- Xoption
- XSizeHints titleSizeHints, viewSizeHints;
- XSetWindowAttributes viewAttrib;
- XColor foreColor, backColor;
- XQueryColor(dsply, colorMap, &foreColor);

- XInternAtom(dsply, "WM\_DELETE\_WINDOW", False);
- XSetWMProtocols(dsply, viewTitleWindow, &wm\_delete\_window, 1);
- XSetNormalHints(dsply,viewTitleWindow,&titleSizeHints);
- XSetStandardProperties(dsply,viewTitleWindow,"Axiom 2D",viewport->title, None,NULL,0,&title);
- XWriteBitmapFile(dsply,viewBitmapFilename, viewport->titleWindow,vwInfo.width, vwInfo.height, 1,-1);
- XResizeWindow(dsply,viewport->titleWindow,300,300+titleHeight);
- XDeleteAssoc(dsply,table,(control->buttonQueue[i]).self);
- XDestroyWindow(dsply,control->controlWindow);
- XCreateImage(/\* display \*/ dsply, /\* visual \*/ DefaultVisual(dsply,scrn), /\* depth \*/ DefaultDepth(dsply,scrn), /\* format \*/ ZPixmap, /\* offset \*/ 0, /\* data \*/ NULL, /\* width \*/ vwInfo.width, /\* height \*/ 1, /\* bitmap\_pad \*/ 32, /\* bytes\_per\_line \*/ 0);
- XSizeHints sizehint;
- XGetImage(dsply, slicer\_pixmap, 0, 0, slicer\_width, slicer\_height, AllPlanes, ZPixmap);
- XChangeShade(dsply, i);
- XShadeRectangle(dsply,cp->controlWindow, colormapX + colorOffsetX + i\*shadeWidth, colormapY + colorOffsetY - 10, shadeWidth, 40);
- XFree(childrenWs);
- XPoint \*quadMesh;
- XGetErrorText(display,event->error\_code,buffer,511);
- XSetErrorHandler(the\_handler);
- XCreateAssocTable(nbuckets);
- XInitSpadFill(dsply,scrn,&colorMap, &totalHues,&totalSolidShades, &totalDitheredAndSolids,&totalShades);
- XInitShades(dsply,scrn) ;
- XGContextFromGC(DefaultGC(dsply,scrn))
- XCreatePixmap(dsply,viewport->viewWindow, vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height, DisplayPlanes(dsply,scrn));
- Xdefaults
- XQueryPointer(dsply,rtWindow,&dummy,&dummy,&px,&py,&lx,&ly,&lbuttons);
- XPixelColor((int)colorindx-1)

- `XCreatePixmap(/* display */ dsply, /* drawable */ viewport->viewWindow, /* width */ vwInfo.width, /* height */ vwInfo.height, /* depth */ DefaultDepth(dsply,scrn));`
- `XFillRectangle(dsply,viewmap,trashGC,0,0,vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height);`
- `XPutPixel(imageX,i,0,foregroundColor);`
- `XPutImage(dsply,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,imageX,0,0,0, scanline,vwInfo.width,1);`
- `XDestroyImage(imageX);`
- `XCopyArea(dsply,viewmap,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0, vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,0,0);`
- `XCopyArea(dsply,viewmap,viewport->viewWindow,trashGC,0,0, vwInfo.width,vwInfo.height,0,0);`
- `XFillPolygon(dsply, viewport->viewWindow, aGC, quadMesh, p->numpts, Convex,CoordModeOrigin);`
- `XPeekEvent(dsply,&peekEvent);`
- `XDrawLines(dsply, wid, gc, points, numberOfPoints, mode);`
- `XGContextFromGC(viewGCx);`
- `(impl) XCreateAssocTable(int size)`
- `(impl) XMakeAssoc(Display * dsp, HashTable *table, Window w, int * p)`
- `(impl) XLookupAssoc(Display * dsp, HashTable *table,Window w)`
- `(impl) XDeleteAssoc(Display * dsp,HashTable * table, Window w)`
- `XSelectInput(dsply, menu, KeyPressMask—ButtonPressMask—ExposureMask);`



## Chapter 10

# Makefile

```
<*)≡
BOOK=${SPD}/books/bookvol8.pamphlet
WORK=${OBJ}/${SYS}/graph
OUTLIB= ${MNT}/${SYS}/lib
OUTBIN= ${MNT}/${SYS}/bin
LIB=    ${OBJ}/${SYS}/lib
TESTFILE=${MNT}/${SYS}/graph/parabola.view
PS=     ${MNT}/${SYS}/lib/graph

PSFiles= ${PS}/colorpoly.ps ${PS}/colorwol.ps  ${PS}/draw.ps      \
         ${PS}/drawIstr.ps  ${PS}/drawarc.ps   ${PS}/drawcolor.ps \
         ${PS}/drawline.ps  ${PS}/drawlines.ps ${PS}/drawpoint.ps \
         ${PS}/drawrect.ps  ${PS}/drawstr.ps   ${PS}/drwfilled.ps \
         ${PS}/end.ps       ${PS}/fillarc.ps   ${PS}/fillpoly.ps  \
         ${PS}/fillwol.ps   ${PS}/header.ps    ${PS}/setup.ps

CFLAGS  = ${CCF} -I${SRC}/include
LDFLAGS = ${LDF} -lX11 -lm

VLIBS=${LIB}/sockio-c.o ${LIB}/util.o  ${LIB}/bsdsignal.o

LIBS= ${VLIBS}      ${LIB}/pixmap.o  ${LIB}/hallocc.o  ${LIB}/spadcolors.o \
      ${LIB}/hash.o  ${LIB}/xspadfill.o ${LIB}/xdither.o ${LIB}/xshade.o

all: ${LIBS} dirs ${OUTLIB}/viewman ${OUTLIB}/view2d ${OUTLIB}/view3d \
     ${OUTBIN}/viewalone ${TESTFILE}/data ${PSFiles}
    @ echo 0 finished ${BOOK}

dirs:
    @ echo 1 making target directories for bookvol8
```

```

@ mkdir -p ${WORK}
@ mkdir -p ${OUTBIN}
@ mkdir -p ${OUTLIB}
@ mkdir -p ${TESTFILE}
@ mkdir -p ${PS}

${OUTLIB}/viewman: ${BOOK}
@ echo 2 making ${OUTLIB}/viewman from ${BOOK}
@ ( cd ${WORK} ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"viewman" ${BOOK} >viewman.c ; \
    ${CC} ${CFLAGS} -c viewman.c ; \
    ${CC} ${VLIBS} viewman.o -o ${OUTLIB}/viewman ${LDFLAGS} )

${OUTLIB}/view2d: ${BOOK}
@ echo 3 making ${OUTLIB}/view2d from ${BOOK}
@ ( cd ${WORK} ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"view2d" ${BOOK} >view2d.c ; \
    ${CC} ${CFLAGS} -c view2d.c ; \
    ${CC} ${LIBS} view2d.o -o ${OUTLIB}/view2d ${LDFLAGS} )

${OUTLIB}/view3d: ${BOOK}
@ echo 4 making ${OUTLIB}/view3d from ${BOOK}
@ ( cd ${WORK} ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"view3d" ${BOOK} >view3d.c ; \
    ${CC} ${CFLAGS} -c view3d.c ; \
    ${CC} ${LIBS} view3d.o -o ${OUTLIB}/view3d ${LDFLAGS} )

${OUTBIN}/viewalone: ${BOOK}
@ echo 5 making ${OUTBIN}/viewalone from ${BOOK}
@ ( cd ${WORK} ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"viewalone" ${BOOK} >viewalone.c ; \
    ${CC} ${CFLAGS} -c viewalone.c ; \
    ${CC} ${VLIBS} viewalone.o -o ${OUTBIN}/viewalone ${LDFLAGS} )

${TESTFILE}/data: ${BOOK}
@ echo 6 making ${TESTFILE} from ${BOOK}
@ (cd ${TESTFILE} ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"parabola.view/data" ${BOOK} >data ; \
    ${TANGLE} -R"parabola.view/graph0" ${BOOK} >graph0 )

${PS}/%.ps: ${BOOK}
@ echo 7 ${PS}/${*.ps} from ${BOOK}
@ ${TANGLE} -R"psfiles/${*" ${BOOK} >${PS}/${*.ps}

```



# Bibliography

- [1] Jenks, R.J. and Sutor, R.S. “Axiom – The Scientific Computation System” Springer-Verlag New York (1992) ISBN 0-387-97855-0
- [2] Knuth, Donald E., “Literate Programming” Center for the Study of Language and Information ISBN 0-937073-81-4 Stanford CA (1992)
- [3] Daly, Timothy, “The Axiom Website”  
**<http://axiom.axiom-developer.org>**
- [4] Watt, Stephen, “Aldor”,  
**<http://www.aldor.org>**
- [5] Lamport, Leslie, “Latex – A Document Preparation System”, Addison-Wesley, New York ISBN 0-201-52983-1
- [6] Ramsey, Norman “Noweb – A Simple, Extensible Tool for Literate Programming”  
**<http://www.eecs.harvard.edu/~nr/noweb>**
- [7] Daly, Timothy, “The Axiom Literate Documentation”  
**<http://axiom.axiom-developer.org/axiom-website/documentation.html>**
- [8] von Seggern, David “CRC Standard Curves and Surfaces” CRC Press, Inc. 1993 ISBN 0-8493-0196-3

# Index

absolute view2d, 177  
absolute view3d, 397  
actions.h, 49, 83, 111, 216  
axesTObuffer view3d, 377  
  
boxSideStruct struct, 41  
boxTObuffer view3d, 373  
brokenPipe viewman, 76  
buttonAction view2d, 158  
buttonAction view3d, 319  
buttonStruct struct, 111, 233  
  
calcNormData view3d, 265  
clearControlMessage view2d, 149  
clearControlMessage view3d, 279  
clickedOnGraph view2d, 171  
clickedOnGraphSelect view2d, 156  
clipboxTObuffer view3d, 375  
closeChildViewport viewman, 53  
closeViewport view3d, 256  
colorBuffer struct, 234  
colorpoly psfiles, 499  
colorwol psfiles, 500  
component.h, 28, 39  
componentProp struct, 28  
controlPanelStruct struct, 112, 233  
controlXY struct, 112, 235  
copyPolygons view3d, 402  
  
defines, 47  
discardGraph viewman, 75  
doDrop view2d, 155  
doPick view2d, 154  
dotProduct view3d, 315  
draw psfiles, 506  
draw3DComponents view3d, 268  
drawarc psfiles, 501  
  
drawClipVolume view3d, 445  
drawClipXBut view3d, 440  
drawClipYBut view3d, 442  
drawClipZBut view3d, 444  
drawcolor psfiles, 502  
drawColorMap view3d, 277  
drawControlPanel view2d, 141  
drawControlPanel view3d, 280  
drawControlPushButton view2d, 157  
drawEyeControl view3d, 448  
drawFrustrum view3d, 449  
drawHitherControl view3d, 447  
drawIstr psfiles, 503  
drawLightingAxes view3d, 304  
drawLightingPanel view3d, 308  
drawLightTransArrow view3d, 306  
drawline psfiles, 504  
drawLineComponent view3d, 399  
drawlines psfiles, 505  
drawOpaquePolygon view3d, 400  
drawPhong view3d, 387  
drawPhongSpan view3d, 368  
drawpoint psfiles, 505  
drawPolygons view3d, 410  
drawPreViewport view3d, 419  
drawQuitPanel view3d, 361  
drawrect psfiles, 506  
drawSavePanel view3d, 364  
drawstr psfiles, 507  
drawTheViewport view2d, 180  
drawTheViewport view3d, 425  
drawVolumePanel view3d, 450  
drwfilled psfiles, 507  
  
end psfiles, 508  
endChild viewman, 51  
equal view3d, 414

- figures
  - CRCp27-2.1.1, 3
- fillarc psfiles, 509
- fillpoly psfiles, 510
- fillwol psfiles, 511
- forkView2D viewman, 58
- forkView3D viewman, 67
- freeGraph view2d, 152
- freeListOfPolygons view3d, 409
- freePointReservoir view3d, 409
- freePolyList view3d, 382
- fun2VarModel struct, 39
- funView2D viewman, 55
- funView3D viewman, 63
- g.h, 30, 111, 216
- GCptr struct, 31
- GCstruct struct, 31
- gdraws
  - centerX, 492
  - centerY, 492
  - filecopy, 469
  - GDraw3DButtonIn, 479
  - GDrawArc, 474
  - GDrawImageString, 473
  - GDrawLine, 475
  - GDrawLines, 476
  - GDrawPoint, 477
  - GDrawPushButton, 480
  - GDrawRectangle, 478
  - GdrawsDrawFrame, 471
  - GdrawsSetDimension, 472
  - GDrawString, 481
  - GFillArc, 482
  - GSetBackground, 489
  - GSetForeground, 488
  - GSetLineAttributes, 490
  - PSClose, 491
  - PSColorPolygon, 493
  - PSColorwOutline, 494
  - PSCreateContext, 486
  - PSCreateFile, 470
  - PSDrawColor, 495
  - PSFillPolygon, 496
  - PSFillwOutline, 497
  - PSfindGC, 487
  - PSGlobalInit, 483
  - PSInit, 485
  - TrivEqual, 497
  - TrivHashCode, 498
  - XCreateAssocTable, 498
  - XDeleteAssoc, 499
  - XLookUpAssoc, 498
  - XMakeAssoc, 498
- getCBufferAxes view3d, 366
- getCBufferIndx view3d, 366
- getControlXY view2d, 145
- getControlXY view3d, 292
- getGraphFromViewman view2d, 150
- getHue view3d, 298
- getLinearPotValue view3d, 318
- getMeshNormal view3d, 314
- getPotValue view2d, 154
- getPotValue view3d, 318
- getRandom view3d, 397
- getZBuffer view3d, 367
- gfun.c, 125, 249, 468
- goodbye view2d, 178
- goodbye view3d, 398
- goodbye viewman, 54
- graphStateStruct struct, 39
- graphStruct struct, 38
- greaterThan view3d, 413
- header psfiles, 512
- HLS struct, 33
- hlsTOrgb view3d, 299
- HSV struct, 33
- hueValue view3d, 298
- initButtons view2d, 125
- initButtons view3d, 249
- initLightButtons view3d, 300
- initQuitButtons view3d, 362
- initSaveButtons view3d, 365
- initVolumeButtons view3d, 435
- isNaN view3d, 413
- isNaNPoint view3d, 413
- keepDrawingViewport view3d, 434
- kindOf union, 39
- lessThan view3d, 413

- LLLPoint struct, 29
- LLPoint struct, 29
- LPoint struct, 29
- main view2d, 196
- main view3d, 457
- main viewalone, 100
- main viewman, 77
- make3DComponents view3d, 267
- makeControlPanel view2d, 147
- makeControlPanel view3d, 294
- makeGraphFromSpadData viewman, 74
- makeLightingPanel view3d, 302
- makeMessageFromData view2d, 139
- makeQuitPanel view3d, 359
- makeSavePanel view3d, 363
- makeTriangle view3d, 259, 385, 405, 406
- makeView2D view2d, 191
- makeView2DFromFileData viewalone, 88
- makeView2DFromSpadData viewman, 70
- makeView3DFromFileData viewalone, 92
- makeView3DFromSpadData viewman, 71
- makeViewport view2d, 189
- makeViewport view3d, 427
- makeVolumePanel view3d, 438
- matrixMultiply4x4 view3d, 415
- merge view3d, 316
- mergeDatabases view2d, 153
- mergeDatabases view3d, 313
- meshStruct struct, 234
- minMaxPolygons view3d, 404
- mouseCoord struct, 112, 233
- msort view3d, 317
- normalizeVector view3d, 314
- normDist view3d, 398
- nox10.h, 31, 111
- override.h, 32, 111, 216
- phong view3d, 297
- point struct, 234
- pointInfo struct, 37
- pointListStruct struct, 38
- points3D struct, 234
- pointStruct struct, 38
- poly struct, 36
- polyCompare view3d, 405
- polyList struct, 36
- postMakeViewport view3d, 432
- processEvents view2d, 164
- processEvents view3d, 335
- project view3d, 351
- projectAllPoints view3d, 353
- projectAllPolys view3d, 354
- projectAPoint view3d, 352
- projectAPoly view3d, 356
- projectStuff view3d, 358
- psfiles
  - colorpoly, 499
  - colorwol, 500
  - draw, 506
  - drawarc, 501
  - drawcolor, 502
  - drawIstr, 503
  - drawline, 504
  - drawlines, 505
  - drawpoint, 505
  - drawrect, 506
  - drawstr, 507
  - drwfilled, 507
  - end, 508
  - fillarc, 509
  - fillpoly, 510
  - fillwol, 511
  - header, 512
  - setup, 515
- psStruct, 468
- putCBufferAxes view3d, 366
- putCBufferIndx view3d, 366
- putControlPanelSomewhere view2d, 149
- putControlPanelSomewhere view3d, 296
- putImageX view3d, 367
- putZBuffer view3d, 367
- readComponentsFromViewman view3d, 263
- readViewman view2d, 172
- readViewman view3d, 390
- readViewport viewman, 75
- RGB struct, 33
- rgb.h, 33–35
- rmViewMgr viewman, 52

- ROTATE view3d, 416
- ROTATE1 view3d, 417
- SCALE view3d, 417
- scaleComponents view3d, 257
- scalePoint view3d, 390
- scanLines view3d, 379
- scanPhong view3d, 370
- sendGraphToView2D viewalone, 86
- sendGraphToView2D viewman, 61
- setup psfiles, 515
- showAxesLabels view3d, 383
- slice struct, 36
- spadAction view2d, 173
- spadAction view3d, 391
- spadcolors.h, 34
- spoonView2D viewalone, 95, 97
- struct
  - boxSideStruct, 41
  - buttonStruct, 111, 233
  - colorBuffer, 234
  - componentProp, 28
  - controlPanelStruct, 112, 233
  - controlXY, 112, 235
  - fun2VarModel, 39
  - GCptr, 31
  - GCstruct, 31
  - graphStateStruct, 39
  - graphStruct, 38
  - HLS, 33
  - HSV, 33
  - LLLPoint, 29
  - LLPoint, 29
  - LPoint, 29
  - meshStruct, 234
  - mouseCoord, 112, 233
  - point, 234
  - pointInfo, 37
  - pointListStruct, 38
  - points3D, 234
  - pointStruct, 38
  - poly, 36
  - polyList, 36
  - RGB, 33
  - slice, 36
  - triple, 35
  - tubeModel, 37
  - Vertex, 31
  - view2DStruct, 38
  - view3DStruct, 40
  - viewManager, 37
  - viewPoints, 112, 235
  - viewTriple, 35
  - viewTriplePtr, 35
  - viewWithThisGraph, 37
  - XAssoc, 32
  - XAssocTable, 32
  - xPointStruct, 112
- superSelect viewman, 76
- theHandler view3d, 312
- TRANSLATE view3d, 417
- traverse view3d, 397
- triangulate view3d, 260
- triple struct, 35
- tube.h, 28, 34
- tubeModel struct, 37
- union
  - kindOf, 39
- Value view3d, 299
- vectorMatrix4 view3d, 416
- Vertex struct, 31
- view.h, 42, 111, 216
- view2d
  - absolute, 177
  - buttonAction, 158
  - clearControlMessage, 149
  - clickedOnGraph, 171
  - clickedOnGraphSelect, 156
  - doDrop, 155
  - doPick, 154
  - drawControlPanel, 141
  - drawControlPushButton, 157
  - drawTheViewport, 180
  - freeGraph, 152
  - getControlXY, 145
  - getGraphFromViewman, 150
  - getPotValue, 154
  - goodbye, 178
  - initButtons, 125

- main, 196
- makeControlPanel, 147
- makeMessageFromData, 139
- makeView2D, 191
- makeViewport, 189
- mergeDatabases, 153
- processEvents, 164
- putControlPanelSomewhere, 149
- readViewman, 172
- spadAction, 173
- writeControlMessage, 140
- writeControlTitle, 138
- writeTitle, 179
- writeViewport, 192
- view2d.h, 37, 49, 83, 111
- view2DStruct struct, 38
- view3d
  - absolute, 397
  - axesTObuffer, 377
  - boxTObuffer, 373
  - buttonAction, 319
  - calcNormData, 265
  - clearControlMessage, 279
  - clipboxTObuffer, 375
  - closeViewport, 256
  - copyPolygons, 402
  - dotProduct, 315
  - draw3DComponents, 268
  - drawClipVolume, 445
  - drawClipXBut, 440
  - drawClipYBut, 442
  - drawClipZBut, 444
  - drawColorMap, 277
  - drawControlPanel, 280
  - drawEyeControl, 448
  - drawFrustrum, 449
  - drawHitherControl, 447
  - drawLightingAxes, 304
  - drawLightingPanel, 308
  - drawLightTransArrow, 306
  - drawLineComponent, 399
  - drawOpaquePolygon, 400
  - drawPhong, 387
  - drawPhongSpan, 368
  - drawPolygons, 410
  - drawPreViewport, 419
  - drawQuitPanel, 361
  - drawSavePanel, 364
  - drawTheViewport, 425
  - drawVolumePanel, 450
  - equal, 414
  - freeListOfPolygons, 409
  - freePointReservoir, 409
  - freePolyList, 382
  - getCBufferAxes, 366
  - getCBufferIndx, 366
  - getControlXY, 292
  - getHue, 298
  - getLinearPotValue, 318
  - getMeshNormal, 314
  - getPotValue, 318
  - getRandom, 397
  - getZBuffer, 367
  - goodbye, 398
  - greaterThan, 413
  - hlsTOrgb, 299
  - hueValue, 298
  - initButtons, 249
  - initLightButtons, 300
  - initQuitButtons, 362
  - initSaveButtons, 365
  - initVolumeButtons, 435
  - isNaN, 413
  - isNaNPoint, 413
  - keepDrawingViewport, 434
  - lessThan, 413
  - main, 457
  - make3DComponents, 267
  - makeControlPanel, 294
  - makeLightingPanel, 302
  - makeQuitPanel, 359
  - makeSavePanel, 363
  - makeTriangle, 259, 385, 405, 406
  - makeViewport, 427
  - makeVolumePanel, 438
  - matrixMultiply4x4, 415
  - merge, 316
  - mergeDatabases, 313
  - minMaxPolygons, 404
  - msort, 317
  - normalizeVector, 314
  - normDist, 398

- phong, 297
- polyCompare, 405
- postMakeViewport, 432
- processEvents, 335
- project, 351
- projectAllPoints, 353
- projectAllPolys, 354
- projectAPoint, 352
- projectAPoly, 356
- projectStuff, 358
- putCBufferAxes, 366
- putCBufferIndx, 366
- putControlPanelSomewhere, 296
- putImageX, 367
- putZBuffer, 367
- readComponentsFromViewman, 263
- readViewman, 390
- ROTATE, 416
- ROTATE1, 417
- SCALE, 417
- scaleComponents, 257
- scalePoint, 390
- scanLines, 379
- scanPhong, 370
- showAxesLabels, 383
- spadAction, 391
- theHandler, 312
- TRANSLATE, 417
- traverse, 397
- triangulate, 260
- Value, 299
- vectorMatrix4, 416
- writeControlMessage, 279
- writeControlTitle, 278
- writeTitle, 418
- writeViewport, 453
- view3d.h, 39, 49, 83, 216
- view3DStruct struct, 40
- viewalone
  - main, 100
  - makeView2DFromFileData, 88
  - makeView3DFromFileData, 92
  - sendGraphToView2D, 86
  - spoonView2D, 95, 97
- viewcommand.h, 41, 49, 83, 111, 216
- viewman, 45
- brokenPipe, 76
- closeChildViewport, 53
- discardGraph, 75
- endChild, 51
- forkView2D, 58
- forkView3D, 67
- funView2D, 55
- funView3D, 63
- goodbye, 54
- main, 77
- makeGraphFromSpadData, 74
- makeView2DFromSpadData, 70
- makeView3DFromSpadData, 71
- readViewport, 75
- rmViewMgr, 52
- sendGraphToView2D, 61
- superSelect, 76
- viewManager struct, 37
- viewPoints struct, 112, 235
- viewTriple struct, 35
- viewTriplePtr struct, 35
- viewWithThisGraph struct, 37
- write.h, 43, 111, 216
- writeControlMessage view2d, 140
- writeControlMessage view3d, 279
- writeControlTitle view2d, 138
- writeControlTitle view3d, 278
- writeTitle view2d, 179
- writeTitle view3d, 418
- writeViewport view2d, 192
- writeViewport view3d, 453
- X11
  - DefaultScreen, 523
  - RootWindow, 523
  - XCreateAssocTable, 523
  - XDrawArc, 521
  - XDrawImageString, 519
  - XDrawLine, 518
  - XDrawPoint, 518
  - XDrawString, 517
  - XFillArc, 520
  - XOpenDisplay, 523
  - XSetBackground, 522
  - XSetForeground, 522

- XSetLineAttributes, 522
- XAssoc struct, 32
- XAssocTable struct, 32
- xdefs.h, 44, 111, 216
- xPointStruct struct, 112